

The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Moved to the United States.....	1
High School Status	12
Secondary School Courses	47
Secondary School Activities.....	62
High School, Junior High or Elementary school.....	68
Education and Training	88
Post-Secondary Engagement	142
Funding.....	163
Loans and Aspirations	170
Self Esteem - Support.....	180
Work-related Questions	182
Employment.....	214
Reservation Wage	243
Training.....	244
GAPS.....	257
Volunteer Activities	262
Skills	265
Demographics.....	269
Income	298

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

Section: Moved to the United States (A)

A_START TIME (REAL); START OF MOVE TO THE UNITED STATES MODULE

A_Q01 **At any time in the last two years, that is between January 2000 and December 2001, did you live in the United States? Do not count times when you visited the United States as a tourist.**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to A_Q02M)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_END)

Coverage: All respondents

A_Q02M **In what month and year did you move to the United States?**

INTERVIEWER: Collect the date of last move if there was more than one.

Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Did not move to the U.S.A.; In the U.S.A. only temporarily..... (Go to A_E02A)
RF

Default: (Go to A_Q02Y)

Coverage: Respondents living in the United States or who lived in the United States between January 2000 and December 2001.

A_Q02Y **What year?**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1979 Max: 2001]
RF

Default: (Go to A_C02)

Coverage: Respondents living in the United States or who lived in the United States between January 2000 and December 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

A_E02A INTERVIEWER: Warning: Did not move to the United States or were there temporarily.

I would like to confirm that between January 2000 and December 2001 you did not move to the United States, or you were there temporarily.

- 1 Correct at any time in the last two years did you live in the U.S.A.
..... (Go to A_Q01)
- 2 Correct date of move to the U.S.A. (Go to A_Q02M)

A_C02 If A_Q02Y is less than (LE) 1996 and not equal (NE) to Refused, then A_C02=1 (MoreThan5yrs); Else A_C02=2 (LessThan5yrs).

Moved 5 or more years ago
Moved less than 5 years ago (Go to A_Q03)

A_E02 **I would like to confirm that you last moved to the United States, (month/year).**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to A_Q03)
- 2 No (Go to A_Q02M)

A_Q03 **When you moved to the United States in month/year, what was your status in Canada? Were you a ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Canadian, by birth**
- 02 **Canadian, by naturalization (The citizenship process)**
- 03 **Landed immigrant in Canada**
- 04 **Visa or foreign student in Canada**
- 05 **Other - Specify**(Go to A_S03)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_Q01)

Coverage: *Respondents living in the United States or who lived in the United States between January 2000 and December 2001.*

A_S03 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to A_E04)

Coverage: *Respondents living in the United States or who lived in the United States between January 2000 and December 2001, and who specified another status in Canada other than the ones mentioned in A2Q03.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

A_Q04	Which American state did you move to when you left Canada in (month/year)?
01	Alabama
02	Alaska
03	Arkansas
04	Arizona
05	California
06	Colorado
07	Connecticut
08	Delaware
09	District of Columbia
10	Florida
11	Georgia
12	Hawaii
13	Idaho
14	Illinois
15	Indiana
16	Iowa
17	Kansas
18	Kentucky
19	Louisiana
20	Maine
21	Maryland
22	Massachusetts
23	Michigan
24	Minnesota
25	Mississippi
26	Missouri
27	Montana
28	Nebraska
29	Nevada
30	New Hampshire
31	New Jersey
32	New Mexico
33	New York
34	North Carolina
35	North Dakota
36	Ohio
37	Oklahoma
38	Oregon
39	Pennsylvania
40	Rhode Island
41	South Carolina
42	South Dakota
43	Tennessee
44	Texas
45	Utah
46	Vermont
47	Virginia
48	Washington
49	West Virginia
50	Wisconsin
51	Wyoming
	DK, RF

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

Coverage: Respondents living in the United States or who lived in the United States between January 2000 and December 2001.

A_Q05 What was your last province or territory of residence before moving to the United States in (month/year?)

- 10 Newfoundland
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut
- 76 U.S.A.
- 77 Outside Canada and U.S.A.
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents living in the United States or who lived in the United States between January 2000 and December 2001.

A_Q07 Why did you move to the United States? Was it mainly for ...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Work-related reasons**..... (Go to A_Q08)
- 02 **Schooling or education reasons**.....(Go to A_Q08B)
- 03 **Marriage or a relationship with a significant other**
- 04 **Other family-related reasons**
- 05 **Other - Specify**.....(Go to A_S07)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_Q09)

Coverage: Respondents living in the United States or who lived in the United States between January 2000 and December 2001.

A_S07 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to A_Q09)

Coverage: Respondents living in the United States or who lived in the United States between January 2000 and December 2001 and who specified another reason for moving other than the ones mentioned in A2Q07.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

A_Q08 **When you arrived in the United States in (month/year), did you have a job arranged to start right away?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents living in the United States or who lived in the United States between January 2000 and December 2001 whose main reasons for moving were work related.

A_Q08A **What aspects of the job or other work related factors attracted you to the United States? Please be as specific as possible.**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Maximum of 5 responses.

- 01 Higher salary(ies)
- 02 Lower taxes in the U.S.A.
- 05 To work for a particular company or organization
- 06 To be where the action is
- 08 Better career advancement opportunities
- 10 Chance to gain or develop skills
- 11 Greater availability of jobs
- 12 Other - Specify.....(Go to A_S08)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_Q08T)

Coverage: Respondents living in the United States or who lived in the United States between January 2000 and December 2001 whose main reasons for moving were work related.

A_S08 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents living in the United States or who lived in the United States between January 2000 and December 2001 whose main reasons for moving were work related, and who specified an aspect of their work other than the ones mentioned in A2Q08A.

A_Q08T **During the 6 months before you relocated to the United States, did you have any job offers from employers in Canada?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_Q10)

Coverage: Respondents living in the United States or who lived in the United States between January 2000 and December 2001 whose main reasons for moving were work related.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

A_Q08B **What schooling or education related factors attracted you to the United States? Please be as specific as possible.**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Maximum of 5 responses.

- 01 Quality of the research facilities
- 02 To study with particular colleagues
- 03 Reputation of the program or institution
- 04 Availability of program in a particular field
- 05 Academic scholarship
- 06 Athletic scholarship
- 07 Teaching or research assistantship
- 08 Other - Specify..... (Go to A_S08B)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_Q09)

Coverage: *Respondents living in the United States or who lived in the United States between January 2000 and December 2001 whose main reasons for moving were school/education related.*

A_S08B INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents living in the United States or who lived in the United States between January 2000 and December 2001 whose main reasons for moving were school/education related, and who specified an aspect of their education other than the ones mentioned in A2Q08B.*

A_Q09 **When you arrived in the United States in (month/year), did you have a job arranged to start right away?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents living in the United States or who lived in the United States between January 2000 and December 2001 whose main reasons for moving were not work related.*

A_Q10 **When you first arrived in the United States in (month/year), what was your status in the United States? Were you ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Temporary resident (includes students)**
- 2 **Permanent resident or green card holder**
- 3 **American citizen**
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents living in the United States or who lived in the United States between January 2000 and December 2001.*

A_C13 If (province/place of interview) CLA_Q02.prov=76 (i.e. Respondent still living in the United States) go to A_Q13, else go to A_Q16M.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

A_Q13 **What is your current status in the United States? Are you a ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Temporary resident**
- 2 **Permanent resident or green card holder**
- 3 **American citizen**
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who are still living in the U.S. at the time of interview*

A_Q14 **Do you intend to return to Canada to live?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to A_Q15)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_END)

Coverage: *Respondents who are still living in the U.S. at the time of interview*

A_Q15 **When do you intend to return to Canada to live?**

- 01 In less than 1 year
- 02 1-2 years
- 03 3-5 years
- 04 6-10 years
- 05 More than 10 years
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_END)

Coverage: *Respondents, still living in the U.S. who intend to return to Canada to live.*

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

A_Q16M **In what month and year did you last return from the United States to live in Canada?**

INTERVIEWER: Collect the date of last move if there was more than one.

Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- RF

Coverage: Respondents who returned to Canada to live as of December 2001.

A_Q16Y **What year?**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1979 Max: 2001]
RF

Coverage: Respondents who returned to Canada to live as of December 2001.

A_C16A If A_Q16Y < 2000 set A_C16A=1 (Respondents who last returned to Canada from the US before 2000) and go to A_E16A; Else set A_C16A=2 (All other) and go to A_C16B

Respondents who last returned to Canada from the US before 2000(Go to A_E16A)
All other..... (Go to A_C16B)

A_E16A **I would like to confirm that the last time you moved from the United States to return to Canada was more than 2 years ago, in (year). Is this correct?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to A_END)
- 2 No..... (Go to A_Q16M)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

A_C16B Must compare date moved to the US (in A_Q02M and A_Q02Y) to date returned to Canada (in A_Q16M and A_Q16Y). If A_Q02Y=Refused or A_Q16Y=Refused set A_C16B=1 (Missing year information) and go to A_Q17. Else, if A_Q02M=Refused or A_Q16M=Refused and A_Q02Y > A_Q16Y set A_C16B=2 (Year returned to Canada before year moved to US) and go to A_E16B. Else, if (A_Q02M and A_Q02Y) > (A_Q16M and A_Q16Y) set A_C16B=3 (Date returned to Canada before date moved to US) and go to A_E16B. Else, if (A_Q02M and A_Q02Y)=(A_Q16M and A_Q16Y), set A_C16B=4 (Date returned to Canada same as date moved to US) and go to A_E16C. Else, set A_C16B=5 (All other) and go to A_Q17.

Missing year information..... (Go to A_Q17)
 Year returned to Canada before year moved to US..... (Go to A_E16B)
 Date returned to Canada before date moved to US..... (Go to A_E16B)
 Date returned to Canada same as date moved to US (Go to A_E16C)
 All other..... (Go to A_Q17)

A_E16B INTERVIEWER: Warning: Date returned to Canada is before date moved to United States.

The date you returned to Canada, (month/year), is before the date you moved to the US, (month/year). Which date is incorrect?

- 1 Correct date returned to Canada..... (Go to A_Q16M)
- 2 Correct date moved to U.S.A. (Go to A_Q02M)

Default: (Go to A_Q17)

A_E16C INTERVIEWER: Warning: Date returned to Canada equals date moved to United States.

The date you returned to Canada is the same date you moved to the United States. I would like to confirm that you moved to the United States in (month/year), and returned to Canada in (month/year).

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, correct date moved to U.S.A..... (Go to A_Q02M)
- 3 No, correct date returned to Canada..... (Go to A_Q16M)

A_Q17 **Why did you return to Canada? Was it mainly for ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Work-related reasons**..... (Go to A_Q18)
- 02 **Schooling or education reasons**..... (Go to A_Q21)
- 03 **Marriage or a relationship with a significant other**
- 04 **Other family-related reasons**
- 05 **Other - Specify**.....(Go to A_S17)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_Q22)

Coverage: Respondents who returned to Canada to live as of December 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

A_S17 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to A_Q22)

Coverage: *Respondents who returned to Canada to live as of December 2001, and who specified another reason for returning to Canada other than the ones mentioned in A2Q17.*

A_Q18 **When you returned to Canada, in (month/year), did you have a job arranged to start right away?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to A_Q19)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_Q20)

Coverage: *Respondents who returned to Canada to live for work-related reasons.*

A_Q19 **Were you transferred to Canada?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who returned to Canada to live for work-related reasons and had a job arranged to start right away.*

A_Q20 **What aspects of the job or other work related factors attracted you to Canada? Please be as specific as possible.**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Maximum of 5 responses.

- 01 Higher salary(ies)
- 02 Lower taxes in Canada
- 05 To work for a particular company or organization
- 06 To be where the action is
- 08 Better career advancement opportunities
- 10 Chance to gain or develop skills
- 11 Greater availability of jobs
- 12 Other - Specify.....(Go to A_S20)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_C22)

Coverage: *Respondents who returned to Canada to live for work-related reasons.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

A_S20 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to A_C22)

Coverage: *Respondents who returned to Canada to live for work-related reasons, and who specified another reason for moving than the ones mentioned in A2Q20.*

A_Q21 **What schooling or education related factors attracted you to Canada?
Please be as specific as possible.**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Maximum of 5 responses.

- 01 Quality of the research facilities
- 02 To study with particular colleagues
- 03 Reputation of the program or institution
- 04 Availability of program in a particular field
- 05 Academic scholarship
- 06 Athletic scholarship
- 07 Teaching or research assistantship
- 08 Other - Specify.....(Go to A_S21)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_Q22)

Coverage: *Respondents whose main reasons for returning to Canada to live were school or education related.*

A_S21 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents whose main reasons for returning to Canada to live were school or education related and who specified another reason for moving than the ones mentioned in A2Q21.*

A_Q22 **When you first returned to Canada did you have a job arranged to start
right away?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to A_Q22A)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_C22)

Coverage: *Respondents who returned to Canada to live for reasons that were NOT work related.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

A_Q22A **Were you transferred to Canada?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who returned to Canada to live for reasons that were NOT work related and had a job arranged to start when they returned.

A_C22 If A_Q10=Temporary Resident (Entered the US as a temporary resident) or A_Q10=Permanent Resident (entered the US as a permanent resident) or A_Q10=Refused or Don't know go to A_Q23; Else, if A_Q10=AmericanCitizen (entered the U.S. as an American citizen) go to A_Q24.

A_Q23 **When you left the United States in (month/year), what was your status in the United States? Were you ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **A Temporary Resident (includes students)**
- 2 **A Permanent Resident or green card holder**
- 3 **An American citizen**
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to A_END)

Coverage: Respondents who returned to Canada to live but whose status in the U.S. was a temporary/permanent resident.

A_Q24 **When you left the United States in (month/year), what was your status in the United States? Were you ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 2 **A permanent resident or green card holder**
- 3 **An American citizen**
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who returned to Canada to live but whose status in the U.S. was an American Citizen.

A_END TIME (REAL); STOP OF MOVE TO THE UNITED STATES MODULE

Section: **High School Status (B)**

B_Q01 **At any time in the last two years, that is between January 2000 and December 2001, did you live in a household where someone from your family owned a business or a farm?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents.

B_NIntr **The next few questions are about your education and training.**

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_START	TIME(REAL); START OF HIGH SCHOOL STATUS MODULE
B_C01a	If COHORT=1 (from Input file) set B_C01a=Resp17 and go to B_Q04a; Else, COHORT=2, set B_C01a=Resp20p and go to B_C01b. Respondent is aged 17..... (Go to B_Q04a) Respondent is aged 20 to 22 (Go to B_C01b)
B_C01b	DEPENDENT INTERVIEWING: If from input file, variable SSVDcy1=1 set B_C01b=OpenSSVD and go to B_Q01a. Else, set B_C01b=NoOpenSSDV and go to B_C01c. Open SSVD (Go to B_Q01a) No open SSVD (Go to B_C01c)
B_C01c	DEPENDENT INTERVIEWING: If from input file, variable HSstat=1 (high school continuer) set B_C01c=Continuer and go to B_Q01a. Else set B_C01c=Leaver and go to B_Q02a. High school status in December 1999: continuer..... (Go to B_Q01a) High school status in December 1999: leaver or graduate (Go to B_Q02a)
B_Q01a	Based on our interview of two years ago, in December 1999, you were taking <u>high school</u>, junior high or elementary courses. Is this correct? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Include traditional and alternative schools, adult high schools, upgrading, high school work experience programs, correspondence courses, and home schooling. 1 Yes..... (Go to B_Q02a) 2 No DK, RF
<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Respondents aged 20 to 22 who were in high school, junior high or elementary school or in an SSVD program in December 1999.</i>
B_C01d	If B_Q01a=No, RF or DK AND (current province of interview=PQ OR provHS=PQ OR SSVDcy1=1 (where provHS and SSVDcy1 are on input file)), set B_C01d=QContinuer and go to B_Q01b. Else, set B_C01d=OtherContinuer and go to B_C01e. Quebec continuer from cycle 1 denying being in high school Dec. 1999, ask new question to see if will say yes to SSVD (Go to B_Q01b) All other continuer from cycle 1 denying being a high school student December 1999 (Go to B_C01e)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q01b **Two years ago, in December 1999, were you taking courses leading to a Secondary School Vocational Diploma?**

INTERVIEWER: SSVD or otherwise known as 'Diplôme d'études professionnelles' or DEP in French. Include traditional and alternative schools, adult high schools, upgrading, high school work experience programs, correspondence courses, and home schooling.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to B_Q02a)
2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents aged 20 to 22 who were in high school, junior high or elementary school or in an SSVD program in December 1999, who denied, refused to say or did not know if they were last in high school in December 1999 and whose current province of interview or last province of high school was Quebec or SSVDcy1 flag was equal to 1 (yes).

B_C01e Respondent is denying having taken high school, junior high or elementary school courses, or being in an SSVD program in December 1999. Set B_C01e=RespDeny and go to B_Q02a.

Respondent denying being in high school, junior high or elementary school or in SSVD program in December 1999
..... (Go to B_Q02a)

B_Q02a **At any time in the last two years, that is from January 2000 to December 2001, did you take any high school, junior high or elementary education?**

INTERVIEWER: Include traditional and alternative schools, adult high schools, upgrading, high school work experience programs, correspondence courses, and home schooling.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to B_Q04a)
2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents aged 20-22.

B_C02a If current province of interview or provHS=PQ or SSVDcy1=1 (where provHS and SSVDcy1 are on the input file), set B_C02a=CurProvQC and go to B_Q02b. Else, set B_C02a=AllOther and go to B_C72a.

B_Q02b
Current province of interview or province last in high school=PQ or in SSVD in All other..... (Go to B_C72a)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q02b **At any time in the last two years, did you take any education leading to a Secondary School Vocational Diploma?**

INTERVIEWER: SSVD or otherwise known as 'Diplôme d'études professionnelles' or DEP in French. Include traditional and alternative schools, adult high schools, upgrading, high school work experience programs, correspondence courses, and home schooling.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to B_Q04a)
2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents aged 20 to 22 who denied, refused to say or did not know if they took any elementary, junior high or high school education between January 2000 and December 2001 and whose current province of interview or last province of high school was Quebec or SSVDcy1 flag was equal to 1 (yes).

B_C03a Set B_C03a=CurProvQue and go to B_C72a.

Current province of interview OR province last in high school = PQ and no high school education in the last two years
..... (Go to B_C72a)

B_Q04a **Were you in high school, junior high or elementary school in December 2001?**

INTERVIEWER: Include traditional and alternative schools, adult high schools, upgrading, high school work experience programs, correspondence courses, and home schooling.

- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any elementary, junior high or high school education between January 2000 and December 2001.

B_C04a (If current province of interview=PQ or B_Q02B=Yes or SSVDcy1=1) and B_Q04a=No, RF or DK then set B_C04a=CurProvQue and go to B_Q04b. Else if current province of interview=PQ and B_Q04a=Yes then set B_C04a=CurProvQHs and go to B_Q04c. Else set B_C04a=CurProvNEQ and go to B_C05a.

Current province of interview=PQ or took SSVD and not taking a high school course in December 2001
..... (Go to B_Q04b)

Current province of interview=PQ and was taking high school courses in December 2001
..... (Go to B_Q04c)

Current province of interview NE Quebec..... (Go to B_C05a)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q04b **Were you taking any courses leading to a Secondary School Vocational Diploma in December 2001?**

INTERVIEWER: SSVD or otherwise known as 'Diplôme d'études professionnelles' or DEP in French.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any elementary, junior high or high school education between January 2000 and December 2001 who denied, refused to say or did not know if they were in high school in December 2001 and whose current province of interview is Quebec or who said they had pursued education leading to an SSVD program sometime between January 2000 and December 2001 or SSVDcy1 flag was equal to 1 (yes).

B_C04b If B_Q04b=Yes then set B_C04b=QCSSVD and set B_Q04c=SSVD and go to B_C05a. Else, if B_Q04b= No, RF or DK and B_Q01b=Yes set B_C04b=NotHSSSVDec and go to B_C05a. Else, if B_Q02b=Yes then set B_C04b=YesSSVD and go to B_C05a. Else, set B_C04b=NoSSVD and go to B_Q05a.

- Was taking SSVD in December 2001 (Go to B_C05a)
- Was taking SSVD in December 1999 but not attending high school or SSVD in Dec 2001
..... (Go to B_C05a)
- Did take SSVD at one time in last two years (Go to B_C05a)
- Not taking SSVD in December 1999 and not attending high school or SSVD in December 2001
..... (Go to B_Q05a)

B_Q04c **In December 2001, were you taking courses leading to a High School Diploma or courses leading to a Secondary School Vocational Diploma?**

INTERVIEWER: SSVD or otherwise known as 'Diplôme d'études professionnelles' or DEP in French.

- 1 High School Diploma
- 2 Secondary School Vocational Diploma
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_C05a)

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and December 2001, who were in high school or taking an SSVD program in December 2001 and whose current province of interview is Quebec.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q05a **At any time in the last two years, did you take any education leading to a Secondary School Vocational Diploma?**

INTERVIEWER: SSVD or otherwise known as 'Diplôme d'études professionnelles' or DEP in French. Include traditional and alternative schools, adult high schools, upgrading, high school work experience programs, correspondence courses, and home schooling.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and November 2001, whose current province of interview is Quebec or SSVDcy1 flag was equal to 1 (yes) and who have not indicated if they were taking courses leading to a high school diploma or a secondary school vocational diploma (SSVD).

B_C05a Create a flag that will identify respondents who have been enrolled in an SSVD program. Call this flag SSVD and set it as follows: If B_Q01b=Yes or B_Q02b=Yes or B_Q04c=SSVD or B_Q05a=Yes set SSVD=1. Else, leave SSVD=blank.

- 1 SSVD flag is set to 1.
- 2 SSVD flag is not set, equal to a blank

B_Q05 **In what province or country (were you taking/did you last take) high school (Secondary School Vocational Diploma program, junior high or elementary school) courses?**

- 10 Newfoundland
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut
- 76 U.S.A. (Go to B_C08)
- 77 Outside Canada and U.S.A. (Go to B_C08)
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and December 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q06 What is the name of the last school you attended?

INTERVIEWER: Exact spelling required. All lowercase.

- 01 Specify the name.....(Go to B_S06)
- 02 Respondent was home schooled (Go to B_C08)
- 03 Respondent was taking correspondence courses (Go to B_C08)
- DK, RF (Go to B_C08)

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and December 2001, except those whose school is outside Canada.

B_S06 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education in an educational institution between January 2000 and December 2001 who last high school was in Canada.

B_Q07 In what city or town is this school located?

INTERVIEWER: Exact spelling required. All lowercase.

____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education in an educational institution between January 2000 and December 2001 whose last high school was in Canada.

B_C08 If B_Q04a=Yes or B_Q04b=Yes, set B_C08=HigSciDec and go to B_Q08. Else set B_C08=NotHsDec and go to B_Q18M.

- In high school in December 2001 (Go to B_Q08)
- Not in high school in December 2001 (Go to B_Q18M)

B_Q08 In December 2001, were you a full-time student or a part-time student?

- 1 Full-time (Go to B_C12)
- 2 Part-time
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school in December 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q09M **In what month and year were you last in high school (Secondary School Vocational Diploma program, junior high or elementary school) full-time?**

INTERVIEWER: Date last in high school, junior high or elementary school before January 2002. Code to <Refused> if respondent has never attended school full-time.

Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK
- RF (Go to B_C12)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school in December 2001, but who were not FULL-TIME.*

B_Q09Y **What year**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1983 Max: 2001]

DK, RF (Go to B_C12)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school in December 2001, but who were not FULL-TIME.*

B_C09 If B_Q09M = Dec and B_Q09Y=2001, set B_C09=BothFTPt and go to B_E10.
Else set B_C09=Partime and go to B_C11.

Respondent reports having been both a part-time and full-time high school (junior high or elementary school) student in December 2001
.....(Go to B_E10)

Respondent was a part-time high school (junior high or elementary school) student in December 2001
..... (Go to B_C11)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- B_E10** I would like to confirm that you were enrolled as a **part-time**, high school student or (Secondary School Vocational Diploma program, junior high or elementary school) in December 2001 and that the last time you were enrolled as a **full-time** student was also **December 2001**. Is this correct?
- 01 Yes
 02 No, was not a part-time student in December 2001 (Go to B_Q08)
 03 No, was not a full-time student in December 2001 (Go to B_Q09M)
 04 No, was not in high school, junior high or elementary school in December 2001
 (Go to B_Q04a)
 05 No, was not in a Secondary School Vocational Program in December 2001
 (Go to B_Q04a)
- Default: (Go to B_C11)
- B_C11** We need to create a variable 'RESPAGE', for age last in school full-time which will be used in a calculation and in a FILL. If dobj@nth and dobj@yr (month and year of birth) is not blank, Refused or Don't know, and B_Q09M/B_Q09Y is not blank, Refused or Don't know, then (RESPAGE=B_Q09M/B_Q09Y - Month/Year of Birth). Else if dobj@yr (respondent's year of birth) is blank, Refused or Don't know and B_Q09Y is not a blank, Refused or Don't know, and Age is not a blank then (RESPAGE=B_Q09Y - (2002- age)). If RESPAGE < 16 and not blank, set B_C11=RespAge15 and go to B_Q11. Else set B_C11=RespAge16 and go to B_C12.
- 1 Created variable RESPAGE <16 and not blank (Go to B_E11)
 2 Created variable RESPAGE >= 16 (Go to B_C12)
- B_E11** **So you were about (age) years-old the last time you were in school full-time?**
- INTERVIEWER: Age may vary by one year if month of birth or month last in high school full-time is unknown.
- 1 Yes
 2 No (Go to B_Q09M)
 DK, PF
- B_C12** If B_Q05=PQ and SSVD flag=1, set B_C12=LstHsQue and go to B_Q12b; Else if B_Q05=PQ and SSVD flag=blank, set B_C12=QueNoSSVD and go to B_Q12b; Else set B_C12=HsnotQue and go to B_Q12a.
- B_Q12b
 Province where last in high school is Quebec and took SSVD (Go to B_Q12b)
 Province where last in high school is Quebec and never took
 Province where last in high school is other than Quebec (Go to B_Q12a)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- B_Q12a** **As of December 2001, what was the highest grade level in high school, junior high or elementary school you had completed?**
- 01 Grade 5 or less
 - 02 Grade 6
 - 03 Grade 7
 - 04 Grade 8
 - 05 Grade 9/Senior 1
 - 06 Grade 10/Senior 2/Level I
 - 07 Grade 11/Senior 3/Level II
 - 08 Grade 12/Senior 4/Level III
 - 09 Grade 13/OAC (Ontario academic credits)
 - 11 GED (General Educational Development)
 - 12 Other - Specify..... (Go to B_Q12S)
 - DK, RF (Go to B_Q13)

Default: (Go to B_C14)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school outside Quebec in December 2001.*

- B_Q12b** **(Before beginning your Secondary School Vocational program) (As of December 2001), what was the highest grade level in high school or elementary school you had completed?**
- 01 Grade 5 (primary) or less
 - 02 Grade 6 (primary)
 - 03 Secondary 1/Grade 7
 - 04 Secondary 2/Grade 8
 - 05 Secondary 3/Grade 9
 - 06 Secondary 4/Grade 10
 - 07 Secondary 5/Grade 11
 - 11 AESS (Attestation of equivalency of secondary studies)
 - 12 Other - Specify..... (Go to B_Q12S)
 - DK, RF (Go to B_Q13)

Default: (Go to B_C14)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school in Quebec in December 2001.*

B_Q12S **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

_____ (50 spaces)

Default: (Go to B_Q13)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school in December 2001 who completed an other grade level different than those listed in B212a (01 to 11) or B2Q12b (01 to 07).*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q13 **Did you go past (grade 9/secondary 3/senior 1)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school in December 2001 who completed a non-comparable grade level or respondents who refused or didn't know the highest grade level they completed in high school, junior high or elementary school prior to December 2001.*

B_C14 If B_Q05=PQ and SSVD flag=1, set B_C14=PQSSVD and go to B_Q16a. Else if B_Q05=PQ and SSVD flag = blank, set B_C14=PQNoSSVD and go to B_Q14b. Else set B_C14=NotPQ and go to B_Q14a.

Province where last in high school is Quebec and took SSVD (Go to B_Q16a)
 Province where last in high school is Quebec and never took SSVD (Go to B_Q14b)
 Province where last in high school is other than Quebec (Go to B_Q14a)

B_Q14a **What grade level were you enrolled in as of December 2001?**

INTERVIEWER: In high school, junior high or elementary school.

- 01 Grade 5 or less
- 02 Grade 6
- 03 Grade 7
- 04 Grade 8
- 05 Grade 9 / Senior 1
- 06 Grade 10 / Senior 2 / Level I
- 07 Grade 11 / Senior 3 / Level II
- 08 Grade 12/ Senior 4 / Level III
- 09 Grade 13 / OAC (Ontario academic credits)
- 11 GED (General Educational Development)
- 12 Other - Specify (Go to B_Q14S)
- DK, RF (Go to B_Q16a)

Default: (Go to B_C15a)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school outside Quebec in December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q14b **What grade level were you enrolled in as of December 2001?**

INTERVIEWER: In high school or elementary school.

- 01 Grade 5 (primary) or less
- 02 Grade 6 (primary)
- 03 Secondary 1 / Grade 7
- 04 Secondary 2 / Grade 8
- 05 Secondary 3 / Grade 9
- 06 Secondary 4 / Grade 10
- 07 Secondary 5 / Grade 11
- 11 AESS (Attestation of equivalency of secondary studies)
- 12 Other - Specify.....(Go to B_Q14S)
- DK, RF(Go to B_Q16a)

Default: (Go to B_C15b)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school in Quebec in December 2001, who were not in an SSVD program.*

B_Q14S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to B_Q16a)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school in December 2001 who were enrolled in an other grade level different to those in B2Q14a(01 to 11) or B2Q14b(01 to 07, 11). (Excludes respondents who were in an SSVD program.)*

B_C15a If (B_Q12a<GED (or 11) and B_Q14a<GED (or 11) and (B_Q12a>=B_Q14a)) set B_C15a=GrdEQEnrol and go to B_E15a.Else set B_C15a=GrdLesEnrol and go to B_Q16a.

Highest grade completed is larger or equal to grade enrolled(Go to B_E15a)

Highest grade completed is smaller that grade enrolled (Go to B_Q16a)

B_E15a **You have told me that as of December 2001 you had completed (grade level) and that in December 2001 you were enrolled in (grade level). Is this correct?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, to correct grade enrolled in for December 2001 (Go to B_Q14a)
- 3 No, to correct highest grade completed before December 2001 ... (Go to B_Q12a)

Default: (Go to B_Q16a)

B_C15b If (B_Q12b<=Grade11 and B_Q14b<=Grade11) and (B_Q12b>=B_Q14b) set B_C15b=HighGrdEQEnrol and go to B_E15b.Else set B_C15b=HighGrdLesEnrol and go to B_Q16a.

Highest grade completed is larger or equal to grade enrolled(Go to B_E15b)

Highest grade completed is smaller that grade enrolled (Go to B_Q16a)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_E15b **You have told me that in December 2001 you had completed (grade level) and that in December 2001 you were enrolled in (grade level). Is this correct?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, to correct grade enrolled in for December 2001(Go to B_E14b)
- 3 No, to correct highest grade completed before December 2001 ... (Go to B_Q12b)

B_Q16a **Have you already completed the requirements for a high school diploma or its equivalent?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to B_C16a)
- 2 No (Go to B_C25)
- DK, RF (Go to B_C25)

Coverage: Respondents who were in high school, junior high or elementary school in December 2001.

B_C16a If SSVD flag=1 set B_C16a=SSVDec and go to B_E16b. Else, set B_C16a=NoSSVD and go to B_C17a.

B_E16b
B_C17a
Respondent who in December 2001 was enrolled in a SSVD
Respondent who in December 2001 was not enrolled in a SSVD

B_E16b **The last question was asking specifically about your high school diploma and not about your Secondary School Vocational Diploma program. I want to confirm that you have completed the requirements for a high school diploma or its equivalent?**

INTERVIEWER: SSVD or otherwise known as 'Diplôme d'études professionnelles' or DEP in French.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to B_Q16a)
- DK, RF

B_C17a If (B_Q05=PQ and B_Q12a<08) set B_C17a=Less12NotPQ and go to B_E17a. Else if (B_Q05=PQ and B_Q12b<07) set B_C17a=PQLessSec5 and go to B_E17b. Else set B_C17a=AllOther and go to B_Q24M.

Province of schooling not Quebec, highest grade completed smaller than grade 12 and states having completed the requirements for high school diploma(Go to B_E17a)
Province of schooling Quebec, highest grade completed smaller than Secondary 5 and states having completed the requirements for high school diploma(Go to B_E17b)
All other..... (Go to B_Q24M)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_E17a I want to confirm that you have completed the minimum requirements for a high school graduation diploma, but the highest grade you had completed as of December 2001 was (grade level)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, to correct the highest grade completed (Go to B_Q12a)
- 3 No, did not complete minimum requirements for a high school diploma or equivalent
..... (Go to B_Q16a)

Default: (Go to B_Q24M)

B_E17b I want to confirm that you have completed the minimum requirements for a high school graduation diploma, but the highest grade you had completed as of December 2001 was (grade level)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, to correct the highest grade completed (Go to B_Q12b)
- 3 No, did not complete minimum requirements for a high school diploma or equivalent
..... (Go to B_Q16a)

Default: (Go to B_Q24M)

B_Q18M Before December 2001, in what month and year were you last taking high school (Secondary School Vocational Diploma program, junior high or elementary school) courses?

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK
- RF (Go to B_Q19)

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education, who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2000 and November 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- B_Q18Y** **What year**
 _____(4 spaces) [Min: 2000 Max: 2001]
 DK, RF (Go to B_Q19)
- Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education, who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2000 and November 2001.*
- B_C18a** If B_Q18M/B_Q18Y=December 2001 set B_C18a=ChangedMind and go to B_E18a. Else set B_C18a=AllOther and go to B_C18b.
 Earlier reported not in school in Dec/2001 and now reporting in school in Dec/2001 (Go to B_E18a)
 All other..... (Go to B_C18b)
- B_E18a** **I want to confirm that you were taking high school (Secondary School Vocational Diploma program, junior high or elementary school) courses in December 2001?**
- 1 Yes (to correct status in December 2001)..... (Go to B_Q04a)
 2 No (to correct date last in school)..... (Go to B_Q18M)
 DK, RF (Go to B_Q04a)
- B_C18b** We need to create a variable 'RESPAGE2', for age last in high school which will be used in a calculation and in a FILL. If dobj@nth and dobj@yr (month and year of birth) is not blank, Refused or Don't know, and B_Q18M/B_Q18Y is not blank, Refused or Don't know, then (RESPAGE2=B_Q18M/B_Q18Y - Month/Year of Birth). Else if dobj@yr (year of birth) is blank, Refused or Don't know, and B_Q18Y is not a blank, Refused or Don't know, and Age is not a blank then (RESPAGE2=B_Q18Y - (2002-age)). If RESPAGE2 < 16 and not blank set B_C18b=AgeLT15 and go to B_E18b. Else set B_C18b=AgeGT15 and go to B_Q19.
- 1 Created variable RESPAGE2 <16 and not blank.....(Go to B_E18b)
 2 Created variable RESPAGE2 >= 16 (Go to B_Q19)
- B_E18b** **So you were about (age) years old the last time you were in high school (Secondary School Vocational Diploma program, junior high or elementary school)?**
 INTERVIEWER: Age may vary by one year if month of birth or month last in high school is unknown.
- 1 Yes..... (Go to B_Q19)
 2 No (Go to B_Q18M)
 DK, RF (Go to B_Q19)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q19 **At that time, were you a full-time student or a part-time student?**

1 Full-time (Go to B_C21)
2 Part-time
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any elementary, junior high or high school education who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2000 and November 2001.

B_Q20M **Before December 2001, in what month and year were you last in high school, (Secondary School Vocational Diploma program, junior high or elementary school) full-time?**

INTERVIEWER: Code to <Refused> if respondent has never attended school full-time.

Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK
- RF (Go to B_C21)

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education, who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2000 and November 2001, but not full-time.

B_Q20Y **What year?**

 _____ (4 spaces) [Min: 1983 Max: 2001]

 DK, RF (Go to B_C21)

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education, who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2000 and November 2001, but not full-time.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_C20a If (B_Q20M / B_Q20Y) > (B_Q18M / B_Q18Y) and none of B_Q18M, B_Q18Y, B_Q20M, B_Q20Y are Refused, Don't know or blank, set B_C20a=DateBefore and go to B_E20a. Else set B_C20a=DateSame and go to B_C20b.

B_E20a
Date last taking high school courses is before date last in school full-time
Date last taking high school courses is after or same as date last in school full-time
..... (Go to B_C20b)

B_E20a INTERVIEWER: Warning: Date last in high school full-time after date last in high school.

The date when you were last in high school (Secondary School Vocational Diploma program, junior high or elementary school) full-time, (month/year) cannot be after the date when you were last in high school (Secondary School Vocational Diploma program, junior high or elementary school) (month/year). Which date is not correct?

INTERVIEWER: Before December 2001.

1 To correct date last in school (before December 2001) (Go to B_Q18M)
3 To correct date last in school full-time (before December 2001)
..... (Go to B_Q20M)

B_C20b We need to create a variable 'RESPAGE', for age last in high school full-time which will be used in a calculation and in a FILL. If dobj@nth and dobj@yr (month and year of birth) is not blank, Refused or Don't know and B_Q20M/B_Q20Y is not blank, Refused or Don't know, set (RESPAGE=B_Q20M/B_Q20Y-Month/Year of Birth). Else if dobj@yr (year of birth) is blank, RF or DK and B_Q20Y is not a blank, RF or DK, and Age is not a blank then (RESPAGE=B_Q20Y - (2001-age)). If RESPAGE < 16 and not blank set B_C20b=Created resp, age and go to B_E20b. Else set B_C20b=Created respage2 and go to B_C21.

1 Created variable RESPAGE <16 and not blank.....(Go to B_E20b)
2 Created variable RESPAGE >= 16 (Go to B_C21)

B_E20b **So you were about (age) years old the last time you were in high school (Secondary School Vocational Diploma program, junior high or elementary school) full-time?**

INTERVIEWER: Age may vary by one year if month of birth or month last in high school full-time is unknown.

1 Yes..... (Go to B_C21)
2 No (Go to B_Q20M)
DK, RF (Go to B_C21)

B_C21 If B_Q05=PQ set B_C21=HSQue and go to B_Q21b. Else set B_C21=HSnotQue and go to B_Q21a.

Province where last in high school is Quebec..... (Go to B_Q21b)
Province where last in high school is other than Quebec (Go to B_Q21a)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q21a **Before December 2001, what was the highest grade level in high school, junior high or elementary school you had completed?**

- 01 Grade 5 or less
- 02 Grade 6
- 03 Grade 7
- 04 Grade 8
- 05 Grade 9/Senior 1
- 06 Grade 10/Senior 2/Level I
- 07 Grade 11/Senior 3/Level II
- 08 Grade 12/Senior 4/Level III
- 09 Grade 13/OAC (Ontario academic credits)
- 11 GED (General Educational Development)
- 12 Other - Specify..... (Go to B_Q21S)
- DK, RF (Go to B_Q22)

Default: (Go to B_Q23a)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education, who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2000 and November 2001, outside of Quebec.*

B_Q21b **(Before beginning your Secondary School/Vocational program) (As of December 2001), what was the highest grade level in high school or elementary school you had completed?**

- 01 Grade 5 (primary) or less
- 02 Grade 6 (primary)
- 03 Secondary 1/Grade 7
- 04 Secondary 2/Grade 8
- 05 Secondary 3/Grade 9
- 06 Secondary 4/Grade 10
- 07 Secondary 5/Grade 11
- 11 AESS (Attestation of equivalency of secondary studies)
- 12 Other - Specify..... (Go to B_Q21S)
- DK, RF (Go to B_Q22)

Default: (Go to B_Q23a)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education, who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2000 and November 2001, in Quebec.*

B_Q21S **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

_____ (50 spaces)

Default: (Go to B_Q22)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education, who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2000 and November 2001 who completed an other grade level different than those listed in B2Q21a(01 to 11) or B2Q21b(01 to 11).*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q22 **Did you go past (grade level)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2000 and November 2001 who completed a non-comparable grade level or respondents who refused or didn't know the highest grade level they completed in high school, junior high or elementary school prior to December 2001.

B_Q23a **Have you completed the requirements for a high school diploma or its equivalent?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to B_C23a)
- 2 No (Go to B_C26a)
- DK, RF (Go to B_C26a)

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2000 and November 2001.

B_C23a If SSVD flag=1 set B_C23a=EnrolledSSVD and go to B_E23aa. Else set B_C23a=NEenrolledSSVD and go to B_C23

- Was enrolled in SSVD program(Go to B_E23aa)
- Never enrolled in SSVD program (Go to B_C23)

B_E23aa **The last question was asking specifically about your high school diploma and not about your Secondary School Vocational Diploma program. I want to confirm that you have completed the requirements for a high school diploma or its equivalent?**

INTERVIEWER: SSVD or otherwise known as 'Diplôme d'études professionnelles' or DEP in French.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to B_Q23a)

B_C23 If (B_Q05 NE PQ and B_Q21a<08) set B_C23=NotQue and go to B_E23b. Else if (B_Q05=PQ and B_Q21b<07) set B_C23=QueSmall and go to B_E23c. Else set B_C23=AllOther and go to B_Q24M.

- B_E23b
Province of schooling not Quebec, highest grade completed smaller than grade 12 and states having completed the requirements for high school
- Province of schooling Quebec, highest grade completed smaller than Secondary 5 and states having completed the requirements for high school diploma
.....(Go to B_E23c)
- All other..... (Go to B_Q24M)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_E23b I want to confirm that you have completed the minimum requirements for a high school graduation diploma, but the highest grade you completed before December 2001 is (grade level).

- 1 Yes
- 2 To correct the highest grade completed..... (Go to B_Q21a)
- 3 Did not complete the minimum requirements for a high school diploma
..... (Go to B_Q23a)

Default: (Go to B_Q24M)

B_E23c I want to confirm that you have completed the minimum requirements for a high school graduation diploma, but the highest grade you completed before December 2001 is (grade level).

- 1 Yes
- 2 To correct the highest grade completed..... (Go to B_Q21b)
- 3 Did not complete the minimum requirements for a high school diploma or its equivalent
..... (Go to B_Q23a)

Default: (Go to B_Q24M)

B_Q24M In what month and year did you complete the high school diploma requirements?

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- LK
- RF (Go to B_C25)

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2000 and November 2001 and who have completed the requirements for a high school diploma.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q24Y **What year?**
 _____(4 spaces) [Min: 1992 Max: 2002]
 DK, RF (Go to B_C25)

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2000 and November 2001 and who have completed the requirements for a high school diploma.

B_C24a If SSVD flag=blank and B_Q24M and B_Q24Y are more than 1 year before B_Q18M and B_Q18Y, and neither B_Q18M and B_Q18Y nor B_Q24M and B_Q24Y are blank or Refused or Don't know, set B_C24a=NSSVDCompReq and go to B_E24a. Else if SSVD flag=blank and if B_Q24Y is not Refused or Don't know or blank, and B_Q18M and B_Q18Y is a valid skip (blank) and B_Q24Y < 2001, set B_C24a=NSSVDRReqHSDec and go to B_E24a. Else set B_C24a=AllOthers and go to B_C24b.

Never in SSVD program and completed graduation requirements 1 year before date last taking high school courses(Go to B_E24a)
 Never in SSVD program and completed graduation requirements before 2001 and was last in high school in December 2001(Go to B_E24a)
 All other..... (Go to B_C24b)

B_E24a **I would like to confirm that you completed the minimum graduation requirements in (month/year) that you were last taking high school credits in (month/year). Is this correct?**

1 Yes..... (Go to B_C25)
 2 No, to correct date completed diploma requirements (Go to B_Q24M)
 3 No, to correct date last in high school
 DK, RF (Go to B_C25)

B_C24b If B_Q24M and B_Q24Y are after month and year of interview set B_C24b=GradA.IntDte and go to B_E24b. Else go to B_C24c.

Graduation month and year after interview date(Go to B_E24b)
 All other.....(Go to B_C24c)

B_E24b The month and year when you completed your graduation requirements cannot be after the current month.

1 To correct date completed graduation requirements (Go to B_Q24M)
 2 Has not yet completed requirements for a high school diploma

B_C24c If B_Q24M and B_Q24Y are after B_Q18M and B_Q18Y (and B_Q24M, B_Q24Y, B_Q18M, B_Q18Y are not missing, Refused or Don't know), set B_C24c=DteAftHS and go to B_E24c. Else set B_C24c=AllOther and go to B_C25.

Date completed graduation requirements is after date last in high school(Go to B_E24c)
 All other..... (Go to B_C25)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_E24c INTERVIEWER: Warning: Date completed graduation requirements after date last in high school.

The date when you completed your high school graduation requirements, (month/year), cannot be after the date when last in high school (month/year). Which date is not correct?

- 1 To correct date last in high school..... (Go to B_Q18M)
- 2 To correct date completed graduation requirements (Go to B_Q24M)

B_C25 Set B_C25=ContGrad and go to B_C30

Continuers and graduates (Go to B_C30)

B_C26a If B_Q05=PQ and B_Q21b=Grade11 or AESS set B_C26a=QP5NHSDip and go to B_E26b. Else if B_Q21a=Grade12, Grade13, or GED set B_C26a=NQBNHSD and go to B_E26a. Else set B_C26a=AllOther and go to B_C26b.

- Prov. last in high school=Que., completed Sec. 5 or AESS and said not met high school diploma requirements (Go to B_E26b)
- Prov. last in high school other than Que., completed grade 12, 13 or GED and said not met high school diploma requirements (Go to B_E26a)
- All other..... (Go to B_C26b)

B_E26a **I would like to confirm that you have completed (grade level), but have not completed the minimum requirements for a high school graduation diploma, or its equivalent.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 Has completed minimum requirements for high school diploma or its equivalent (Go to B_Q23a)
- 3 To change highest grade completed (Go to B_Q21a)

Default: (Go to B_C26b)

B_E26b **I would like to confirm that you have completed (grade level), but have not completed the minimum requirements for a high school graduation certificate, diploma, or its equivalent.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 Has completed minimum requirements for high school diploma or its equivalent (Go to B_Q23a)
- 3 To change highest grade completed (Go to B_Q21b)

Default: (Go to B_C26b)

B_C26b If B_Q05=PQ and SSVD flag=1 set B_C26b=QBSSVD and go to B_C30; Else if B_Q05=PQ and SSVD flag=blank set B_C26b=QBNoSSVD and go to B_Q26e; Else set B_C26b=NotQuebec and go to B_Q26d.

- Province where last in high school is Quebec and took SSVD (Go to B_C30)
- Province where last in high school is Quebec and never took SSVD(Go to B_Q26e)
- Province where last in high school is other than Quebec (Go to B_Q26d)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- B_Q26d** **What grade level were you enrolled in when you were last in high school (junior high or elementary school), before December 2001?**
- 01 Grade 5 or less
 - 02 Grade 6
 - 03 Grade 7
 - 04 Grade 8
 - 05 Grade 9/Senior 1
 - 06 Grade 10/Senior 2/Level I
 - 07 Grade 11/Senior 3/Level II
 - 08 Grade 12/Senior 4/Level III
 - 09 Grade 13/OAC (Ontario academic credits)
 - 11 GED (General Educational Development)
 - 12 Other - Specify.....(Go to B_Q26S)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_C26f)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2000 and November 2001 outside Quebec, who have not completed the minimum requirements for a high school graduation certificate, diploma or its equivalent.*

- B_Q26e** **What grade level were you enrolled in when you were last in high school (or elementary school), before December 2001?**
- 01 Grade 5 (primary) or less
 - 02 Grade 6 (primary)
 - 03 Secondary 1/Grade 7
 - 04 Secondary 2/Grade 8
 - 05 Secondary 3/Grade 9
 - 06 Secondary 4/Grade 10
 - 07 Secondary 5/Grade 11
 - 11 AESS (Attestation of equivalency of secondary studies)
 - 12 Other - Specify.....(Go to B_Q26S)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_C26m)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2000 and November 2001, in Quebec who have not completed the minimum requirements for a high school graduation certificate, diploma or its equivalent. (Excludes those presently enrolled in an SSVD program in Quebec).*

B_Q26s **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to B_C30)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were pursuing such studies for the last time sometime between January 2000 and November 2001, who have not completed the minimum requirements for a high school diploma, who were enrolled in an other grade level different to those in B2Q26d(01 to 11) or B2Q26e(01 to 07, 11). (Excludes those presently enrolled in an SSVD program in Quebec).*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_C26f If (B_Q21a<=09 and B_Q26d<=09) and (B_Q26d< B_Q21a) set B_C26f=LstGrHGrEnrNQB and go to B_E26g. Else set B_C26f=AllOther and go to B_C30.

Prov. last in high school is other than Que., and last grade completed higher than last grade enrolled
(Go to B_E26g)
 All other..... (Go to B_C30)

B_E26g **My notes show that as of December 2001 the highest grade you had completed, (grade level) was higher than the grade you were last enrolled in, (grade level). Is this correct?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, to correct grade last enrolled in before December 2001 (Go to B_Q26d)
- 3 No, to correct highest grade completed before December 2001 ... (Go to B_Q21a)

Default: (Go to B_C30)

B_C26h If (B_Q21b<=07 and B_Q26e<=07) and (B_Q26e< B_Q21b) set B_C26h=QBLstGrHigherEnr and go to B_E26i. Else set B_C26h=AllOther and go to B_C30.

Prov. last in high school=Que., and last grade completed higher than last grade enrolled
(Go to B_E26i)
 All other..... (Go to B_C30)

B_E26i **My notes show that as of December 2001 the highest grade you had completed, (grade level), was higher than the grade you were last enrolled in, (grade level). Is this correct?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, to correct grade last enrolled in before December 2001 (Go to B_Q26e)
- 3 No, to correct highest grade completed before December 2001 ... (Go to B_Q21b)

Default: (Go to B_C30)

B_C30 If SSVD flag=1 set B_C30=SSVDProg and go to B_Q31. Else set B_C30=NoSSVDProg and go to B_C40.

Was/or is in SSVD program..... (Go to B_Q31)
 Never took SSVD program..... (Go to B_C40)

B_Q31 **Thinking of your Secondary School Vocational Diploma program, what is/was your main field of study or specialization?**

INTERVIEWER: SSVD or otherwise known as 'Diplôme d'études professionnelles' or DEP in French.

_____(50 spaces)
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were enrolled in an SSVD program sometime between January 2000 and December 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q32 **According to your school, what is/was the normal length of time required to complete your Secondary School Vocational Diploma program when taken full-time?**

- 01 Less than 3 months
- 02 3 to 5 months
- 03 6 or 7 months
- 04 8 to 12 months
- 05 13 to 17 months
- 06 1 1/2 years up to less than 2 years
- 07 2 years to less than 3 years
- 08 3 years to less than 4 years
- 09 4 years to less than 5 years
- 10 5 years to less than 6 years
- 11 6 years or more
- 12 Length varies
- 13 Program only offered part-time.....(Go to B_Q33)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_C34a)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were enrolled in an SSVD program sometime between January 2000 and December 2001.*

B_Q33 **According to your school, what is/was the normal length of time required to complete your part-time Secondary School Vocational Diploma program?**

- 01 Less than 3 months
- 02 3 to 5 months
- 03 6 or 7 months
- 04 8 to 12 months
- 05 13 to 17 months
- 06 1 1/2 years up to less than 2 years
- 07 2 years to less than 3 years
- 08 3 years to less than 4 years
- 09 4 years to less than 5 years
- 10 5 years to less than 6 years
- 11 6 years or more
- 12 Length varies
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were enrolled in an SSVD program sometime between January 2000 and December 2001 which was only offered part-time.*

B_C34a If B_Q04c=SSVD set B_C34a=SSVDDec and go to B_Q35. Else set B_C34a=NotSSVDDec and go to B_Q36.

SSVD student in December 2001 (Go to B_Q35)
Not a student in December 2001, but has taken SSVD (Go to B_Q36)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q35 **In December 2001, what year of your education or training program were you enrolled in?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 0]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_C40)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were enrolled in an SSVD in December 2001.*

B_Q36 **As of the end of December 2001, had you completed the requirements for your Secondary School Vocational Diploma program?**

INTERVIEWER: 'Complete the requirements' means write the last exam, hand in the last paper or project and know that you have graduated from your program.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to B_Q38)
- DK, RF (Go to B_Q38)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were enrolled in an SSVD program sometime between January 2000 and December 2001.*

B_Q37M **In what month and year did you complete the requirements for your Secondary School Vocational Diploma program?**

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

'Complete the requirements' means write the last exam, hand in the last paper or project and know that you have graduated from your program.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK
- RF (Go to B_C40)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were enrolled in an SSVD program sometime between January 2000 and December 2001 who completed the requirements of the SSVD program.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q37Y **What year?**
 _____(4 spaces) [Min: 1992 Max: 2002]
 DK, RF (Go to B_C40)

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were enrolled in an SSVD program sometime between January 2000 and December 2001 who completed the requirements of the SSVD program.

B_C37a If B_Q37M and B_Q37Y are after B_Q18M and B_Q18Y, and neither B_Q18M and B_Q18Y nor B_Q37M and B_Q37Y are blank or Refused or Don't know, set B_C37a=Completed and go to B_E37a. Else set B_C37a=AllOther and go to B_C40.
 Completed graduation requirements after date last taking high school courses (Go to B_E37a)
 All other..... (Go to B_C40)

B_E37a INTERVIEWER: Warning: Date completed graduation requirements after date last taking SSVD courses.
The date when you completed your Secondary School Vocational Diploma graduation requirements, (month/year), cannot be after the date when last in high school or in your Secondary School Vocational Diploma program, (month/year). Which date is not correct?
 1 Dates are correct, make no changes
 2 To correct date last in high school (Go to B_Q18M)
 3 To correct date completed graduation requirements (Go to B_Q37M)
 Default: (Go to B_C40)

B_Q38 **What year of your program were you enrolled in when you stopped?**
 _____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9]
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education who were enrolled in an SSVD program sometime between January 2000 and November 2001 who had not completed the requirements of an SSVD program.

B_C40 If SSVD flag=1 set B_C40=SSVDPgm and go to B_C41a. Else set B_C40=NeverSSVD and go to B_C41b.
 Was / is in SSVD program..... (Go to B_C41a)
 Never took SSVD (Go to B_C41b)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_C41a If B_Q04a=Yes or B_Q04b=Yes (in school in December 2001) set B_C41a=InSchlDec and go to B_Q50. Else if B_Q36=Yes (met SSVD graduation requirements) set B_C41a=MetSSVD and go to B_Q50. Else if B_Q36=RF or DK (don't know if met grad. requirements) set B_C41a=DKMetReq and go to B_Q50. Else if B_Q04b=RF or DK and B_Q36=No (don't know if was in school in Dec. 2001) set B_C41a=DontKnow and go to B_Q50. Else set B_C41a=AllOther and go to B_Q45.

In school in December 2001..... (Go to B_Q50)
 Has met SSVD graduation requirements..... (Go to B_Q50)
 Don't know if met SSVD graduation requirements..... (Go to B_Q50)
 Don't know if was in school in December 2001..... (Go to B_Q50)
 All other..... (Go to B_Q45)

B_C41b If B_Q16a=Yes or B_Q23a=Yes (met graduation requirements) set B_C41b=MetHSGradReq and go to B_Q50. Else if B_Q04a=Yes (in school on December 2001) set B_C41b=SchlDec and go to B_Q50. Else if B_Q16a=RF or DK or if B_Q16a=blank (valid skip) and B_Q23=RF or DK (don't know if met grad. requirements) set B_C41b=DKMetHSGrad and go to B_Q50. Else if B_Q04a=RF or DK and B_Q23a=No (don't know if was in school on Dec. 2001) set B_C41b=DKMetHSGrad and go to B_Q50. Else set B_C41b=AllOther and go to B_Q45.

Has met high school graduation requirements..... (Go to B_Q50)
 In school in December 2001..... (Go to B_Q50)
 Don't know if met high school graduation requirements..... (Go to B_Q50)
 Don't know if was in school in December 2001..... (Go to B_Q50)
 All other..... (Go to B_Q45)

B_Q45 **People sometimes leave school and return again before they finally decide not to continue to the end of high school (or of their Secondary School Vocational Diploma program). In the last two years, that is, between January 2000 and December 2001, how many times did you leave school?**

INTERVIEWER: If larger than 9, record 9.

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 9]
 DK, Rf

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and November 2001, who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program).

B_C46 If B_Q45=00 set B_C46=NeverLeftSchl and go to B_E46a. Else set B_C46=AllOther and go to B_Q47.

Reported never left school.....(Go to B_E46a)
 All other..... (Go to B_Q47)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_E46a **In December 2001, were you out of school because you had left or dropped out?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to B_Q45)
2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_C46b)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and November 2001, who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program) who say they left/dropped out of school 0 times.*

B_C46b If SSVD flag=1 set B_C46b=TookSSVD and go to B_E46d. Else set B_C46b=NeverTookSSVD and go to B_E46e.

- Has taken SSVD program (Go to B_E46d)
Never in SSVD program (Go to B_E46e)

B_E46d **Have you completed the Secondary School Vocational Diploma graduation requirements?**

- 1 Yes (To correct SSVD graduation status) (Go to B_Q36)
2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_Q46f)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and November 2001, who have not graduated from an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program) who say they left/dropped out of school 0 times.*

B_E46e **Have you completed the minimum requirements for a high school diploma or its equivalent?**

- 1 Yes (To correct high school graduation status)..... (Go to B_Q23a)
2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_Q46f)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and November 2001, who have not graduated from high school, who say they left/dropped out of school 0 times.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q46f **Were you in a Secondary School Vocational program in December 2001?**

INTERVIEWER: Include traditional and alternative schools, adult high schools, upgrading, high school work experience programs, correspondence courses, and home schooling?'

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_Q55)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and November 2001, who have not graduated from high school, who say they left/dropped out of school 0 times.*

B_Q47 **What was your main reason for leaving school before graduating (the last time)?**

- 01 Bored/not interested
- 02 Problems with school work
- 03 Problems with teachers
- 04 Kicked out
- 05 Missing a few credits/not worth continuing
- 06 Own health
- 07 Pregnant/caring for own child
- 08 Problems at home
- 09 Had to work/money problems
- 10 Wanted to work
- 11 Other - Specify.....(Go to B_Q47S)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_Q48)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and November 2001, who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program), who left or dropped out of school at least once.*

B_Q47S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to B_Q48)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and November 2001, who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program), who left or dropped out of school at least once, who gave an other reason for leaving school different then the ones listed in B2Q47.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q48 **Are you glad or sorry you left?**

- 1 Glad
- 3 Sorry
- 4 Mixed feelings
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_Q55)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and November 2001, who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program), who left or dropped out of school at least once.*

B_Q50 **In the last two years, that is between January 2000 and December 2001, did you ever drop out of high school, (Secondary School Vocational Diploma program, junior high or elementary school)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to B_Q55)
- DK, RF (Go to B_Q55)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and December 2001 except those who were high school, junior high or elementary school between January 2000 and November 2001 who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program).*

B_Q51 **Sometimes people leave school and return again more than once. How many times in the last two years did you leave school?**

INTERVIEWER: If larger than 9, record 9

____(2 spaces) Min: 1 Max: 9]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and December 2001 who dropped out at least once between January 2000 and December 2001 before graduating from high school, junior high or elementary school, except those who were high school, junior high or elementary school between January 2000 and November 2001 who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program).*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- B_Q52** **What was your main reason for leaving school before graduating (the last time)?**
- 01 Bored / not interested
 - 02 Problems with school work
 - 03 Problems with teachers
 - 04 Kicked out
 - 05 Missing a few credits / not worth continuing
 - 06 Own health
 - 07 Pregnant / caring for own child
 - 08 Problems at home
 - 09 Had to work / money problems
 - 10 Wanted to work
 - 11 Other - Specify.....(Go to B_Q52S)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_Q53)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and December 2001 who dropped out at least once between January 2000 and December 2001 before graduating from high school, junior high or elementary school, except those who were high school, junior high or elementary school between January 2000 and November 2001 who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program).*

B_Q52S **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and December 2001 who dropped out at least once between January 2000 and December 2001 before graduating from high school, junior high or elementary school who gave another reason for leaving school different then the ones listed in B2Q52, except those who were high school, junior high or elementary school between January 2000 and November 2001 who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program).*

B_Q53 **What was the main reason you returned to schooling?**

- 01 Parents/friends talked me into it
- 02 Realized value of education
- 03 Wanted diploma
- 04 Couldn't get a (good) job
- 05 Was allowed back
- 06 Found better/different school
- 07 Other - Specify.....(Go to B_Q53S)
- 08 Did not return to schooling.....(Go to B_Q53a)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_Q54)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and December 2001 who dropped out at least once between January 2000 and December 2001 before graduating from high school, junior high or elementary school, except those who were high school, junior high or elementary school between January 2000 and November 2001 who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program).*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q53a **Did you decide not to return because you had already finished the minimum requirements for graduation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_Q55)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and December 2001 who dropped out at least once between January 2000 and December 2001 before graduating from high school, junior high or elementary school, who did not return to school after leaving school the last time, except those who were high school, junior high or elementary school between January 2000 and November 2001 who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program).*

B_Q53S **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

_____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and December 2001 who dropped out at least once between January 2000 and December 2001 before graduating from high school, junior high or elementary school who gave another reason for returning to school different than the ones listed in B2Q53, except those who were high school, junior high or elementary school between January 2000 and November 2001 who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program).*

B_Q54 **Did you return to the same school that you had left?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_Q55)

Coverage: *Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and December 2001 who dropped out at least once between January 2000 and December 2001 before graduating from high school, junior high or elementary school, who returned to school after they last left school, except those who were high school, junior high or elementary school between January 2000 and November 2001 who have not graduated from high school or an SSVD program (some respondents may have graduated from high school but not an SSVD program).*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q58 **How long were you at that last school in total?**

INTERVIEWER: High school, junior high or elementary school.

- 01 Less than one year
 - 02 About 1 year
 - 03 About 2 years
 - 04 About 3 years
 - 05 About 4 years
 - 06 About 5 years
 - 07 More than 5 years
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and December 2001, who have attended a high school or did not know or refused to say if they attended a high school; those who never attended a high school but have attended a junior high or elementary school.

B_Q59 **Did you ever repeat a grade in elementary school?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to B_C70)
- DK, RF (Go to B_C70)

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and December 2001.

B_Q60 **Which grade(s)?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Junior kindergarten
 - 02 Kindergarten
 - 03 Grade 1
 - 04 Grade 2
 - 05 Grade 3
 - 06 Grade 4
 - 07 Grade 5
 - 08 Grade 6
 - 09 Grade 7
 - 10 Grade 8
 - 11 Grade 9
 - 12 Other - Specify (Go to B_Q60S)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to B_C70)

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and December 2001, who repeated a grade in elementary school.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q60S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents who have taken any high school, junior high or elementary school education between January 2000 and December 2001, who repeated a grade in elementary school different from those listed in B2Q60.

B_C70 Create a variable for the month (BE50M) and the year (BE50Y) the respondent was last in high school (or junior high, or elementary school) or in a SSVD program. If (B_Q04a=Yes or B_Q04b=Yes) then BE50M=Dec and BE50Y=2001. Else set BE50M=B_Q18M and BE50Y=B_Q18Y as the month and year respondent was last in high school.

B_C71 Create a variable for the month (BE51M) and the year (BE51Y) the respondent was last in high school (or junior high, or elementary school) FULL-TIME. If B_Q04a=Yes or B_Q04b=Yes and (B_Q08=PartTime, RF or DK) then BE51M=B_Q09M and BE51Y=B_Q09Y. Else if B_Q04a=Yes or B_Q14b=Grade5 and B_Q08=1, then BE51M=Dec and BE51Y=2001. Else if (B_Q04a NE Yes) and (B_Q04b NE Yes) and (B_Q19=PartTime, RF or DK) then BE51M=B_Q20M and BE51Y=B_Q20Y. Else if (B_Q04a NE Yes) and (B_Q04b NE Yes) and B_Q19=FullTime then BE51M=B_Q18M and BE51Y=B_Q18Y.

B_C72a If B_C02a=2 or B_C03a=1, set B_C72a=1 [Respondent did not take high school courses in 2000 and 2001] and go to B_C72; Else set B_C72a=2 [Respondent did take high school courses in 2000 and/or 2001] and go to B_C72.

Respondent did not take high school courses in 2000 and 2001 (Go to B_C72)
Respondent did take high school courses in 2000 and/or 2001 (Go to B_C72)

B_C72 **GO TO MODULE C**

B_END TIME (REAL); STOP OF HIGH SCHOOL STATUS MODULE

Section: Secondary School Courses (C)

C_START TIME (REAL); START OF SECONDARY SCHOOL COURSES MODULE

C_C01A If B_C72a=1 set C_C01A=1 [Respondent did not take high school courses in 2000 and 2001] and go to C_END; Else, set C_C01A=2 [Respondent did take high school courses in 2000 and 2001] and go to C_C01.

C_C01 If SSVD flag=1 then C_C01=1. Else C_C01=2. Note SSVD flag is created in Module B, question B_C05a.

Respondent has been enrolled in a SSVD course (Go to C_Q01)
Respondent has not been enrolled in a SSVD course (Go to C_Q01A)

C_Q01 **For the next questions, when high school is mentioned, we ask you to also think of your Secondary School Vocational Diploma courses.**

INTERVIEWER: SSVD or otherwise known as "diplôme d'études professionnelles" or DEP in French.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

C_Q01A **In your last year of high school, (junior high or elementary school), what was your overall grade average, as a percentage?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

Get best estimate if year incomplete or different grading system.

- 01 **90% to 100%**
- 02 **80% to 89%**
- 03 **70% to 79%**
- 04 **60% to 69%**
- 05 **55% to 59%**
- 06 **50% to 54%**
- 07 **Less than 50%**
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school (or SSVD) courses between January 2000 and December 2001.

C_C02 PROGRAMMER: If (B_S55=1 and B_Q05=NF) go to C_Q04B; Else if (B_S55=1 and B_Q05=QC) go to C_Q04C; Else if (B_S55=1 and B_Q05=MB) go to C_Q04D; Else if (B_S55=1 and B_Q05=PE or NS or NB or ON or SK or AB or BC or YT or NT or NU or US or OT or 98 or 99) go to C_Q04A; Else if B_Q05=RF or DK and B_S55 >=2 or RF or DK go to C_Q03. Else go to C_Q02.

C_Q02 **Was your last high school (junior high or elementary school) math course completed (in province name or country)?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to C_C04)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had attended more than one high school as of December 2001.

C_Q03 **In which province did you complete your last high school (junior high or elementary school) math course?**

- 10 Newfoundland..... (Go to C_Q04B)
- 11 Prince Edward Island..... (Go to C_Q04A)
- 12 Nova Scotia (Go to C_Q04A)
- 13 New Brunswick (Go to C_Q04A)
- 24 Quebec (Go to C_Q04C)
- 35 Ontario (Go to C_Q04A)
- 46 Manitoba (Go to C_Q04D)
- 47 Saskatchewan (Go to C_Q04A)
- 48 Alberta (Go to C_Q04A)
- 59 British Columbia (Go to C_Q04A)
- 60 Yukon..... (Go to C_Q04A)
- 61 Northwest Territories (Go to C_Q04A)
- 62 Nunavut (Go to C_Q04A)
- 76 U.S.A. (Go to C_Q04A)
- 77 Outside Canada and U.S.A. (Go to C_Q04A)
DK, RF (Go to C_C04)

Coverage: Respondents who answered refuse or don't know about their the province of their last math course and who attended 2 high schools or more or who answered refuse or don't know in B2Q05.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

C_C04 If B_Q05=NF go to C_Q04B; else if B_Q05=QC go to C_Q04C; else if B_Q05=MB go to C_Q04D; else go to C_Q04A.

C_Q04A **What is the highest grade-level you completed in high school (junior high or elementary school) math?**

- 01 Grade 6
- 02 Grade 7
- 03 Grade 8
- 04 Grade 9
- 05 Grade 10
- 06 Grade 11
- 07 Grade 12
- 08 Grade 13/OAC
- 09 Other - Specify..... (Go to C_S04)
- 10 DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_C05)

Coverage: Respondents who completed their last high school, junior high or elementary math course in Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Ontario, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia, the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, the United States or outside of Canada and the United States.

C_Q04B **What is the highest grade-level you completed in high school (junior high or elementary school) math?**

- 01 Grade 6
- 02 Grade 7
- 03 Grade 8
- 04 Grade 9
- 05 Level I / Grade 10
- 06 Level II / Grade 11
- 07 Level III / Grade 12
- 08 Level IV / Advanced Placement
- 09 Other - Specify..... (Go to C_S04)
- 10 DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q05A)

Coverage: Respondents who completed their last high school, junior high or elementary math course in Newfoundland.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

C_Q04C **What is the highest grade-level you completed in high school (junior high or elementary school) math?**

INTERVIEWER: Remember, high school also includes Secondary School Vocational Diploma Courses.

- 01 Grade 6
- 02 Secondary 1 / Grade 7
- 03 Secondary 2 / Grade 8
- 04 Secondary 3 / Grade 9
- 05 Secondary 4 / Grade 10
- 06 Secondary 5 / Grade 11
- 10 Other - Specify..... (Go to C_S04)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q05E)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last high school, junior high or elementary math course in Quebec.*

C_Q04D **What is the highest grade-level you completed in high school (junior high or elementary school) math?**

- 01 Grade 6
- 02 Grade 7
- 03 Grade 8
- 04 Senior 1 / Grade 9
- 05 Senior 2 / Grade 10
- 06 Senior 3 / Grade 11
- 07 Senior 4 / Grade 12
- 10 Other - Specify..... (Go to C_S04)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q05G)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last high school, junior high or elementary math course in Manitoba.*

C_S04 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents whose highest grade level completed in math was not listed in C2Q04A, C2Q04B, C2Q04C, or C2Q04D.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

C_C05 If C_Q03=NF or (C_Q03=RF or DK or Blank and B_Q05=NF) go to C_Q05A; else if C_Q03=PE or (C_Q03=RF or DK or Blank and B_Q05=PE) go to C_Q05B; else if C_Q03=NS or (C_Q03=RF or DK or Blank and B_Q05=NS) go to C_Q05C; else if C_Q03=NB or (C_Q03=RF or DK or Blank and B_Q05=NB) go to C_Q05D; else if C_Q03=PQ or (C_Q03=RF or DK or Blank and B_Q05=PQ) go to C_Q05E; else if C_Q03=ON or (C_Q03=RF or DK or Blank and B_Q05=ON) go to C_Q05F; else if C_Q03=MB or (C_Q03=RF or DK or Blank and B_Q05=MB) go to C_Q05G; else if C_Q03=SK or (C_Q03=RF or DK or Blank and B_Q05=SK) go to C_Q05H; else if C_Q03=AB or (C_Q03=RF or DK or Blank and B_Q05=AB) go to C_Q05J; else if C_Q03=BC or (C_Q03=RF or DK or Blank and B_Q05=BC) go to C_Q05K; else if C_Q03=YT or (C_Q03=RF or DK or Blank and B_Q05=YT) go to C_Q05K; else if C_Q03=NT or (C_Q03=RF or DK or Blank and B_Q05=NT) go to C_Q05J; else if C_Q03=NU or (C_Q03=RF or DK or Blank and B_Q05=NU) go to C_Q05J; else if C_Q03=US or (C_Q03=RF or DK or Blank and B_Q05=US) go to C_Q06; else if C_Q03=OT or (C_Q03=RF or DK or Blank and B_Q05=OT) go to C_Q06; else if (C_Q03=RF,DK or Blank) and (B_Q05=RF or DK) go to C_Q06.

C_Q05A Was that Math course ...? (Newfoundland)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Advanced (1205, 2205, 3205)**
- 02 **Academic (1204, 2204, 3204)**
- 03 **Basic/ General or Practical (1206, 2206, 3206)**
- 04 **AP (Advanced Placement / Level 4)**
- 07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S05)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q06)

Coverage: Respondents who completed their last math course in Newfoundland.

C_Q05B Was that Math course ...? (Prince Edward Island)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Advanced or Enriched**
- 02 **Academic**
- 03 **General**
- 04 **Open**
- 05 **Practical**
- 06 **Modified**
- 07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S05)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q06)

Coverage: Respondents who completed their last math course in Prince Edward Island.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

C_Q05C Was that Math course ...? (Nova Scotia)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Advanced (Code 5) (formerly Honours University Preparation Courses)**
- 02 **Academic (Code 4) (formerly University Preparatory Courses)**
- 03 **Open (Code 3)**
- 04 **Graduation (Code 2) (formerly High School Leaving Courses)**
- 07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S05)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q06)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last math course in Nova Scotia.*

C_Q05D Were you in the English or French sector in New Brunswick?

- 1 English
- 2 French..... (Go to C_Q05Db)
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last math course in New Brunswick.*

C_Q05Da Was that Math course ...? (New Brunswick/English)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Level 1 (Enriched, Advanced)**
- 02 **Level 2 (Academic or College-Prep)**
- 03 **Level 3 (General or Modified)**
- 04 **IB (International Baccalaureate)**
- 07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S05)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q06)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last math course in the English sector of New Brunswick.*

C_Q05Db Was that Math course ...? (New Brunswick/French)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Enriched**
- 02 **Regular**
- 03 **Modified**
- 04 **Practical**
- 07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S05)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q06)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last math course in the French sector of New Brunswick.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

C_Q05E Was that Math course ...? (Quebec)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **Enriched (forte, enrichi) (568-436, -536)**
02 **Regular (régulier) (568-116, -216, -314, -416, -514)**
07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S05)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q06)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last math course in Quebec.*

C_Q05F Was that Math course ...? (Ontario)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **Enriched (including Gifted)**
02 **Advanced**
03 **General**
04 **Basic**
07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S05)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q06)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last math course in Ontario.*

C_Q05G Was that Math course ...? (Manitoba)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **Advanced**
02 **Specialized**
03 **General (Foundation)**
07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S05)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q06)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last math course in Manitoba.*

C_Q05H Was that Math course ...? (Saskatchewan)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **Advanced (A) (A10, A20, A30)**
02 **Regular (R) (10, 20, 30)**
03 **Modified (M) (11, 21, 31)**
04 **Alternative Education (AE) (18, 28, 38)**
07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S05)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q06)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last math course in Saskatchewan.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

C_Q05J **Was that Math course ...? (Alberta, Northwest Territories, Nunavut)**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **10, 20, 30 or 31 (University-bound)**
02 **13, 23 or 33 (Technical or College program-bound)**
03 **14 or 24 (For direct entry into the workplace)**
04 **16 or 26 (Integrated Occupational Program)**
07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S05)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q06)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last math course in Alberta, the Northwest Territories or Nunavut.*

C_Q05K **Was that Math course ...? (British Columbia, Yukon)**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **Academic (Principles of Math) ("regular one" or "normal one")**
02 **Applied (Applications)**
03 **Introductory**
04 **"A" stream**
05 **IB (International Baccalaureate)**
06 **AP (Advanced Placement)**
07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S05)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q06)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last math course in British Columbia or the Yukon.*

C_S05

INTERVIEWER: Specify

_____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: *All respondents whose last completed math course was at a level not specified by C2Q05A, C2Q05B, C2Q05C, C2Q05Da, C2Q05Db, C2Q05E, C2Q05F, C2Q05G, C2Q05H, C2Q05J or C2Q05K.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

C_Q06 What was your grade-average in that Math course?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If respondent has taken more than one math course at their highest grade level, collect the highest mark.

- 01 **90% to 100%**
- 02 **80% to 89%**
- 03 **70% to 79%**
- 04 **60% to 69%**
- 05 **55% to 59%**
- 06 **50% to 54%**
- 07 **Less than 50%**
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school (or SSVD) courses between January 2000 and December 2001.

C_C07 PROGRAMMER IF (B_S55=1 and B_Q05=NF) then go to C_Q09B; Else if (B_S55=1 and B_Q05=QC) then go to C_Q09C; Else if (B_S55=1 and B_Q05=MB) then go to C_Q09D; Else if (B_S55=1 and B_Q05=PE or NS or NB or ON or SK or AB or BC or YT or NT or NU or QC or OT or RF or DK) go to C_Q09A. Else if B_Q05=RF or DK and B_S55=2 or RF or DK go to C_Q08. Else for to C_Q07.

C_Q07 Was your last high school (junior high or elementary school) main language course completed (in province name or country).

- 1 Yes..... (Go to C_C09)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had attended more than one high school as of December 2001.

C_Q08 In which province did you complete your last high school (junior high or elementary school) main language course?

- 10 New Brunswick.....(Go to C_Q09B)
- 11 Prince Edward Island.....(Go to C_Q09A)
- 12 Nova Scotia.....(Go to C_Q09A)
- 13 New Brunswick.....(Go to C_Q09A)
- 24 Quebec.....(Go to C_Q09C)
- 35 Ontario.....(Go to C_Q09A)
- 46 Manitoba.....(Go to C_Q09D)
- 47 Saskatchewan.....(Go to C_Q09A)
- 48 Alberta.....(Go to C_Q09A)
- 59 British Columbia.....(Go to C_Q09A)
- 60 Yukon.....(Go to C_Q09A)
- 61 Northwest Territories.....(Go to C_Q09A)
- 62 Nunavut.....(Go to C_Q09A)
- 76 U.S.A.....(Go to C_Q09A)
- 77 Outside Canada and the U.S.A.....(Go to C_Q09A)
DK, RF.....(Go to C_C09)

Coverage: Respondents who answered refuse or don't know about their the province of their last language course and who attended 2 high schools or more or who answered refuse or don't know in B2Q05.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

C_C09 If B_Q05=NF go to C_Q09B, else if B_Q05=PQ go to C_Q09C, else if B_Q05=MB go to C_Q09D; else go to C_Q09A.

C_Q09A **What is the highest grade-level you completed in your high school (junior high or elementary school) main language course?**

INTERVIEWER: Main language course means English or French.

- 01 Grade 6
- 02 Grade 7
- 03 Grade 8
- 04 Grade 9
- 05 Grade 10
- 06 Grade 11
- 07 Grade 12
- 08 Grade 13/OAC
- 10 Other - Specify..... (Go to C_S09)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_C10)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last high school, junior high or elementary language course in Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Ontario, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia, the Yukon, the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, the United States or outside of Canada and the United States.*

C_Q09B **What is the highest grade-level you completed in your high school (junior high or elementary school) main language course?**

INTERVIEWER: Main language course means English or French.

- 01 Grade 6
- 02 Grade 7
- 03 Grade 8
- 04 Grade 9
- 05 Level I / Grade 10
- 06 Level II / Grade 11
- 07 Level III / Grade 12
- 08 Level IV / Advanced Placement
- 10 Other - Specify..... (Go to C_S09)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q10A)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last main language course in Newfoundland.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

C_Q09C **What is the highest grade-level you completed in your high school (junior high or elementary school) main language course?**

INTERVIEWER: Main language course means English or French.

- 01 Grade 6
- 02 Secondary 1 / Grade 7
- 03 Secondary 2 / Grade 8
- 04 Secondary 3 / Grade 9
- 05 Secondary 4 / Grade 10
- 06 Secondary 5 / Grade 11
- 10 Other - Specify..... (Go to C_S09)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q10E)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last main language course in Quebec.*

C_Q09D **What is the highest grade-level you completed in your high school (junior high or elementary school) main language course?**

INTERVIEWER: Main language course means English or French.

- 01 Grade 6
- 02 Grade 7
- 03 Grade 8
- 04 Senior 1 / Grade 9
- 05 Senior 2 / Grade 10
- 06 Senior 3 / Grade 11
- 07 Senior 4 / Grade 12
- 10 Other - Specify..... (Go to C_S09)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q10G)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last main language course in Manitoba.*

C_S09 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents whose highest grade level completed in their main language course was not listed in C2Q09A, C2Q09B, C2Q09C or C2Q09D.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

C_C10 If C_Q08=NF or (C_Q08=RF or DK or BLANK and B_Q05=NF) go to C_Q10A; else if C_Q08=PE or (C_Q08=RF or DK or BLANK and B_Q05=PE) go to C_Q10B; else if C_Q08=NS or (C_Q08=RF or DK or BLANK and B_Q05=NS) go to C_Q10C; else if C_Q08=NB or (C_Q08=RF or DK or BLANK and B_Q05=NB) go to C_C10A; else if C_Q08=QC or (C_Q08=RF or DK or BLANK and B_Q05=QC) go to C_Q10E; else if C_Q08=ON or (C_Q08=RF or DK or BLANK and B_Q05=ON) go to C_Q10F; else if C_Q08=MB or (C_Q08=RF or DK or BLANK and B_Q05=MB) go to C_Q10G; else if C_Q08=SK or (C_Q08=RF or DK or BLANK and B_Q05=SK) go to C_Q10H; else if C_Q08=AB or (C_Q08=RF or DK or BLANK and B_Q05=AB) go to C_Q10J; else if C_Q08=BC or (C_Q08=RF or DK or BLANK and B_Q05=BC) go to C_Q10K; else if C_Q08=YT or (C_Q08=RF or DK or BLANK and B_Q05=YT) go to C_Q10K; else if C_Q08=NT or (C_Q08=RF or DK or BLANK and B_Q05=NT) go to C_Q10J; else if C_Q08=NU or (C_Q08=RF or DK or BLANK and B_Q05=NU) go to C_Q10J; else if C_Q08=US or (C_Q08=RF or DK or BLANK and B_Q05=US) go to C_Q11; else if C_Q08=OT or (C_Q08=RF or DK or BLANK and B_Q05=OT) go to C_Q11; else if (C_Q08=RF or DK or BLANK and B_Q05=RF or DK) go to C_Q11.

C_Q10A Was that main language course ...? (Newfoundland)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Academic (Languages)**
- 02 **General (Basic, Vocational, or Business English)**
- 03 **AP (Advanced Placement / Level 4)**
- 07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S10)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q11)

Coverage: Respondents who completed their last main language course in Newfoundland.

C_Q10B Was that main language course ...? (Prince Edward Island)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Advanced or Enriched**
- 02 **Academic**
- 03 **General**
- 04 **Open**
- 05 **Practical**
- 06 **Modified**
- 07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S10)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q11)

Coverage: Respondents who completed their last main language course in Prince Edward Island.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

C_Q10C Was that main language course ...? (Nova Scotia)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Advanced (Code 5) (formerly Honours University Preparation Courses)**
- 02 **Academic (Code 4) (formerly University Preparatory Courses)**
- 03 **Open (Code 3)**
- 04 **Graduation (Code 2) (formerly High School Leaving Courses)**
- 07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S10)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q11)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last main language course in Nova Scotia.*

C_C10A PROGRAMMER: IF [(C_Q05D=English and B_S55=1) OR IF C_Q05D=RF or DK] GO TO C_Q10Da; ELSE IF (C_Q05D=French and B_S55=1) GO TO C_Q10Db; ELSE GO TO C_Q10D.

C_Q10D Were you in the English or French sector in New Brunswick?

- 1 English
- 2 French..... (Go to C_Q10Db)
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last main language course in New Brunswick.*

C_Q10Da Was that main language course ...? (New Brunswick/English)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Level 1 (Enriched, Advanced)**
- 02 **Level 2 (Academic or College-Prep)**
- 03 **Level 3 (General or Modified)**
- 04 **IB (International Baccalaureate)**
- 07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S10)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q11)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last main language course in the English sector of New Brunswick.*

C_Q10Db Was that main language course ...?(New Brunswick/French)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Enriched**
- 02 **Regular**
- 03 **Modified**
- 04 **Practical**
- 07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S10)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q11)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last main language course in the French sector of New Brunswick.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

C_Q10E Was that main language course ...? (Quebec)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **Enriched (Advanced) (Elective, Narrative, Poetry, Drama, Journalism, Comprehension, Production)**

02 **General (Regular) (Compulsory: 630 or 128 -116, -216, -316, -416, -486, -516, -586)**

07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S10)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q11)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last main language course in Quebec.*

C_Q10F Was that main language course ...? (Ontario)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **Enriched (including Gifted)**

02 **Advanced**

03 **General**

04 **Basic**

07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S10)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q11)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last main language course in Ontario.*

C_Q10G Was that main language course ...? (Manitoba)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **Advanced**

02 **Specialized**

03 **General (Foundation)**

07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S10)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q11)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last main language course in Manitoba.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

C_Q10H Was that main language course ...? (Saskatchewan)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **Advanced (A) (A10, A20, A30)**
02 **Regular (R) (10, 20, 30)**
03 **Modified (M) (11, 21, 31)**
04 **Alternative Education (AE) (18, 28, 38)**
07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S10)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q11)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last main language course in Saskatchewan.*

C_Q10J Was that main language course ...? (Alberta, Northwest Territories, Nunavut)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **10, 20 or 30 (University-bound)**
02 **13, 23 or 33 (Technical or College program-bound)**
03 **16, 26 or 36 (Integrated Occupational Program)**
07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S10)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q11)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last main language course in Alberta, the Northwest Territories, or Nunavut.*

C_Q10K Was that main language course ...? (British Columbia, Yukon)

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **Advanced (Academic, "regular one" or "normal one")**
02 **Technical and Professional Communications (non-university)**
03 **Communications**
04 **Introductory**
05 **IB (International Baccalaureate)**
06 **AP (Advanced Placement)**
07 **Other - Specify** (Go to C_S10)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_Q11)

Coverage: *Respondents who completed their last main language course in British Columbia or the Yukon.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

C_S10 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *All respondents whose last completed main language course was at a level not specified by C2Q10A, C2Q10B, C2Q10C, C2Q10Da, C2Q10Db, C2Q10E, C2Q10F, C2Q10G, C2Q10H, C2Q10J or C2Q10K.*

C_Q11 **What was your grade-average in that main language course?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If respondent has taken more than one main language course at their highest grade level, collect the highest mark.

- 01 **90% to 100%**
- 02 **80% to 89%**
- 03 **70% to 79%**
- 04 **60% to 69%**
- 05 **55% to 59%**
- 06 **50% to 54%**
- 07 **Less than 50%**
DK, RF

Default: (Go to C_END)

Coverage: *Respondents who took high school (or SSVD) courses between January 2000 and December 2001.*

C_END TIME (REAL) ; STOP OF SECONDARY SCHOOL COURSES MODULE

Section: **Secondary School Activities (D)**

D_START TIME (REAL); Start of Secondary School Activities Module

D_C01a If B_C72a=1, set D_C01a=1 (Respondent did not take high school courses in 2000 and 2001) and go to D_END; Else, set D_C01a=2 (Respondent did take high school courses in 2000 and/or 2001) and go to D_Q03.

Respondent did not take high school courses in 2000 and 2001 ... (Go to D_END)
Respondent did take high school courses in 2000 and/or 2001 (Go to D_Q03)

D_Q03 **In high school in the last 2 years, did you take any special courses to gain on-the-job experience, where you actually spent time working in a workplace.**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to D_Q04)
 - 2 No (Go to D_Q06)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to D_C07)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in high school between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

D_Q04 **Would it be best to describe the total time you spent with an employer in your last work experience program in terms of months, weeks, days or hours?**

- 01 Months(Go to D_Q04A)
- 02 Weeks (Go to D_Q04C)
- 03 Days.....(Go to D_Q04E)
- 04 Hours (Go to D_Q04G)
- DK, RF (Go to D_Q05)

Coverage: *Respondents who participated in a high school work experience program between January 2000 and December 2001.*

D_Q04A **In the last 2 years, how many months did you spend with an employer in your last work experience program?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 24]

DK, RF (Go to D_Q05)

Default: (Go to D_Q04B)

Coverage: *Respondents who participated in a high school work experience program between January 2000 and December 2001, and who preferred to describe the length of time spent with the employer in months.*

D_Q04B **During those months, how many weeks per month did you spend with an employer?**

____(1 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 5]

DK, RF (Go to D_Q05)

Default: (Go to D_Q04D)

Coverage: *Respondents who participated in a high school work experience program between January 2000 and December 2001, and who gave the number of weeks per month spent with an employer.*

D_Q04C **In the last 2 years, how many weeks did you spend with an employer in your last work experience program?**

____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 104]

DK, RF (Go to D_Q05)

Coverage: *Respondents who participated in a high school work experience program between January 2000 and December 2001, and who preferred to describe the length of time spent with the employer in weeks.*

D_Q04D **On average how many days per week did you spend with an employer?**

____(1 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 7]

DK, RF (Go to D_Q05)

Default: (Go to D_Q04F)

Coverage: *Respondents who participated in a high school work experience program between January 2000 and December 2001, and who gave the number of days per week spent with an employer.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

D_Q04E **In the last 2 years, how many days did you spend with an employer in your last work experience program ?**

____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 730]

DK, RF (Go to D_Q05)

Coverage: Respondents who participated in a high school work experience program between January 2000 and December 2001, and who preferred to describe the length of time spent with the employer in days.

D_Q04F **How many hours per day did you spend with an employer?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 24]

DK, RF (Go to D_Q05)

Default: (Go to D_Q05)

Coverage: Respondents who participated in a high school work experience program between January 2000 and December 2001, and who preferred to describe the length of time spent with the employer in hours per day.

D_Q04G **In the last 2 years, how many hours in total did you spend with an employer in your last work experience program?**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999]

DK, RF (Go to D_Q05)

Coverage: Respondents who participated in a high school work experience program between January 2000 and December 2001.

D_Q05 **What was the main reason you took your most recent work experience program?**

- 01 To help get a job (after high school)
 - 02 To help get into university, college, or further training (after high school)
 - 03 Liked the teacher
 - 04 Thought it would be easy to pass/get a good grade
 - 05 Parents wanted
 - 06 Someone recommended it (such as a guidance counselor, teacher or friend)
 - 07 To spend less time in classes
 - 08 Interested in the subject
 - 09 A requirement at school
 - 10 Friends were taking it
 - 11 Other - Specify..... (Go to D_S05)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to D_C07)

Coverage: Respondents who participated in a high school work experience program between January 2000 and December 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

D_S05 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to D_C07)

Coverage: *Respondents who participated in a high school work experience program between January 2000 and December 2001 and mentioned a reason not listed in D2Q05.*

D_Q06 **What was the main reason you did not participate in a work experience program in the last 2 years?**

- 01 Not offered at school
- 02 Marks too low / attendance not good enough
- 03 Already working at a job
- 04 Offered to older grades
- 05 Offered to students in another program
- 06 Offered only to students having difficulty
- 07 Parents didn't want
- 08 Not interested
- 09 Other - Specify..... (Go to D_S06)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to D_C07)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in high school between January 2000 and December 2001 but who did not participate in a high school work experience program.*

D_S06 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in high school between January 2000 and December 2001 but who did not participate in a high school work experience and mentioned a reason not listed in D2Q06.*

D_C07 If SSVD flag=1 (created in Module B in B_C05a) then D_C07=1 and go to D_Q07. Else D_C07=2 and go to D_Q07A.

- Respondent has been enrolled in a SSVD course (Go to D_Q07)
- Respondent has not been enrolled in a SSVD course(Go to D_Q07A)

D_Q07 **Remember, high school also includes Secondary School Vocational Diploma courses.**

INTERVIEWER: SSVD or otherwise known as "diplôme d'études professionnelles" or DEP in French.

Coverage: *Respondents who were in high school between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

D_Q07A (In the last two years, has) (Has) anyone at high school (or junior high) taught you

... how to write a resumé?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were in high school between January 2000 and December 2001.

D_Q08 (In the last two years, has) (Has) anyone at high school (or junior high) taught you

... how to search for a job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were in high school between January 2000 and December 2001.

D_Q09 (In the last two years, has) (Has) anyone at high school (or junior high) taught you

... how to prepare for a job interview?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were in high school between January 2000 and December 2001.

D_Q10 (In the last two years, has) (Has) anyone at high school (or junior high) taught you

... about jobs you may be interested in when you finish all your schooling?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were in high school between January 2000 and December 2001.

D_Q11 (In the last two years, during) (During) high school (or junior high), did you

... meet with a school counsellor about your future education or work?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were in high school between January 2000 and December 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

D_Q12 (In the last two years, during) (During) high school (or junior high), did you
... complete a questionnaire to find out about your interests or abilities?

INTERVIEWER: For example: a paper or on-line/electronic questionnaire.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were in high school between January 2000 and December 2001.

D_Q13 (In the last two years, during) (During) high school (or junior high), did you
... visit an internet site or use a computer program to help you decide what
college or university program or courses to take?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were in high school between January 2000 and December 2001.

D_Q14 (In the last two years, during) (During) high school (or junior high), did you
... obtain any information on student financing, such as student loans or
grants?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were in high school between January 2000 and December 2001.

D_Q15 (In the last two years, during) (During) high school (or junior high), did you
... go on an organized campus tour?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were in high school between January 2000 and December 2001.

D_Q16 (In the last two years, during) (During) high school (or junior high), did you
... attend a presentation by people working in different types of jobs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were in high school between January 2000 and December 2001.

D_END TIME (REAL); Stop of Secondary School Activities Module

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- Section:** High School, Junior High or Elementary school (F)
- F_START** TIME (REAL); START OF JHS HS OR ELEMENTARY MODULE
- F_C01A** If B_C72a=1, set F_C01A=1(Respondent did not take high school in 2000 and 2001) and go to F_END. Else set F_C01A=2(Respondent did take high school courses in 2000 and/or 2001) and go to F_C01B.
- F_C01B** If COHORT=1 (from Input File) then set F_C01B=1 and go to F_C01C. Else set F_C01B=2 and go to F_C01C.
- Respondent belongs to 17-year-old cohort
Respondent belongs to 20-22 year-old cohort
- F_C01C** If BE50M\Y=September 2000 (BE50M\Y is month and year last in HS either FT or PT and comes from Module B at B_C70) or later, then set F_C01C=1 and go to F_C01D. Else if F_C01B=1 set F_C01C=2 and go to F_Q76, else set F_C01C=3 and go to F_END.
- Respondent has been in elementary or secondary school at some time between September 2000 and December 2001
..... (Go to F_C01D)
17-year-old who has NOT been in elementary or secondary school at some time between September 2000 and December 2001
..... (Go to F_Q76)
20-22 year-old respondent who has NOT been in elementary or secondary school at some time between September 2000 and December 2001
..... (Go to F_End)
- F_C01D** If B_S55 > 0 and B_S55 < 98 (B_S55 is number of HS attended) then set F_C01D=1, else if B_Q55=98 or B_Q55=99 or B_S55=98 or B_S55=99 then set F_C01D=2, else if B_Q55=02 and B_Q55a=1 then set F_C01D=3, else if B_Q55=02 and B_Q55a=2 then set F_C01D=4, else set F_C01D=5.
- Has attended a high school
Whether respondent has ever attended a high school is unknown
Never attended a high school but has attended a junior high or elementary school
Never attended a high school, junior high or elementary school
Never attended a high school, whether respondent attended junior high or elementary is unknown
- F_C01E** if F_C01D=1 or F_C01D=3 set F_C01E=1 and go to F_Q03; Else set F_C01E=2 and go to F_Q12.
- Has attended a high school or has never attended a high school but has attended a junior high or elementary school
..... (Go to F_Q03)
Never attended high school, junior high or elementary school or attendance unknown
..... (Go to F_Q12)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

F_Q03 **For the next questions think only about your last year in high school. That is your current or most recent year there. Do you "Strongly disagree, Disagree, Agree or Strongly agree" with the following statements regarding your last year of high school?
Students were disciplined fairly at my school.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q04 **At my school, it was difficult to make new friends.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q05 **I felt violence was a problem at my school.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

F_Q06 People at my school respected others as they were.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q07 Discipline at my school was strict.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q08 My school was a friendly place

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

F_Q12 **During your last year, about how many hours each week, did you spend on homework outside class, during free periods and at home?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Zero hours** (Go to F_Q12A)
 - 02 **Less than one hour per week**
 - 03 **1 to 3 hours**
 - 04 **4 to 7 hours**
 - 05 **8 to 14 hours**
 - 06 **15 hours or more**
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to F_C13)

Coverage: *Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, INCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).*

F_Q12a **Did you have any homework to do outside of class?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, INCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education), and who said they spent zero hours each week on homework outside class, during free periods or at home.*

F_C13 If F_C01D=1 or F_C01D=3, set F_C13=1 and go to F_Q13; Else set F_C13=2 and go to F_Q57.

Has attended a high school or has never attended a high school, but has attended a junior high or elementary school
..... (Go to F_Q13)

Never attended high school, junior high or elementary school or attendance unknown
..... (Go to F_Q57)

F_Q13 **How often did you cut or skip a class without permission? Was it ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Never**
 - 02 **Less than once a month**
 - 03 **Once or twice a month**
 - 04 **About once a week**
 - 05 **More than once a week**
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

F_Q14 **During your last year of high school, how often were the following statements true for you?**

I paid attention to the teacher.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Never**
- 02 **Rarely**
- 03 **Sometimes**
- 04 **Often**
- 05 **Always**
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q15 **I completed my assignments.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Never**
- 02 **Rarely**
- 03 **Sometimes**
- 04 **Often**
- 05 **Always**
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q18 **For my courses, I did more than just the required work.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 01 **Never**
- 02 **Rarely**
- 03 **Sometimes**
- 04 **Often**
- 05 **Always**
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

F_Q19 When school work was very difficult, I stopped trying.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 01 Never
- 02 Rarely
- 03 Sometimes
- 04 Often
- 05 Always
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q20 I did as little work as possible; I just wanted to get by.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 01 Never
- 02 Rarely
- 03 Sometimes
- 04 Often
- 05 Always
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q22 I got along well with teachers.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 01 Never
- 02 Rarely
- 03 Sometimes
- 04 Often
- 05 Always
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

F_Q23 I was interested in what I was learning in class.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 01 Never
- 02 Rarely
- 03 Sometimes
- 04 Often
- 05 Always
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q24 Do you "Strongly disagree, Disagree, Agree or Strongly agree" with the following statements regarding the last year of high school? Remember that by last year of high school we mean your current or most recent year there.

I felt proud to be part of my school.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q25 I was treated with as much respect as other students in my class.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

F_Q26b **I liked to participate in many school activities (for example, sports, clubs, plays).**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q27 **School was one of the most important things in my life.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q28 **During my last year in high school, I thought that many of the things we were learning in class were useless.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q29 **Most of my teachers didn't really care about me.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

F_Q30 **Most of the time, I would have liked to have been any place other than in school.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q31 **There were teachers or other adults in my school whom I could talk to if I had a problem.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q32 **During my last year in high school I felt that most of what I was learning in school would be useful when I got a job.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

F_Q33 People at school were interested in what I had to say.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q34 School was often a waste of time.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q35 School is more important than most people think.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q36 Most of my teachers did a good job of teaching.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

F_Q37 **I had friends at school whom I could talk to about personal things.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q38 **I had friends at school who could help me with school work, if needed.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q40 **Most of my teachers really listened to what I had to say.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q41 **If I needed extra help, I received it from my teachers.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

F_Q42 Most of my teachers treated me fairly.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q43 My school is a place where I felt like an outsider or like I was left out of things.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q43b My school is a place where I made friends easily.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q44 My school is a place where I felt like I belonged.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

F_Q45 **My school is a place where I felt awkward and out of place.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q46 **My school is a place where other students seemed to like me.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q47 **My school is a place where I felt lonely.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q48 **My school is a place where I did not want to go.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

F_Q49 My school is place where I often felt bored.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q50 For the next questions, please respond using Never, Sometimes, Most of the time or Always. During my last year of high school

...I completed my homework on time.

- 1 Never
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Most of the time
 - 4 Always
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q55 During my last year at high school

...I was given interesting homework.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 Never
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Most of the time
 - 4 Always
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q56 Did your school offer any activities outside class such as teams or clubs?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to F_Q56B)
 - 2 No (Go to F_Q57)
- DK, RF (Go to F_Q57)

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

F_Q56B **During your last year of high school, about, how many hours each week did you usually spend participating in any school clubs, teams, or other school organizations?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Zero**
- 02 **Less than one hour per week**
- 03 **1 to 3 hours**
- 04 **4 to 7 hours**
- 05 **8 to 14 hours**
- 06 **15 hours or more**
- DK, RF**

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, and whose schools offered activities outside class such as teams or clubs, EXCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q57 **About, how many hours each week did you usually spend participating in any non-school clubs, teams, volunteer work or other organizations? For example: community sports, music lessons or youth groups not organized through school.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Zero hours**
- 02 **Less than one hour per week**
- 03 **1 to 3 hours**
- 04 **4 to 7 hours**
- 05 **8 to 14 hours**
- 06 **15 hours or more**
- DK, RF**

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, INCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_C58 If B_C01=1 then set F_C58=1 and go to F_Q58; Else set F_C58=2 and go to F_Q61.

Family business (Go to F_Q58)
No family business (Go to F_Q61)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

F_Q58 **During the school year, about how many hours each week did you do unpaid work in your family's business or farm, if they had one?**

INTERVIEWER: During last year at high school.

____(3 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 99]

DK..... (Go to F_Q60)
RF..... (Go to F_Q61)

Default: (Go to F_Q61)

Coverage: *Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, INCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education), and who, between January 2000 and December 2001 lived in a household where someone from the family owned a business or a farm.*

F_E58 **An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

F_Q60 **Did you usually work per week ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. (Read items 1 to 4 only).

- 01 **1 to less than 10 hours**
- 02 **10 to less than 20 hours**
- 03 **20 to less than 30 hours**
- 04 **30 hours or more**
- 05 Zero, did not work
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, INCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education), and who, during the same period, lived in a household where someone from the family owned a business or a farm. and who didn't know the number of hours worked there per week.*

F_Q61 **During the school year, about how many hours each week did you work at a job for pay? Also count odd jobs for pay, but not work placements for school, like Co-op or other work education programs.**

____(3 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 99]

DK..... (Go to F_Q63)
RF.....(Go to F_C63)

Default: (Go to F_C63)

Coverage: *Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, INCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).*

F_E61 **An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

Default: (Go to F_C63)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

F_Q63 **Did you usually work per week... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. (Read items 1 to 4 only).

- 01 **1 to less than 10 hours**
- 02 **10 to less than 20 hours**
- 03 **20 to less than 30 hours**
- 04 **30 hours or more**
- 05 Zero, did not work
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, **INCLUDING** those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education), and who didn't know the number of hours per week they worked at a job for pay.

F_C63 [If F_C01B=1 and if F_Q58 is greater than (>) 0 and not equal to (=) RF or DK or F_Q60=1,2,3 or 4 or F_Q61 is greater than (>) 0 or F_C63=1,2,3 or 4], set F_C63=1 and go to F_Q63A; Else if F_C01B=1 set F_C63=2 and go to F_Q63F; Else set F_C63=3 and go to F_Q76.

- 17-year-olds who worked during last year of high school (paid or unpaid) (Go to F_Q63A)
- 17-year-olds who did not work during last year of high school (Go to F_Q63F)
- 20-22 year olds (Go to F_Q76)

F_Q63A **During your last year in high school, did working at a job or odd jobs cause a "Decrease, Increase, or No change"**

... in your overall marks?

- 1 Decrease
- 2 Increase
- 3 No change
- DK, RF

Coverage: 17 year-old respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, **INCLUDING** those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education), and who worked during their last year of school.

F_Q63B **Did working at a job or odd jobs cause a "Decrease, Increase, or No change"**

... in the amount of studying or school work you did?

- 1 Decrease
- 2 Increase
- 3 No change
- DK, RF

Coverage: 17 year-old respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, **INCLUDING** those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education), and who worked during their last year of school.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

F_Q63C **Did working at a job or odd jobs cause a "Decrease, Increase, or No change"**

... in your interest in school?

- 1 Decrease
 - 2 Increase
 - 3 No change
- DK, RF

Coverage: 17 year-old respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, INCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education), and who worked during their last year of school.

F_Q63D **Did working at a job or odd jobs cause a "Decrease, Increase, or No change"**

... in the time you spent with your friends?

- 1 Decrease
 - 2 Increase
 - 3 No change
- DK, RF

Coverage: 17 year-old respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, INCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education), and who worked during their last year of school.

F_Q63E **Did working at a job or odd jobs cause a "Decrease, Increase, or No change"**

... in the number of hours of sleep you got?

- 1 Decrease
 - 2 Increase
 - 3 No change
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to F_Q64)

Coverage: 17 year-old respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, INCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education), and who worked during their last year of school.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

F_Q63F **During your last year in high school, what were your main reasons for not working at a job or an odd job?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Never thought of working
- 02 Too young to work
- 03 Parent(s) will not allow me to work
- 04 Chose to focus on school work/activities
- 05 No time because of activities not related to school
- 06 Looking for work but have not found any
- 07 Friends do not work
- 08 Don't want to work now
- 09 Other - Specify.....(Go to F_S63)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to F_Q64)

Coverage: *17 year-old respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, INCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education), and who did not work during their last year of school.*

F_S63F INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *17 year-old respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, INCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education) and who did not work during their last year of school.*

F_Q64 **For the following questions think about your closest friends during your last year of high school. How many of these friends**

... thought completing high school was very important?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **None of them**
- 2 **Some of them**
- 3 **Most of them**
- 4 **All of them**
- DK, RF

Coverage: *17 year-old respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, INCLUDING those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

F_Q67 **For the following questions think about your closest friends during your last year of high school. How many of these friends**

... planned to further their education or training after leaving high school?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent if necessary.

- 1 None of them
- 2 Some of them
- 3 Most of them
- 4 All of them
- DK, RF

Coverage: 17 year-old respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, **INCLUDING** those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education).

F_Q76 **I would like to remind you that all information you provide will be kept strictly confidential. During your last year in high school, how many times per month did you drink alcoholic beverages?**

- 01 Never (Go to F_Q78)
- 02 Less than once a month
- 03 Once or twice a month
- 04 About once a week
- 05 More than once a week
- DK, RF (Go to F_Q78)

Coverage: 20-22 year-old respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, **INCLUDING** those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education), and all 17 year old respondents.

F_Q77 **On the days that you had a drink, how many drinks did you usually have?**

INTERVIEWER: If more than 20, record 20

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 20]
DK, RF

Coverage: 20-22 year-old respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, **INCLUDING** those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education), and all 17 year-old respondents, and who stated in F2Q76 that they had taken a drink of alcohol.

F_Q78 **How many times per month did you use marijuana or hash?**

- 01 Never
- 02 Less than once a month
- 03 Once or twice a month
- 04 About once a week
- 05 More than once a week
- DK, RF

Coverage: 20-22 year-old respondents who took high school, junior high or elementary school courses between September 2000 and December 2001, **INCLUDING** those who never attended an educational institution (i.e. had done their studies through home schooling or distance education), and all 17 year old respondents.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

F_END	TIME (REAL); STOP OF JHS HS OR ELEMENTARY MODULE
Section:	Education and Training (H)
H_START	TIME (REAL); START Education and Training Above High School Module
H_CLb	Note: Institution eligibility flags are: IEF_i where i goes from 1 to 4 to indicate the first to fourth Institution.
H_CLc	Program eligibility flags are: PEF_ip where i goes from 1 to 4 to indicate the first to fourth Institution and where p goes from 1 to 3 for the first and second Institution, p goes from 1 to 2 for the third Institution and p can only equal 1 for the fourth Institution.
H_C100	<p>Programmer: Reading from the input file, If C1OPENI_1=1 then set H_C100=RespAtLeast1OPNIInstOnInputFileFrmCyc1; Else set H_C100=RepDNHavAnyOPNIInstOnInputFilFrmCyc1;</p> <p>Respondent has at least one 'OPEN' Institution on input file from Cycle 1 main (Go to H_NIntr) Respondent does not have any 'OPEN' Institutions on input file from Cycle 1 main (Go to H_C120)</p>
H_NIntr	The next questions are about education and training above high school.
H_C101	Programmer: This is the beginning of a loop of items through which each 'open' Institution on the input file will be processed, it goes to H_C116.
Default:	(Go to H_Q102)
H_Q102	Two years ago you indicated that you were taking education at (Institution name) in December 1999. Is this correct?
1	Yes
2	No (Go to H_C107) DK, RF
Default:	(Go to H_Q103)
Coverage:	<i>Respondents who were taking education at an eligible post-secondary institution in December 1999 (cycle 1).</i>
H_Q103	Were you taking education at (Institution name) at any time from January 2000 to December 2001?
1	Yes
2	No DK, RF
Default:	(Go to H_C103A)
Coverage:	<i>Respondents who were taking education at an eligible post-secondary institution in December 1999 (cycle 1) and confirmed, didn't know, or refused to answer that they were or were not at that institution in December 1999.</i>

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_C103A If (H_Q103=YesPartOrAll) then set
H_C103A=RespondentWasAtInstitutionInCyc1AndCyc2; (If
H_Q102=YesRespConfirmsOurInformation) and (H_Q103=NoNoneAtAll) then
set H_C103A=RespondentAtInstitutionInCyc1ButNotCyc2 and set p=1; (If
H_Q102=RF or DK) and (H_Q103=NoNoneAtAll) then set
H_C103A=RespDoesNKnwlfAtInstInCy1ButNThereInCy2; If (H_Q103=RF or DK)
then set H_C103A=RespDoesNKnwlfAtInstInCy1ButNThereInCy2;

Respondent was at Institution in Cyc1 and Cyc2(Go to H_Q104A)
Respondent at Institution in Cyc1 but not Cyc2 (Go to H_C108)
Respondent does not know if at Institution in Cyc1 but not there in Cyc2
..... (Go to H_C105)

H_C104 Programmer: Assuming that I do not need to do anything here, Sending
H_C103A=RespDoesNKnwlfAtInstInCy1ButNThereInCy2 directly to H_Q104A.

Default: (Go to H_Q104A)

H_Q104A **To enhance the information you have provided in this survey, Statistics Canada plans to combine your answers with other information we have obtained concerning you from your university or college. To ensure that we are using the correct information, it would be helpful to have your Student Identification Number at (Institution name). The combined information would be kept confidential and would be used for statistical purposes only. No information that would identify you would be released. What is/was your Student Identification Number at (Institution name)?**

INTERVIEWER: Collect current or most recent student identification number.

- 1 Collect the ID number (Go to H_S104A)
- 7 Not Applicable if school does not use ID Numbers
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C116)

Coverage: *Respondents who were taking education at an eligible post-secondary institution in December 1999 (cycle 1) and confirmed, didn't know, or refused to answer that they were or were not at that institution in December 1999 and reported that they took some education at this institution between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_S104A INTERVIEWER: Collect the identification number.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to H_C116)

Coverage: *Respondents who were taking education at an eligible post-secondary institution in December 1999 (cycle 1) and confirmed, didn't know, or refused to answer that they were or were not at that institution in December 1999 and reported that they took some education at this institution between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_C105 Programmer: This Inst will no longer be considered an active member of the Cyc 2 Inst roster. For this Institution set the 'Institution Eligibility Flag' (ie. IEF_i) to 3, leave the 'Institution Open from Cycle 1 Flag' (ie C1OPENI_i) set at 1, set all the 'Program Eligibility Flags' (ie. PEF_ip) to 3 and leave all 'Program Open from Cycle 1 Flags' (ie. C1OPENP_ip) set at 1.

To continue

Default: (Go to H_C116)

H_C107 Programmer: This Inst will no longer be considered an active member of the Cyc 2 Inst roster. For this Institution set the 'Institution Eligibility Flag' (ie. IEF_i) to 3, leave the 'Institution Open from Cycle 1 Flag' (ie C1OPENI_i) set at 1, set all the 'Program Eligibility Flags' (ie. PEF_ip) to 3 and leave all 'Program Open from Cycle 1 Flags' (ie. C1OPENP_ip) set at 1.

To continue

Default: (Go to H_C116)

H_C108 Programmer: Beginning of a loop for each open program linked to this ith Institution (ie. C1OPENP_ip =1). The loop continues until H_C114.

Default: (Go to H_Q109)

H_Q109 **Two years ago you indicated you were taking education toward your (Diploma name) at (Institution name). Is this correct?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to H_Q109A)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C113)

Coverage: *Respondents who were taking education at an eligible post-secondary institution in December 1999 (cycle 1) and confirmed, didn't know, or refused to answer that they were or were not at that institution in December 1999 but reported that they did not take any education at this institution between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_Q109A **Did you complete the requirements for this program at this institution by the end of December 1999?**

INTERVIEWER: 'Complete the requirements' means write the last exam, hand in the last paper or project or defend your thesis.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No.....(Go to H_Q110)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C113)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in an eligible post-secondary program in December 1999 (cycle 1), and who confirmed that they were in this program in December 1999 but reported that they did not take any education at the institution of this program between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- H_Q110** **What was the main reason you stopped before completing your (Diploma name) from (Institution name)?**
- 01 Not enough money
 - 02 Wanted to work
 - 03 Marks too low
 - 04 Didn't like it / not for me
 - 05 To change schools or programs
 - 06 Only missing a few credits, not worth continuing
 - 07 Wanted a break
 - 08 To travel
 - 09 Pregnant / caring for own child
 - 10 Own health
 - 11 Other - Specify..... (Go to H_S110A)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q111)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in an eligible post-secondary program in December 1999 (cycle 1), but were no longer in this program between January 2000 and December 2001 and had not completed the requirements for the program by December 1999.*

H_S110A **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to H_Q111)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in an eligible post-secondary program in December 1999 (cycle 1), but were no longer in this program between January 2000 and December 2001 and had not completed the requirements for the program by December 1999 and reported a reason other than those listed in H2Q110.*

H_Q111 **Do you have plans to complete your (Diploma name) from any school?**

- 1 Yes, plan to complete it (Go to H_Q112)
- 2 Completed it (Go to H_Q112)
- 3 No plans to complete it
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C113)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in an eligible post-secondary program in December 1999 (cycle 1), but were no longer in this program between January 2000 and December 2001 and had not completed the requirements for the program by December 1999.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- H_Q112** **Would that be from (Institution name) or from another school?**
- 1 This school
2 Another school
 DK, RF
- Default: (Go to H_C113)
- Coverage: *Respondents who were in an eligible post-secondary program in December 1999 (cycle 1), but were no longer in this program between January 2000 and December 2001, had not completed the requirements for the program by December 1999, and said that they had plans to complete this program or had already completed it.*
- H_C113** Programmer: Set the PEF for this Program at this ith Institution (ie. PEF_ip) to 3. This Program will no longer be considered an active member of the Cycle 2 Program roster for this Institution.
- To continue
- Default: (Go to H_C114)
- H_C114** Programmer: Are there any more open Programs at this ith Institution. If $p < \max$ programs for this Inst and $C1OPENP_{i,p+1} = 1$ then set $H_C114 = \text{YesASecondOrThirdOpenProgramExists}$ and set $p = p + 1$; else set $H_C114 = \text{NoMoreOpenProgramsExist}$:
- 1 Yes, a second or third Open Program exists..... (Go to H_C108)
2 No more Open Programs exist..... (Go to H_C115)
- H_C115** Programmer: At this point, any Programs for this ith Institution which were Open from Cycle 1 should now all have their PEF_ip set to 3, which implies that the Inst is no longer eligible so set IEF_i equal to 3. This implies that this ith Institution will no longer be considered an active member of the Cycle2 Institution Roster for this respondent.
- Default: (Go to H_C116)
- H_C116** Programmer: Does the current respondent have any more Open Institutions from Cycle1 on the Input File. If $i < 4$ and $C1OPENI_{i+1} = 1$ then set $H_C116 = \text{YesIsAnotherOpnInstOnInputFileThisResp}$ and set $i = i + 1$; Else set $H_C116 = \text{NoThisWasLstOpnInstInInputFileThisResp}$; This assumes that data for any Open Institutions fill the receptacles beginning from Institution 1 and proceed through to Institution 4.
- 1 Yes, there is another Open Institution on the Input file for this respondent
 (Go to H_C101)
2 No, this was the last of the Open Institutions on the Input file for this respondent
 (Go to H_D117)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_D117 Programmer: For this respondent, we need to make available a derived counter variable. It is to indicate the number of active Institutions on the Institution Roster at this point. (Ex. INLIRSTR= Count of IEF_i 's which equal 1).

- 0 0 Institutions
- 1 1 Institution
- 2 2 Institutions
- 3 3 Institutions
- 4 4 Institutions

Default: (Go to H_Q118)

H_Q118 **Between January 2000 and December 2001, (excluding institution(s) name), were you taking education toward a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level at any other institution(s) that would take someone 3 months or more to complete?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to H_Q119)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_D200)

Coverage: *Respondents who were taking post-secondary education at an eligible institution in December 1999 (cycle 1).*

H_Q119 **Between January 2000 and December 2001, how many different diploma, certificate or degree programs, above the High School level, were you taking at this/these other institution(s) that would take someone 3 months or more to complete?**

INTERVIEWER: If more than 9 then enter 9.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 9]

- 00 zero programs(Go to H_Q118)
- DK, RF(Go to H_D200)

Default: (Go to H_Q123)

Coverage: *Respondents who were taking post-secondary education at an eligible institution in December 1999 (cycle 1) and reported taking education towards an eligible post-secondary program at another institution between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_C120 **[Programmer: (If B_Q04A=1 or B_Q04B=1) and B_Q16A NE1] then set H_C120=NotGoThroughH; Else if (B_C02A=2 or B_C03A = 1) then set H_C120=DoneSomePostSecEducSomewhere; Else set H_C120=FinHSDurCy2CheckOnPSEducDuringCyc2;**

- 1 not go through H.....(Go to K_NINTRO)
- 2 done some Post-Sec educ somewhere.....(Go to H_Q121)
- 3 finished HS during Cyc2 and now check on Post-Sec educ during Cyc2
.....(Go to H_Q121)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q121 **Programmer: Show a pop-up screen which indicates 'Now think about any education or training above the High School level, that you had taken between January 2000 and December 2001. Include it even if you haven't completed it.'**

1 To continue

Default: (Go to H_Q122)

Coverage: *All respondents except high school continuers who had not graduated and respondents who in cycle 1 were enrolled in a post-secondary program in December 1999.*

H_Q122 **Between January 2000 and December 2001, had you taken some education towards a diploma, certificate, or degree, above the high school level?**

INTERVIEWER: Also include apprenticeship certification.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to H_Q123)
- 2 No (Go to K_NINTRO)
- DK..... (Go to H_Q123)
- RF (Go to K_NINTRO)

Coverage: *All respondents except high school continuers who had not graduated and respondents who in cycle 1 were enrolled in a post-secondary program in December 1999.*

H_Q123 **Of those diploma, certificate, or degree programs above the high school level, how many would take someone 3 months or more to complete?**

INTERVIEWER: If more than 9 then enter 9.

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 9]

- 00 No programs like this..... (Go to H_C124a)
- 01 1 Program
- 02 2 Programs
- 03 3 Programs
- 04 4 Programs
- 05 5 Programs
- 06 6 Programs
- 07 7 Programs
- 08 8 Programs
- 09 9 Programs
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q124)

Coverage: *All respondents except high school continuers who had not graduated and respondents who in cycle 1 were enrolled in a post-secondary program in December 1999, who either reported taking education towards a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level between January 2000 and December 2001 or didn't know if they took this education.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q124 **Between January 2000 and December 2001, from how many universities, colleges, CEGEPs, training institutes, or other similar schools, had you taken your education towards (your program(s))?**

INTERVIEWER: Include education not completed. Count only those schools for which studies last at least 3 months for diplomas, certificates, degrees, or apprenticeship above the high school level. If more than 6 then enter 6.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 6]

- 00 zero institutions..... (Go to H_C124a)
- 01 1 institution
- 02 2 institutions
- 03 3 institutions
- 04 4 institutions
- 05 5 institutions
- 06 6 institutions
- DK, RF (Go to H_C124a)

Default: (Go to H_C125)

Coverage: *All respondents except high school continuers who had not graduated and respondents who in cycle 1 were enrolled in a post-secondary program in December 1999, who either reported taking education in at least one eligible program between January 2000 and December 2001 or didn't know if they took this education.*

H_C124a Programmer: for cases where H_Q124=0 or H_Q124=00,98,99. If any institutions from cycle 1 remain active i.e. INLIRSTR>=1 then go to H_D200. Else INLIRSTR=0 and go to K_INTRO.

H_C125 **Programmer: Show as pop up screen 'Interviewer: Once you have gone past this screen do not go back to correct any previous questions in Module H (post-secondary education) unless program sends you back.'**

- 1 To continue

Default: (Go to H_D125A)

H_D125A Programmer: For this respondent, we need to make available a derived counter variable. It is to indicate the number of Institutions, either active or inactive, which are using up spaces on the institution roster (ie USDIRSTR=Count of IEF's = 1 or 3).

- 0 0 Institutions
- 1 1 Institution
- 2 2 Institutions
- 3 3 Institutions
- 4 4 Institutions

Default: (Go to H_C125B)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_C125B Programmer: If ADDINST=0 and USDIRSTR=4 then set H_C125B=Already4InstitutionsOnRoster; else if ADDINST=1 or 2 and USDIRSTR=4 then show a pop=up screen indicating "No room for more Institutions" and set H_C125B=IconfAlready4InstitutionsOnRoster; Else set H_C125B=LessThan4InstitutionsOnRoster;

already 4 institutions on roster (Go to H_D200)
 less than 4 institutions on roster.....(Go to H_C125C)
 ICONF Already 4 Institutions On Roster (Go to H_C231)

H_C125C Programmer: If ADDINST=0 or 1 then set H_C125C=firsttimehere; else if ADDINST=2 then set H_C125C=alreadybeenhere;

first time through this point (Go to H_Q126)
 have been through this point before..... (Go to H_C127)

H_Q126 **Programmer: Show as pop-up screen ^H_Q126**

1 To continue

Coverage: All respondents except high school continuers who had not graduated and respondents who in cycle 1 were enrolled in a post-secondary program in December 1999, who reported taking education in at least one eligible program between January 2000 and December 2001.

H_C127 (PROGRAMMER: Start autoentry on the 'Institution Confirmation Screen' (ICONF) which will be displayed as soon as all of the following is collected or determined: (1) number of institutions (based on TTLIRSTR) ; (2) institution and campus names (one field of 60 characters)(collected at H_Q128); (3)Institution eligibility (as at this point) ; (4) province code(based on H9); (5) institution code (determined from H_C223); (6) campus code (determined from H_C225); (7)number of programs (determined from H_Q228). Neither Inst code nor Pgm code are displayed on ICONF but will have been matched to Inst and Pgm names before ICONF is displayed. ICONF will display data concerning OPEN and NEW Inst/Pgm combinations which have IEF and PEF=1or 3. Set i = USDIRSTR + 1;

H_Q128 **What was the full name of (the institution) at which you were taking education between January 2000 and December 2001. Include the campus name if there is one.**

INTERVIEWER: Exact spelling required. All lowercase.

____(60 spaces)

DK, RF (Go to H_C130A)

Default: (Go to H_C129)

Coverage: All respondents except high school continuers who had not graduated and respondents who in cycle 1 were enrolled in a post-secondary program in December 1999, who reported taking education in at least one eligible program between January 2000 and December 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_C129 Programmer: If H_Q124>1 and FIRSTNEW=0 then set
H_C129=FirstOfSeveralNewInsts; else set
H_C129=SecondOrFurtherOfNewInsts;

First of several new Insts.....(Go to H_Q130)
Second or further of new Insts(Go to H_C130A)

H_Q130 **Between January 2000 and December 2001, was that the first of these
(institution) other schools?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No(Go to H_Q128)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C130A)

Coverage: *All respondents except high school continuers who had not graduated and respondents who in cycle 1 were enrolled in an eligible post-secondary institution in December 1999 who reported taking education in an eligible program between January 2000 and December 2001 at two or more institutions.*

H_C130A Programmer: Set IEF_i =1 and set C1OPENI_i=3 to indicate that the Institution is an active member of the Institution roster but that it was not an open institution from cycle1.

Programmer: Set FIRSTNEW=1.

Default: (Go to H_C131)

H_C131 PROGRAMMER: If (ADDINST=0 or 1) and (number of new institution names already collected (ie i-USDIRSTR) < H_Q124) and(i < 4) then set i = i+1 and H_C131=1 (ie. go to H_Q123 for next institution). [FYI: We will collect new institution names up to the value of H_Q124, 4-USDIRSTR or 4, whichever is less.] Else set H_C131=2 (go to H_D200 to commence collection of institution background questions (ie H_D200 through to H_C231)for active institutions on the institution roster (ie IEF_i =1).

go to next insitution.....(Go to H_Q128)
begin institution background questions(Go to H_D200)

H_D200 Programmer: Create a derived variable indicating the total number of institutions on the institution roster (ex TTLIRSTR) including old active cases(true opens), old inactive cases(false opens), and any new institutions taking up more spaces(noting that a new institution could be the same name as a false open institution). If ADDINST=0 then set i=1; else if ADDINST=1 or 2 then set i=USDIRSTR+1;

- 1 1 institution
- 2 2 institutions
- 3 3 institutions
- 4 4 institutions

Default: (Go to H_C201)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_C201 Beginning of institution background questions (2nd series of questions by institution), H_C201 to H_C231. Loop through active and inactive institutions on the institution roster. If IEF_i =1 then set H_C201=EligibleActiveInstitution; else if IEF_i =3 then set H_C201=IneligibleInactiveInstitution;

- 1 Eligible/active institution (Go to H_C202)
- 2 Ineligible/inactive institution (Go to H_C231)

H_C202 Programmer: Is this a true open Institution from Cycle1 or is it a new institution added. If C1OPENI_i =1 then set H_C202 =YesATrueOpenInstFromCyc1 and set p=1; If C1OPENI_i=3 then set H_C202=NewInstAddedInCyc2;

yes, a true open Inst from Cyc1 (Go to H_C203)
 a new inst added in Cyc 2 (Go to H_Q219)

H_C203 Programmer: Begin loop H_C203 to H_C212 to assess open programs at this institution. 'P' has been set to 1 to begin loop. For this first program, PEF_i1 should equal 1 and C1OPENP_i1 should equal 1 since the first program of an institution getting to this point must be an open, eligible program.

Default: (Go to H_Q203)

H_Q203 **Two years ago you indicated that you were taking education in a (Diploma name) at (Institution name) in December 1999. Is that correct?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to H_C208)

DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q204)

Coverage: *Respondents who were taking post-secondary education at an eligible institution in December 1999 (cycle 1), who had continued being at that institution.*

H_Q204 **Were you taking education toward your (Diploma name) from (Institution name) at any time between January 2000 and December 2001?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C204A)

Coverage: *Respondents who were taking post-secondary education at an eligible program in December 1999 and confirmed, don't know or refused to say if they were still in this program in December 1999 (cycle 1).*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_C204A If (H_Q204=Yes) then set H_C204A=RdentContWithPgmAtInstCyc1IntoCyc2;(If H_Q203=Yes) and (H_Q204=No) then set H_C204A=RdentTakingPgmAtInstInCyc1ButNotCyc2;(If H_Q203=RF or DK) and (H_Q204=No) then set H_C204A=RdentPgmAtInstInCyc1ButWasNotInstInCyc2;If (H_Q204=RF or DK) then set H_C204A=RdentPgmAtInstInCyc1ButWasNotInstInCyc2;

Respondent continued with the pgm at the inst from Cyc1 into Cyc2(Go to H_C205)
Respondent was taking the pgm at the inst in Cyc1 but not Cyc2. (Go to H_Q209)
Respondent was or might have been taking the pgm at that Inst in Cyc1 but was not taking the pgm at that inst in Cyc 2
..... (Go to H_C206)

H_C205 Programmer: this pgm remains an active member of the program roster for this Institution; maybe load fill data as necessary.

Default: (Go to H_C212)

H_C206 Programmer: This pgm becomes an inactive member of the pgm roster for this institution. Set PEF_ip =3 but leave C1OPENP_ip=1.

To continue

Default: (Go to H_C212)

H_C208 Programmer: This pgm becomes an inactive member of the pgm roster for this institution. Set PEF_ip=3 but leave C1OPENP_ip=1.

To continue

Default: (Go to H_C212)

H_Q209 **Did you complete the requirements for your (Diploma name) from (Institution name) by December 1999?**

INTERVIEWER: 'Complete the requirements' means write the last exam, hand in the last paper or project or defend your thesis.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to H_Q210)
- DK RF

Default: (Go to H_C206)

Coverage: *Respondents who were taking post-secondary education at an eligible program in December 1999 (cycle 1) and confirmed that they took some education at that institution between January 2000 and December 2001, but were not in that program.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q210 **What was the main reason you stopped before completing your (Diploma name) from (Institution name)?**

01 Not enough money
02 Wanted to work
03 Marks too low
04 Didn't like it/Not for me
05 To change schools or programs
06 Only missing a few credits, not worth continuing
07 Wanted a break
08 To travel
09 Pregnant/Caring for own child
10 Own health
11 Other - Specify..... (Go to H_S210A)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q211)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in an eligible program in December 1999 (cycle 1), were still at the institution of this program during cycle 2, but were no longer at this program in cycle 2, and had not completed the requirements for this program by December 2001.*

H_S210A **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

_____(40 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q211)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in an eligible program in December 1999 (cycle 1), were still at the institution of this program during cycle 2, but were no longer at this program in cycle 2, and had not completed the requirements for this program by December 2001 and who reported a reason other than those listed in H2Q210.*

H_Q211 **Do you have plans to complete your (Diploma name) from any school?**

- 1 Yes, plan to complete it.....(Go to H_Q211A)
2 Completed it.....(Go to H_Q211A)
3 No plans to complete it
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C206)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in an eligible post-secondary program in December 1999 (cycle 1), were still at the same institution between January 2000 and December 2001, but no longer in this particular program, and had not completed the requirements of this program by December 1999.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q211A **Would that be from (Institution name) or from another school?**

- 1 This school
- 2 Another school
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C206)

Coverage: *Respondents who were in an eligible post-secondary program in December 1999 (cycle 1), were still at the same institution during between January 2000 and December 2001, but no longer in this particular program, had not completed the requirements for this program by December 1999, and said that they had plans to complete this program at this institution or had already completed their program at another institution.*

H_C212 Programmer: Does the respondent have any more open pgms at this inst from cycle1? If $p < \text{max programs for this institution and } C1OPENP_{i, p+1} = 1$ then yes the resp does have at least one more open pgm at this inst, set $H_C212 = \text{YesSecondOrThirdOpenProgramExists}$, set $p = p + 1$ and go to H_C203 to repeat the loop for the next pgm. Else if $C1OPENP_{i, p+1} = \text{blank}$ then set $H_C212 = \text{NoNoMoreOpenProgramsExist}$ and go to H_D213A.

- 1 Yes, a second or third Open program exists (Go to H_C203)
- 2 No, no more open programs exist (Go to H_D213A)

H_D213A Programmer: For this respondent, we need to make available a derived counter variable. It is to indicate the number of active Programs on the Program Roster at this point. (Ex. $INLPRSTR = \text{Count of } PEF_ip\text{'s which equal } 1$).

- 0 0 programs
- 1 1 program
- 2 2 programs
- 3 3 programs

Default: (Go to H_D213E)

H_D213B Programmer: For this respondent, we need to make available a derived counter variable. It is to indicate the number of Programs, either active or inactive, which are using up spaces on the Program roster (ie $USDPRSTR = \text{Count of } PEF_ip\text{'s } = 1 \text{ or } 3$).

- 0 0 programs
- 1 1 program
- 2 2 programs
- 3 3 programs

Default: (Go to H_Q214)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q214 **Were you taking education in any (other) diploma/certificate/degree program at this institution at any time between January 2000 and December 2001?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to H_Q215)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_D216)

Coverage: *Respondents who were taking post-secondary education at an eligible institution in December 1999 (cycle 1), who confirmed or didn't know that they were at that institution in December 1999 and reported that they took some education at this institution between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_Q215 **How many?**

INTERVIEWER: If more than 6 then enter 6.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 6]

- 00 0 programs(Go to H_Q214)
- 01 1 other program
- 02 2 other programs
- 03 3 other programs
- 04 4 other programs
- 05 5 other programs
- 06 6 other programs
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_D216)

Coverage: *Respondents who were taking post-secondary education at an eligible institution in December 1999 (cycle 1), who confirmed or didn't know that they were at that institution in December 1999 and reported that they took some education at this institution between January 2000 and December 2001 and confirmed that between January 2000 and December 2001 they were taking education in a diploma/certificate/degree program at this institution.*

H_D216 **Programmer: Create a derived variable (ex NETPGM_i) which indicates the number of open programs from cycle1 at this institution which remain active PLUS the number of new programs indicated in H_Q215. If H_Q214=No then NETPGM_i =INLPRSTR_i; If H_Q215>=OtherProgram1 then NETPGM_i =INLPRSTR_i + H_Q215; If (H_Q214 =RF or DK) or (H_Q215 =RF or DK) then NETPGM_i =INLPRSTR_i**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 9]

- 00 0 programs
- 01 1 program
- 02 2 programs
- 03 3 programs
- 04 4 programs
- 05 5 programs
- 06 6 programs

Default: (Go to H_C217)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_C217 Programmer: If NETPGM_i = 0 then set
H_C217 = NoActPrgmCyc1OrNewCyc2Prgm; Else set
H_C217 = RspDntlsInvlBetw1And9Pgms.

no active programs from Cycle1 or new Cycle2 programs (Go to H_C218)
currently the respondent is involved with between 1 and 9 pgms (Go to H_C217A)

H_C218 Programmer: This institution becomes an inactive member of the institution roster. Set IEF_i = 3 but leave C1OPENI_i = 1.

To continue

Default: (Go to H_C231)

H_C217A Programmer: If H_Q215 > 0 and USDPRSTR < maximum number of programs for this institution then initialize PEF_ip = 1 and C1OPENP_ip = 3 for each program from USDPRSTR + 1 to either USDPRSTR + H_Q215 or maximum number of programs for the institution, whichever is less

Default: (Go to H_C231)

H_Q219 **What type of school is (Institution name)? Is it...**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 01 **A university**
- 02 **A university college (may grant university degrees)**
- 03 **A community college or CFGE?**
- 04 **A publicly-funded technical institute, or a trade/vocational school**
- 05 **A private business school or private training institute**
- 06 **A Quebec secondary school or school board**
- 07 **Another school above high school**
- 08 **A school not above high school (Go to H_C220)**
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q221)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported starting a post-secondary program at a new eligible institution between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_C220 PROGRAMMER: This institution is ineligible, set IEF_i to 3.

To continue

Default: (Go to H_C231)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q221 What province was that in?

- 10 Newfoundland
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut
- 76 United States
- 77 Other country (Outside Canada and the United States)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C222)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported starting a post-secondary program at a new eligible institution between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_C222 If [H_Q128=RF or DK] or [H_Q221=UnitedStates or OtherCountry or RF or DK] then set H_C222=NoInstNameOrNoProvName; else set H_C222=InstNameAndProvName;

No Institution name or no province name..... (Go to H_Q226)
both an Institution name and province name (Go to H_C223)

H_C223 INTERVIEWER: Use paper lists ordered by province and type of institution to find a match for institution name and campus name. Lists are not complete.

Programmer: Name of institution and province to be displayed on same screen before question in H_Q224.

1 To continue

Default: (Go to H_Q224)

H_Q224 INTERVIEWER: Read and confirm the institution name from the paper list. Enter institution code.
Enter 997 if no match.

Is your school...

____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 997]

DK, RF (Go to H_Q226)

Default: (Go to H_C225)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported starting a post-secondary program at a new eligible institution between January 2000 and December 2001 and were able to confirm the institution from a paper list.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q225 INTERVIEWER: Enter campus code.

Enter 997 if no match of campus name on paper list.

____(3 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 997]

DK, RF (Go to H_Q226)

Default: (Go to H_Q226A)

H_Q226 **In which city or town was that school in?**

INTERVIEWER: Exact spelling required. All lowercase.

____(35 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q226A)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported starting a post-secondary program at a new eligible institution between January 2000 and December 2001 and for which the interviewer was not able to confirm the institution from a paper list.*

H_Q226A **To enhance the information you have provided in this survey, Statistics Canada plans to combine your answers with other information we have obtained concerning you from your university or college. To ensure that we are using the correct information, it would be helpful to have your Student Identification Number at (Institution name). The combined information would be kept confidential and would be used for statistical purposes only. No information that would identify you would be released. What is/was your Student Identification Number at (Institution name)?**

INTERVIEWER: Collect current or most recent student identification number.

____(12 spaces)

1 Collect the ID number..... (Go to H_S226A)
7 Not Applicable if school does not use ID Numbers
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q227)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported starting a post-secondary program at a new eligible institution between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_S226A INTERVIEWER: Collect the identification number.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to H_Q227)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported starting a post-secondary program at a new eligible institution between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_Q227 **In order to start at (Institution name), did you move ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **To another country**
- 02 **To another province**
- 03 **To another city**
- 04 **Within the same city**
- 05 **Did not move**
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q228)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported a new eligible post-secondary program taken between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_Q228 **Between January 2000 and December 2001, how many different diploma, certificate or degree programs were you working on from (Institution name)?**

INTERVIEWER: Include programs not completed. If over 6 then enter 6.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 6]

- 00 No programs (Go to H_C229)
- 01 1 program
- 02 2 programs
- 03 3 programs
- 04 4 programs
- 05 5 programs
- 06 6 programs
- DK, RF (Go to H_C229)

Default: (Go to H_C228A)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported starting a post-secondary program at a new eligible institution between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_C228A Programmer: For the pth program up to H_Q228 or maximum number of programs for this institution, whichever is smaller, initialize PEF_ip=1 and C1OPENP_ip=3.

Default: (Go to H_D230)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_C229 PROGRAMMER: This institution is ineligible and will be an inactive member on the institution roster. Set IEF_i to 3.

To continue

Default: (Go to H_C231)

H_D230 **Programmer: We need to create a derived variable which will indicate the number of programs for this new institution. Set NETPGM_i =H_Q228_i [Note that this derived variable will be calculated differently for previously open institutions in H_D216.]**

____(1 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 6]

- 1 1 program
- 2 2 programs
- 3 3 programs
- 4 4 programs
- 5 5 programs
- 6 6 programs

Default: (Go to H_C231)

H_C231 PROGRAMMER: If (ADDINST=0 or 1) and (i < ITLIRSTR and i < 4 (max. number of institutions)), then set i=i+1 and go to next institution and repeat H_C201 to H_C231; else display ICONF screen to allow interviewer to do confirmation before continuing. [Once the Interviewer has completed confirmation via ICONF then interviewer should go to H_C300 from ICONF]

H_C300 Programmer: Beginning of third set of questions by Inst. Set i=1 and set p=1;

Default: (Go to H_C301)

H_C301 PROGRAMMER: beginning of 3rd series of questions by institution. Loop through the programs of each institution.

Default: (Go to H_D302A)

H_D302A **Programmer: Create a derived variable indicating the number of programs on the program roster which are active cases (ie. old true opens or new cases) (ex NETPRSTR)This could be done by counting in a loop the number of programs with PEF=1 .**

____(1 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 4]

- 1 1 program
- 2 2 programs
- 3 3 programs
- 4 4 programs

Default: (Go to H_D302B)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_D302B Programmer: Create a derived variable indicating the total number of programs on the program roster(for this institution), including old active cases(true opens), old inactive cases(false opens), and any new programs taking up more spaces(noting that a new pgm could be the same name as a false open pgm). (ex TTLPRSTR). This could be done by counting in a loop the number of programs with non blank PEF's.

- 1 1 program
- 2 2 programs
- 3 3 programs
- 4 4 programs

Default: (Go to H_C303)

H_C303 [If IEF_i =3] then set H_C303=InstIsIneligible; Else if [NETPRSTR=1 or if "i"=4] then set H_C303=OnePgmOr4thInstSoOnePgmlInvestFur; Else set H_C303=MoreThanOnePgmAtThisInstInvestFur;

institution is ineligible..... (Go to H_C439)
 only one pgm or this is the 4th inst so only one pgm to be investigated further
 (open and/or new)
 (Go to H_C305)
 more than one pgm at this inst to be investigated further (open and/or new)
 (Go to H_Q304)

H_Q304 **We want to know about the diploma, certificate, or degree programs you were taking from (Institution name) between January 2000 and December 2001.**

INTERVIEWER: Include programs not completed

- 1 To continue

Default: (Go to H_C304A)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_C304A Programmer: If (the number of open, active programs(ie C1OPENP=1 and PEF=1)>= 1) and (the number of new, active programs(ie C1OPENP=3 and PEF=1)>= 1) then set H_C304A=askquest; else set H_C304A=logiC;

Ask question(Go to H_Q304B)
 Logic (Go to H_C305)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- H_Q304B** **Programmer: Show a pop-up screen with the following message ' We will start by updating our information on the programs you had been taking prior to January 2000 and then we will collect information on those you started since January 2000. '**
- 1 To continue
- Default: (Go to H_C305)
- Coverage: *Respondents who were taking education in at least one eligible post-secondary program in December 1999 (cycle 1), who were still taking education in that program between January 2000 and December 2001 and who also added at least one new eligible program.*
- H_C305** **PROGRAMMER: Beginning of program loop, there is at least one active Pgm since the IEF=1 so continue and process the first one then automatically carry on from there within the loop based on the counters used in H_C437.**
- Default: (Go to H_C305A)
- H_C305A** **Programmer: Check to see the status of the PEF to see what action to take with the first/next pgm at this Inst.If PEF_ip =1 then set H_C305A=PgmActiveOnTheProgramRoster; Else if PEF_ip =3 then set H_C305A=PgmInactiveOnTheProgramRoster:**
- program is active on the program roster (Go to H_C306)
- program is inactive on the program roster..... (Go to H_C437)
- H_C306** **Programmer: check to see whether this active pgm is open from Cycle1 or is a new pgm. If C1OPENP =1 then set H_C306=PgmIsAnOpenOneFromCycle1; Else set H_C306=PgmAddedAsANewOneInCycle2.**
- 1 program is an open one from cycle1 (Go to H_Q336)
- 2 program has been added as a new one in cycle 2.....(Go to H_C306A)
- H_C306A** **Programmer: if (the number of active, open programs >=1) and (the number of active new programs >=1) and (this is the first active, new program) then set H_C306A=AskQuestion ; else set H_C306A=Logic.**
- 1 Ask question(Go to H_Q306B)
- 2 Logic.....(Go to H_C306C)
- H_Q306B** **Programmer: Show a pop-up screen with the following message ' Now we will collect information on the program(s) you started taking since January 2000. '**
- 1 To continue
- Default: (Go to H_C306C)
- Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_C306C Programmer: If (the number of active, new programs > 1) and (this is the first active new program) then set H_C306C=AskQuestion ; else set H_C306C=Logic;

Ask question (Go to H_Q306D)
Logic (Go to H_Q307)

H_Q306D Programmer: Show a pop-up screen with the following message ' We will begin with the first program at which you had taken education since January 2000 and then come forward in time.'

1 To continue

Default: (Go to H_Q307)

Coverage: Respondents who reported more than one new eligible post-secondary program, taken between January 2000 and December 2001.

H_Q307 What is the official name of ((this / these / other) diploma(s), certificate(s) or degree(s) since (date)) from (Institution name)?

INTERVIEWER: Collect full name, e.g. Diploma in Dental Hygiene, Diploma in Business Marketing, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Administration, Masters in Civil Engineering.

_____(60 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q309)

Coverage: Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2000 and December 2001.

H_Q309 What is or was your main field of study or specialization?

INTERVIEWER: First main field of study or specialization (e.g. electronics engineering technology, psychology). If there are 2 of equal importance enter the 2nd one in H_S310.

_____(50 spaces)

1 Collect the name..... (Go to H_S309)

3 Not yet decided..... (Go to H_C312)

DK, RF (Go to H_C312)

Default: (Go to H_Q310)

Coverage: Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2000 and December 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_S309 INTERVIEWER: Collect the name.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to H_Q310)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2000 and December 2001 for which the name for their main field of study or specialization was provided.*

H_Q310 **2nd main field of study or specialization if equally important**

____(50 spaces)

- 1 Collect the second name..... (Go to H_S310)
- 3 No second main field/specialization of equal importance
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C312)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_S310 INTERVIEWER: Collect the second name.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to H_C312)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2000 and December 2001 for which the name for their 2nd main field of study or specialization of equal importance was provided.*

H_C312 If H_Q219=University then set H_C312=University; Else if
H_Q219=POSecSchOrSchBoard then set H_C312=QuebecSecondary; Else if
H_Q219=UnivColleGrntUnivDegrees, CommunityCollegeOrCEGEP,
PubfundedTechInstOrTraVocShc, PrivBusSchOrPrivTrainingInst,
AnotherSchoolAboveHighSchool, RF or DK then set H_C312=College.

- University..... (Go to H_Q313)
- College..... (Go to H_Q314)
- Quebec secondary..... (Go to H_Q315)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q313 **I need to confirm what level of university program that is. For example, is it a Bachelor's degree, a Master's degree?**

INTERVIEWER: Read parts of list if needed.

- 06 University transfer program at/from a college
- 08 Diploma or certificate BELOW Bachelor's Degree
- 09 Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.A., B.Sc, B.Ed., B.Eng.)
- 10 First professional degree (e.g. medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, law, optometry, divinity, but not engineering)
- 11 Diploma or certificate ABOVE Bachelor's, Below Master's
- 12 Master's degree (e.g. M.B.A., M.A., M.Sc.)
- 13 Ph.D. degree (doctorate or post-doctoral program)
- 20 Professional association diploma, certificate or license (e.g. accounting, banking, or insurance)
- 21 Single course(s)(never part of a diploma, certificate, or degree program)-Not eligible
..... (Go to H_C316)
- 23 Other university level (Go to H_S318)
- 26 Non-university level (Go to H_Q314)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q319)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken at a university between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_Q314 **I need to confirm exactly what qualifications someone receives at the end of that program. Would it be a diploma, a certificate, a university degree, or something else?**

- 01 Certificate
- 02 Diploma
- 03 University degree (e.g. Bachelors, Masters) (Go to H_Q314a)
- 04 Other qualification above the high school level
- 05 Single course(s) not toward a diploma, certificate, or degree-Not eligible
..... (Go to H_C316)
- 06 Not above the high school level--Not eligible (Go to H_C316)
- DK
- RF (Go to H_Q319)

Default: (Go to H_Q317)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken at a college between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q314a **I need to confirm what level of university program that is. For example, is it a Bachelor's degree, a Master's degree?**

INTERVIEWER: Read parts of list if needed.

- 06 University transfer program at/from a college
- 08 Diploma or certificate BELOW Bachelor's Degree
- 09 Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.A., B.Sc, B.Ed., B.Eng.)
- 10 First professional degree (e.g. medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, law, optometry, divinity, but not engineering)
- 11 Diploma or certificate ABOVE Bachelor's, Below Master's
- 12 Master's degree (e.g. M.B.A., M.A., M.Sc.)
- 13 Ph.D. degree (doctorate or post-doctoral program)
- 20 Professional association diploma, certificate or license (e.g. accounting, banking, or insurance)
- 21 Single course(s)(never part of a diploma, certificate, or degree program)-Not eligible
..... (Go to H_C316)
- 23 Other university level (Go to H_S318)
- 26 Non-university level (Go to H_Q314)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q319)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported a new eligible post-secondary program at a college between January 2000 and December 2001 and who also reported that that program was a university degree in H2Q314.*

H_Q315 **I need to confirm what type of program that is in Quebec. For example, is it an Attestation of Vocational Specialisation?**

- 02 Attestation of Vocational Specialisation (AVS or ASP)
- 04 Registered Apprenticeship program
- 05 College or CEGEP program (Go to H_Q317)
- 20 Professional association diploma, certificate or license (e.g. accounting, banking, or insurance)
- 21 Single course(s) (never part of a diploma, certificate, or degree program)-Not eligible
..... (Go to H_C316)
- 22 Not above the high school level--Not eligible (Go to H_C316)
- 26 Other above high school level (Go to H_S318)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q319)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs at a Quebec secondary school or school board between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_C316 **PROGRAMMER: This program becomes an inactive member of the program roster for this institution. Set PEF_ip=3 (C1OPENP_ip should already =3)**

- 1 To continue

Default: (Go to H_C437)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- H_Q319** What was the main reason you chose to take (this subject)?
- 01 Co-op/ work experience included
 - 02 Make parents happy
 - 03 Good at it/ get good marks
 - 04 Better job opportunities
 - 05 To make good money
 - 06 Want job related to it
 - 07 Personal interest in it
 - 08 Needed for further education
 - 09 Didn't know what else to take
 - 10 Cost, program length, or location
 - 11 Other - Specify..... (Go to H_S320)

Default: (Go to H_Q321)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_S320 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

Default: (Go to H_Q321)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported a new eligible post-secondary program taken between January 2000 and December 2001 and indicated their main reason for taking this program is different than those listed in H2Q319.*

H_Q321 **Did you ever change your main field of study or specialization for this diploma/certificate/ degree while at (Institution name)?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to H_Q322)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q324)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary program taken between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q322 What is the main reason you changed it?

INTERVIEWER: If more than one change, collect the reason for the most recent change.

- 01 Marks too low
- 02 Couldn't get in before
- 03 Better job opportunities
- 04 Changed career plans
- 05 Didn't like it/ not for me
- 06 Interest in new subject
- 07 Someone recommended it
- 08 Other - Specify..... (Go to H_S323)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q324)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary program taken between January 2000 and December 2001 and who changed their main field of study or specialization for their diploma / certificate / degree while at the institution.*

H_S323 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q324)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2000 and December 2001 and who changed their main field of study or specialization for their diploma / certificate / degree while at the institution and who changed their main field of study for a reason other than those listed in H2Q322.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q324 **In what month and year did you start taking a (program name) from (Institution name)?**

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- RF (Go to H_Q333)

Default: (Go to H_Q325)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_Q325 **Year.**

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- ____(4 spaces) [Min: 1992 Max: 2002]
- RF (Go to H_Q333)

Default: (Go to H_C326)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported new eligible post-secondary programs taken between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_C326 Programmer: If H_Q325=2002, have pop-up screen with following warning '**We are only collecting programs started before January 2002.**' and set H_C326=ineligibleDate; Else set H_C326=acceptableDate

- ineligible date (Go to H_C327)
- acceptable date (Go to H_C328)

H_C327 PROGRAMMER: program is ineligible. Change the PEF to 3 for this program, then go to H_C437 to end the loop for this pgm.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_C328 Programmer: If all of H_Q324, H_Q325, BE50M, BE50Y have a valid numeric entry and H_Q324///H_Q325 (date started Post-Secondary program) is before BE50M///BE50Y (date last in high school from Module B) then set H_C328=StartedProgramBeforeLastInHS; Else set H_C328=InsufficientDataToCompareOrAllOK.

started program before last in HS (Go to H_Q329)
insufficient data to compare or all OK (Go to H_Q333)

H_Q329 **It appears that you started this program before (month) (year) when you were last in high school (junior high or elementary school). Is this correct?**

1 Yes..... (Go to H_Q333)
2 No, correct Date Started this program..... (Go to H_Q324)
3 No, correct Date Last in High School (Go to H_Q330)
DK, RF (Go to H_Q333)

Coverage: Respondents who reported a new eligible post-secondary program taken between January 2000 and December 2001 and who reported a start date of that program that was before the date they were last in high school.

H_Q330 **When were you last in high school, junior high or elementary school?**

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
RF (Go to H_Q333)

Default: (Go to H_Q331)

Coverage: Respondents who reported a new eligible post-secondary program taken between January 2000 and December 2001 and who reported a start date of that program that was before the date they were last in high school and who reported that their date last in high school was reported wrongly in Module B.

H_Q331 **Year.**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1982 Max: 2001]

RF (Go to H_Q333)

Default: (Go to H_C332)

Coverage: Respondents who reported a new eligible post-secondary program taken between January 2000 and December 2001 and who reported a start date of that program that was before the date they were last in high school and who reported that their date last in high school was reported wrongly in Module B.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_C332 Programmer: If all of H_Q324, H_Q325, H_Q330, H_Q331 have valid numeric entry and H_Q324///H_Q325 (start date of program) is before H_Q330/// H_Q331 (new date last in high school) then set
H_C332=StartOfPgmBeforeNewEntryForLastInHS; else set
H_C332=StartOfPgmAfterNewEntryForLastInHS.

start date of program before new entry for last date in HS (Go to H_Q329)
start date of program after new entry for last date in HS or incomplete data
..... (Go to H_Q333)

H_Q333 **According to your school, what is the normal length of time required to complete a (program name) when taken full-time?**

- 01 less than 3 Months (Go to H_C335)
- 02 3 to 5 Months
- 03 6 to 7 Months
- 04 8 to 12 Months
- 05 13 to 17 Months
- 06 1 and half years up to less than 2 years
- 07 2 years to less than 3 years
- 08 3 years to less than 4 years
- 09 4 years to less than 5 years
- 10 5 years to less than 6 years
- 11 6 years or more
- 12 Length varies
- 13 Program only offered part-time..... (Go to H_Q334)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q336)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported a new eligible post-secondary program taken between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_Q334 **According to your school, what is the normal length of time required to complete a (program name) when taken part-time?**

- 01 less than 3 Months (Go to H_C335)
- 02 3 to 5 Months
- 03 6 to 7 Months
- 04 8 to 12 Months
- 05 13 to 17 Months
- 06 1 and half years up to less than 2 years
- 07 2 Years to less than 3 years
- 08 3 Years to less than 4 years
- 09 4 Years to less than 5 years
- 10 5 Years to less than 6 years
- 11 6 Years or more
- 12 Length varies
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q336)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported a new eligible post-secondary program taken between January 2000 and December 2001 that is only offered part-time.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_C335 Programmer: If H_Q333=lessThan3Months or H_Q334=lessThan3Months, have pop-up screen with following warning; **'We are only collecting programs that take someone 3 months or more.I want to confirm that the program takes less than 3 months to complete.'**

Program becomes not eligible.....(Go to H_C335A)
To correct program length

H_C335A PROGRAMMER: program is ineligible. Change the PEF to 3 for this program, then go to H_C437 to end loop for this pgm.

Default: (Go to H_C437)

H_Q336 **Were you still taking education or training towards your (program name) from (Institution name) in December 2001?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to H_C337)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q372)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_C337 Programmer: If C1OPENP=1 then set H_C337 =CurrentPgmlsOpenFromCycle1; if C1OPENP=3 then set H_C337=CurrentPgmlsNotOpenFromCycle1;

current program is open from Cycle1 (Go to H_C338)
current program is not open from cycle1 (Go to H_Q349)

H_C338 Programmer: If Cyc1 H18B=8 or 9 then set H_C338=MainFieldOfStudyWasRFOrDKInCyc1; If Cyc1 H18B=3 then set H_C338=MainFieldOfStudyWasUndecidedInCyc1; else set H_C338=MainFieldOfStudyWasProvidedInCyc1;

Main Field of Study was refused or unknown in Cyc1 (Go to H_Q345)
Main Field of Study was undecided in Cyc1..... (Go to H_C344A)
Main Field of Study was provided in Cyc1 (Go to H_Q339)

H_Q339 **Two years ago you indicated that your main field of study was (name of main field study). Is that information correct?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C339A)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 1999 (cycle 1) for which the main field of study was provided in cycle 1.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_C339A Programmer: If (H_Q336=Yes or H_Q372=Yes or H_Q372=No) and H_Q339=Yes then set H_C339A=KnownStatusAndAgreedWithCyc1Info ; If (H_Q336=Yes or H_Q372=Yes or H_Q372=No) and H_Q339=No or RF or DK then set H_C339A=KnownStatusButDeniedRFDKAboutCyc1Info; else set H_C339A=UnknownStatus;

known status and agreed with cyc1 info..... (Go to H_Q340)
 known status but denied, refused, didn't know about cyc1 info (Go to H_Q341)
 unknown status..... (Go to H_Q345)

H_Q340 **Is it still the same?/Was it the same when you (completed/stopped)?**

1 Yes
 2 No (Go to H_Q341)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C346)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 1999 (cycle 1), who were in this program at sometime between January 2000 and December 2001 for which the main field of study was provided in cycle 1 and who confirm this main field of study.*

H_Q341 **What is your main field of study now? / What was your main field of study when you (completed/stopped)?**

_____(40 spaces)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C342)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 1999 (cycle 1), who were in this program at sometime between January 2000 and December 2001 for which the main field of study was provided in cycle 1, who now do not confirm the cycle 1 main field of study or whose main field of study has changed since December 1999.*

H_C342 If H_Q340=No then set H_C342=Cyc2MainFieldOfStudyIsDiffOfCyc1; Else set H_C342=DKInMainFieldOfStudyIsDifferent;

Cyc 2 Main field of study is diff from that of Cyc1 (Go to H_Q343)
 Do not know if Main field of study is different..... (Go to H_C346)

H_Q343 **Why the change in main field of study?**

INTERVIEWER: If more than one change, collect the reason for the most recent change.

_____(40 spaces)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C346)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 1999 (cycle 1) and who were in this program at sometime between January 2000 and December 2001 and had provided a main field of study in cycle 1, who confirmed this main field of study but had changed it sometime between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_C344A Programmer: If (H_Q336=Yes or H_Q372=Yes or H_Q372=No) then set H_C344A=KnownStatus; Else set H_C344A=UnknownStatus;

known status , OK to proceed (Go to H_Q344)
 unknown status..... (Go to H_Q345)

H_Q344 **Two years ago you indicated that you were undecided as to your main field of study. (Have you since chosen a main field of study/Did you have a main field of study/Had you chosen a main field of study before stopping?)**

1 Yes..... (Go to H_Q345)
 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C346)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 1999 (cycle 1) and who were in this program at sometime between January 2000 and December 2001 and were undecided about their main field of study in cycle 1.*

H_Q345 **What is or was your main field of study or specialization?**

_____(40 spaces)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C346)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 1999 and were in this program at sometime between January 2000 and December 2001 and who did not provide their main field of study in cycle 1.*

H_C346 If H_Q336=Yes then set H_C346=PgmOngoing; If H_Q372=Yes then set H_C346=PgmCompleted; Else set H_C346=PgmStoppedOrUnknownStatus;

program ongoing (Go to H_Q349)
 program completed..... (Go to H_Q383)
 program stopped or unknown status (Go to H_Q400)

H_Q349 **In December 2001, were you a full-time student or a part-time student?**

1 Full-time
 2 Part-time
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C360)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2001.*

H_C360 Programmer: If (H_Q333=Months3To5, Months6Or7 or Months8To12) or (H_Q333=ProgramOnlyOfferedParttime and H_334=Months3To5, Months6Or7 or Months8To12) then set H_C360=DurationLessThanOrEqualToOneYear; else set H_C360=DurationMoreThanOneYear;

duration less than or equal to one year (Go to H_Q362)
 duration more than one year (Go to H_Q361)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q361 **In December 2001, what year of your education or training program were you enrolled in?**

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q362)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2001 that takes more than one year to complete.*

H_Q362 **In what month and year do you expect to finish the requirements for your (program name)?**

INTERVIEWER: 'Finish the requirements' means write the last exam, hand in the last paper or project or defend your thesis.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 14 Does not expect to complete (Go to H_Q367)
- DK
- RF (Go to H_Q367)

Default: (Go to H_Q363)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2001.*

H_Q363 **Year.**

INTERVIEWER: If expected completion after 2012 choose '2012'.

____ (4 spaces) [Min: 2001 Max: 2012]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C364A)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2001.*

H_C364A Programmer: [If H_Q362//H_Q363 is before H_Q324//H_Q325) and all are valid numeric entries then set H_C364A=AllDataAvailableCompDatelsBefStart; Else set H_C364A=AllDataNotAvailableOrDatesAreOK;

all data available and expected completion date is before start date
..... (Go to H_Q364)
all data not available or dates are OK (Go to H_C365A)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q364 **Programmer : Show pop-up screen with following message. 'The date you expect to complete this program is before the date you started taking it. Which date is not correct?'**

- 1 To correct expected completion date (Go to H_Q362)
- 2 To correct program start date (Go to H_Q324)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2001 and who reported a date they expected to complete the program that was before the date they had started taking the program.*

H_C365A Programmer: [If H_Q363=2001 then set
H_C365A=DateComplePassedRemainPgm; Else set H_C365A=NoProblem;

Their expected date of completion has passed yet they remain in the pgm
..... (Go to H_C365)
No problem (Go to H_Q367)

H_C365 **Programmer: display on pop-up screen. 'Please confirm that you were still taking education towards this program in December 2001 and you expected to complete the graduation requirements for it in (month/year)?'**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No. Adjust the response to 'Still taking it in December 2001?' (Go to H_Q336)
- 3 No. Adjust the response to 'Expected completion date?' (Go to H_Q362)

Default: (Go to H_Q367)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2001 who report that they have already met the requirements*

H_Q367 **Between January 2000 and December 2001, had you stopped or interrupted your education toward your (program name) from (Institution name)?**

INTERVIEWER: Co-op terms, work placements for school, and summer breaks do not count as stopping/interrupting.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to H_Q368)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q408)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q368 What was the main reason you stopped/interrupted?

INTERVIEWER: If more than one stoppage then collect the reason for the last one only.

- 01 Not enough money
 - 02 Wanted to work
 - 03 Marks too low
 - 04 Didn't like it / Not for me
 - 05 To change schools or programs
 - 07 Wanted a break
 - 08 To travel
 - 09 Pregnant / Caring for own child
 - 10 Own health
 - 11 Other - Specify..... (Go to H_S369)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q407)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2001 and who had stopped or interrupted their education in this program between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_S369 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q407)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program in December 2001 and who had stopped or interrupted their education at this program between January 2000 and December 2001 for a reason not listed in H2Q_58.*

H_Q372 As of the end of December 2001, had you completed the requirements for your (program name) from (Institution name)?

INTERVIEWER: 'Complete the requirements' means write the last exam, hand in the last paper or project or defend your thesis.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to H_Q373)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q378)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 (excludes those who confirm being in the program in December 2001 in H2Q336).*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q373 **In what month and year did you complete the requirements for your (program name) from (Institution name)?**

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine months and years.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- RF

Default: (Go to H_Q374)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 (excludes those who confirm being in the program in December 2001 in H2Q336) and who reported completing this program prior to December 2001.*

H_Q374 **Year.**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1992 Max: 2001]
RF

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 (excludes those who confirm being in the program in December 2001 in H2Q336) and reported completing this program prior to December 2001.*

H_C375A Programmer: If H_Q373///H_Q374 is before H_Q324///H_Q325 (and all have valid numeric entry) then set H_C375A=AllDataAvailable; else set H_C375A=AllDataNotAvailable;

all data available and completion date is before date started (Go to H_Q375)
all data not available or completion date is after start date (Go to H_C376A)

H_Q375 **Programmer: Display on pop-up screen for interviewer. 'The date you completed this program is before the date you started taking it. Which date is not correct?'**

- 1 To correct completion date (Go to H_Q373)
- 2 To correct start date (Go to H_Q324)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 (excludes those who confirm being in the program in December 2001 in H2Q336) and reported completing this program before the date they started taking the program.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_C376A PROGRAMMER: If H_Q336=No and H_Q373=December and H_Q374=2001 then set H_C376A=NotInPgmInDec2001ButFinishTheReqs; else set H_C376A=DataOK;

said not in pgm in Dec 2001 but now say finished the req's then ..(Go to H_Q376)
data OK.....(Go to H_C377)

H_Q376 PROGRAMMER: Warning screen required: 'You said you were not in this program in December 2001, but you completed the requirements then. Which needs to be corrected?'

- 1 To correct 'still in program'.....(Go to H_Q336)
- 2 To correct date completed requirements.....(Go to H_Q373)

Coverage: Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 (excludes those who confirm being in the program in December 2001 in H2Q336) and reported not being in the program in December 2001 but also reported that they completed the requirements of the program in December 2001.

H_C377 PROGRAMMER: If C1OPENP=1 then set H_C377=FgmlsOpenFromCycle1; If C1OPENP=3 then set H_C377=PgmlsNotOpenFromCycle1;

program is open from Cycle 1(Go to H_C338)
program is not open from Cycle 1(Go to H_Q383)

H_Q378 In what month and year before December 2001, did you stop taking education towards a (program name) from (Institution name)?

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine months and years.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- RF

Default: (Go to H_Q379)

Coverage: Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001, who were no longer in that program in December 2001 and had not completed that program.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- H_Q379** **Year.**
 ____(4 spaces) [Min: 1992 Max: 2001]
 RF
- Default:** (Go to H_C380A)
- Coverage:** *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001, who were no longer in that program in December 2001 and had not completed that program.*
- H_C380A** Programmer: If H_Q378//H_Q379 is before H_Q324//H_Q325 (And all have valid numeric entries) then set H_C380A=AllDataAvailable; else set H_C380A=InsufficientData;

 all data available and date stopped is before date started.....(Go to H_Q380)
 insufficient data or date stopped is after date started(Go to H_C381A)
- H_Q380** **Programmer: Display on pop-up screen for interviewer: 'The date you stopped taking this program is before the date you started taking it. Which date is not correct?'**
- 1 To correct date when stopped.....(Go to H_Q378)
 2 To correct start date(Go to H_Q324)
- Coverage:** *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001, who were no longer in that program in December 2001 and had not completed that program.*
- H_C381A** PROGRAMMER: If H_Q336=No and H_Q378=December and H_Q379=2001, then set H_C381A=NotPgmInDec01ButStoppedPgmInDec01; else set H_C381A=dataOK;

 said not taking pgm in Dec 2001 but now say stopped taking pgm in Dec 01
 (Go to H_Q381)
 data OK.....(Go to H_C382)
- H_Q381** **PROGRAMMER: Have a warning screen that pops up: 'You said that you stopped taking this program in December 2001, but my notes say that you were not taking it then. Which needs to be corrected?'**
- 1 To correct date stopped taking it.....(Go to H_Q378)
 2 To correct 'still in program'.....(Go to H_Q336)
- Coverage:** *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 but who were no longer in that program in December 2001 and had not completed that program, who now reported that they left their program in December 2001.*
- H_C382** Programmer: If C1OPENP=1 then set H_C382=PgmIsOpenFromCycle1; If C1OPENP=3 then set H_C382=PgmIsNotOpenFromCycle1;

 program is open from Cycle1(Go to H_C338)
 program is not open from Cycle 1(Go to H_Q400)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q383 At that time, were you a full-time student or a part-time student?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q384)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 but who were no longer in that program in December 2001 and had completed the requirements.*

H_Q384 During the last two years, did you stop or interrupt your education toward your (program name) from (Institution name) before completing it?

INTERVIEWER: Co-op terms, work placements for school, and summer breaks do not count as stopping.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to H_Q385)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q408)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001, who were no longer in that program in December 2001 and had completed the requirements.*

H_Q385 What was the main reason you stopped?

INTERVIEWER: If more than one interruption then only collect the reason for the most recent interruption.

- 01 Not enough money
- 02 Wanted to work
- 03 Marks too low
- 04 Didn't like it / Not for me
- 05 To change schools or programs
- 07 Wanted a break
- 08 To travel
- 09 Pregnant / Caring for own child
- 10 Own health
- 11 Other - Specify..... (Go to H_S386)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q407)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 but who were no longer in that program in December 2001 and had completed the requirements and who, in the past two years, reported stopping or interrupting their education before they completed it.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_S386 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____ (50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q407)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 but who were no longer in that program in December 2001 and had completed the requirements and who, in the past two years, reported stopping or interrupting their education before they completed it for a reason not listed in H2Q385.*

H_Q400 **What is the main reason you stopped before completing your (program name) from (Institution name)?**

- 01 Not enough money
- 02 Wanted to work
- 03 Marks too low
- 04 Didn't like it / Not for me
- 05 To change schools or programs
- 06 Only missing a few credits, not worth continuing
- 07 Wanted a break
- 08 To travel
- 09 Pregnant / Caring for own child
- 10 Own health
- 11 Other - Specify..... (Go to H_S401)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q402)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001, who were no longer in the program as of December 2001, and had not completed the requirements for the program.*

H_S401 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____ (50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q402)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001, who were no longer in the program as of December 2001, and had not completed the requirements for the program for a reason not listed in H2Q400.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q402 **When you stopped this program at this institution, were you a full-time student or a part-time student?**

- 1 Full-time
 - 2 Part-time
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C403)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001, who were no longer in the program as of December 2001, and had not completed the requirements for the program.*

H_C403 Programmer: If (H_Q333=Months3To5, H_Q333=Months6Or7, H_Q333=Months8To12) or (H_Q333=ProgramOnlyOfferedParttimeand H_Q334=Months3To5, H_Q334=Months6Or7, H_Q334=Months8To12) then set H_C403=DurationFinishIsLess12Mths; else set H_C403=DurationFinishIsMore12MthsOrUnknown;

normal duration to finish is less than or equal to 12 months..... (Go to H_Q405)
normal duration to finish is more than 12 months or unknown..... (Go to H_Q404)

H_Q404 **What year of your program were you enrolled in when you stopped taking it at this school?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max.. 7]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q405)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001, who were no longer in the program as of December 2001, and had not completed the requirements for the program whose program duration is more than 12 months.*

H_Q405 **Do you have plans to complete your (program name) from any school?**

- 1 Yes, plan to complete it..... (Go to H_Q406)
 - 2 Completed it..... (Go to H_Q406)
 - 3 No plans to complete it
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q408)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001, who were no longer in the program as of December 2001, and had not completed the requirements for the program.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q406 Would that be from (Institution name) or from another school?

- 1 This school
- 2 Another school
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q408)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001, who were no longer in the program as of December 2001, had not completed the requirements for the program, and said that they had plans to complete it or had already completed it.*

H_Q407 About how many months did you stop for?

INTERVIEWER: Co-op terms, work placements for school, and summer breaks don't count as stopping or interrupting.

- 01 Less than one month
- 02 1 to 5 months
- 03 6 to 11 months
- 04 12 to 17 months
- 05 18 months or more
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q408)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001, who were still taking education in the program in December 2001 or had completed the requirements of their program as of the end of December 2001, and had stopped or interrupted their education in this program sometime between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_Q408 How much of your work towards this program from (Institution name) did you take as a part-time student? Was that...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **None of it**
- 02 **Less than half**
- 03 **About half**
- 04 **More than half**
- 05 **All of it**
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_C409)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_C409 Programmer: If [H_Q349=PartTime or H_Q383=PartTime or H_Q402=PartTime] and H_Q408=NoneOfIt then set H_C409=PartTimeNowStating0PercPartTime; Else if [H_Q349=FullTime or H_Q383=FullTime or H_Q402=FullTime] and H_Q408=AllOfIt then set H_C409=FullTimeNowStating100PercPartTime; Else if [(H_Q349=PartTime or RF or DK) or (H_Q383=PartTime or RF or DK) or H_Q402=PartTime or RF or DK] and [H_Q408=LessThanHalf, AboutHalf, MoreThanHalf or RF or DK] then set H_C409=PartTimeNot100PercFullTimeSometime; Else set H_C409=NoFullTimeOrWeKnowDateLastFullTime;

last status was part time but now stating 0% part time (Go to H_Q410)
 last status was full time but now stating 100% Part time (Go to H_Q412)
 last status was part time but not 100% so was full time sometime (Go to H_Q414)
 either no full time or we already know date last full time (Go to H_Q417)

H_Q410 My notes show that the last time you were in this program before January 2002 you were a part-time student. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to H_Q408)
 - 2 No (Go to H_C411)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q414)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 and who had reported taking 100% of their education full-time but reported being part-time the last time they were in the program.*

H_C411 (PROGRAMMER: if H_Q349=PartTime then set H_Q349=FullTime; Else if H_Q383=PartTime then set H_Q383=FullTime; Else if H_Q402=PartTime then set H_Q402=FullTime,

Default: (Go to H_Q417)

H_Q412 My notes show that the last time you were in this program before January 2002 you were a full-time student. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to H_Q408)
 - 2 No (Go to H_C413)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q414)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 and who had reported taking 100% of their education part-time but reported being full-time the last time they were in the program.*

H_C413 (PROGRAMMER: if H_Q349=FullTime then set H_Q349=PartTime; Else if H_Q383=FullTime then set H_Q383=PartTime Else if H_Q402=FullTime then set H_Q402=PartTime)

Default: (Go to H_Q417)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q414 Before January 2002, in what month and year did you last take education towards your (program name) from (Institution name) as a full-time student?

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine months and years.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- RF

Default: (Go to H_Q415)

Coverage: Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001, who were last in the program part-time and had done some of the program full-time or those who had a discrepancy between their reported full-time/part-time status for which we do not have a date when last in the program full-time.

H_Q415 Year.

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1992 Max: 2001]
RF

Default: (Go to H_C416A)

Coverage: Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001, who were last in the program part-time and had done some of the program full-time or those who had a discrepancy between their reported full-time/part-time status for which we do not have a date when last in the program full-time.

H_C416A PROGRAMMER: If H_Q414///H_Q415 is before H_Q324///H_Q325 and all have valid numeric entries then set H_C416A=DataAvailAndDateFullTimeBeforeStart;
Else set H_C416A=DataNotAvailableOrDatesAreOK;

all data available and date last took full time is before start date
..... (Go to H_Q416)
all data not available or dates are OK (Go to H_Q417)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q416 **PROGRAMMER: Display on pop-up screen for interviewer: 'The date you last took this program full-time is before the date you started taking it. Which date is not correct?'**

- 1 Correct date last in as full-time student.....(Go to H_Q414)
- 2 Correct start date of program(Go to H_Q324)

Coverage: Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001, who were last in the program part-time and had done some of the program full-time or those who had a discrepancy between their reported full-time/part-time status for which we do not have a date when last in the program full-time, who reported a date they last took the program full-time before the date they started taking the program.

H_Q417 **Between January 2000 and December 2001, how much of this diploma, certificate, or degree did you take through correspondence or another type of distance education like television or video? Was that...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Include radio broadcasts, videotapes, video-conferencing, the internet and e-mail.

- 01 **None of it**.....(Go to H_Q419)
- 02 **Less than half**
- 03 **About half**
- 04 **More than half**
- 05 **All of it**
- DK, RF.....(Go to H_Q419)

Default: (Go to H_Q418)

Coverage: Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001.

H_Q418 **What methods of distance education did you use?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 **Television or radio broadcasts**
- 02 **Videotapes or audio-cassettes**
- 03 **Video conferencing (live)**
- 04 **Telephone or Audio-conferencing (live)**
- 05 **Internet or email**
- 06 **Correspondence by regular mail**
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q419)

Coverage: Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 through correspondence or another type of distance education.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q419 **During the last 2 years, has your program included on-the-job experience, where you spent time in a work place?**

INTERVIEWER: Either with or without pay.

- 1 Yes.....(Go to H_Q420)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_D435M)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001.*

H_Q420 **Was this ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **a Co-op program (alternating periods of study and paid work terms)**
 - 02 **an Apprenticeship program**
 - 03 **a Trade/vocational training program**
 - 04 **another program with a work placement (e.g. practicum, internship, clinical)**
- (Go to H_S421)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q422)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

H_S421 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____ (50 spaces)

Default: (Go to H_Q422)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 and whose program included on-the-job experience and whose work-experience was other than those listed in H2Q420.*

H_Q422 **Would it be best to describe the total time you spent with an employer in this program in terms of months, weeks, days or hours?**

- 01 Months..... (Go to H_Q423)
 - 02 Weeks..... (Go to H_Q425)
 - 03 Days..... (Go to H_Q427)
 - 04 Hours..... (Go to H_Q429)
- DK, RF (Go to H_Q430)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q423 **How many months did you spend with an employer?**
____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 24]
DK, RF (Go to H_Q430)

Default: (Go to H_Q424)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

H_Q424 **During those months, on average, how many weeks per month did you spend with an employer?**
____(1 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 4]
DK, RF (Go to H_Q430)

Default: (Go to H_Q426)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

H_Q425 **How many weeks did you spend with an employer?**
____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 104]
DK, RF (Go to H_Q430)

Default: (Go to H_Q426)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

H_Q426 **On average how many days per week did you spend with an employer?**
____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 7]
DK, RF (Go to H_Q430)

Default: (Go to H_Q428)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

H_Q427 **How many days did you spend with an employer?**
____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 31]
DK, RF (Go to H_Q430)

Default: (Go to H_Q428)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q428 **On average, how many hours per day did you spend with an employer?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 24]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q430)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

H_Q429 **How many hours in total did you spend with an employer?**

____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 100]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q430)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

H_Q430 **What was the main reason you chose to participate in this work experience program?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark only one

- 01 Requirement of my program
- 02 Parents wanted me to
- 03 Good at it/to get good marks
- 04 Better job opportunities
- 05 To make good money
- 06 Wanted job related to it
- 07 Interested in subject
- 08 Better qualifies me for further university, college, or other education
- 09 Didn't know what else to take
- 10 Someone recommended it (such as a guidance counselor or friend)
- 11 Other - Specify..... (Go to H_S431)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q432)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

H_S431 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to H_Q432)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 and whose program included on-the-job experience which they took for a reason that was not listed in H2Q430.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q432 **Did you obtain information in this programabout future employers for students in your field of study?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q433)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

H_Q433 **..... about possible types of jobs?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_Q434)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

H_Q434 **.....about possible further education?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to H_D435M)

Coverage: *Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 and whose program included on-the-job experience.*

H_D435M PROGRAMMER: If PEF_ip=1 then calculate and retain on the output file a variable containing the month of the date last in this program at this institution (ie HLM_ip). This will be for ongoing or new programs and date will be between Jan 2000 and Dec 2001. See programming reference notes for exact specs.

Default: (Go to H_D435Y)

H_D435Y PROGRAMMER: If PEF_ip =1 then calculate and retain on the output file a variable containing the year of the datelast in this program at this institution (ie HLY_ip). This will be for ongoing or new programs and date will be between Jan 2000 and Dec 2001. See programming reference notes for exact specs.

Default: (Go to H_D436M)

H_D436M PROGRAMMER: If PEF_ip=1, calculate and retain on output file, a variable containing the month of the date last in this program at this institution as a full-time student, if ever FT (ie HLMF_ip) Will be for ongoing or new programs and date will be between Jan 2000 and Dec 2001. See programming reference notes for exact specs.

Default: (Go to H_C436Y)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_D436Y PROGRAMMER: If PEF=1, calculate and retain on output file, a variable containing the year of the date last in this program at this institution as a full-time student, if ever (ie HLYF_ip) Will be for ongoing or new programs and date will be between Jan 2000 and Dec 2001. See programming reference notes for exact specs.

Default: (Go to H_C437)

H_C437 PROGRAMMER: End of questions for that program within that institution. [If number of times through loop H_C305 to H_C437 < TTLPRSTR_i (ie. p<TTLPRSTR)] and [(number of times through loop H_C305 to H_C437 has not reached 3 when _i=1 or 2 (ie p<3)) or (number of times through loop H_C305 to H_C437 has not reached 2 when _i=3 (ie. p<2)) or (number of times through loop H_C305 to H_C437 has not reached 1 when _i=4 (ie. p<1))] thus another program is on the roster and we have not yet hit the max for the institution so set p=p+1 and go to H_C305 to begin the loop again. Else go to H_D438M.

H_D438M PROGRAMMER: Looking at all programs for this institution, where PEF_ip=1, calculate and retain on output file, the month of the date last at this Institution as a Full time student (between January 2000 and December 2001). (ie HLMF_i)

Default: (Go to H_D438Y)

H_D438Y PROGRAMMER: Looking at all programs for this institution where PEF_ip=1, calculate and retain on output file, the year of the date last at this Institution as a Full time student (between January 2000 and December 2001) (ie HLYF_i).

Default: (Go to H_C439)

H_C439 PROGRAMMER: If (number of institutions through H_C301 to H_C439< TTLIRSTR) and (number of institutions through H_C301 to H_C439 < 4) then set i=i+1 and go to H_C301 to begin loop for next institution ; Else go to H_C437A.

H_C437A Programmer: Display PCONF. Interviewer will do confirmation of data on screen before continuing. If interviewer enters a value to allow for an adjustment of a PEF from 1 to 3 then go to H_Q437B to allow the interviewer a chance to back-up just in case the wrong value was entered and in fact they do NOT want to change the PEF. Refer to the programmers notes for further details.

To continue

Default: (Go to H_C440)

H_Q437B Programmer: Show pop-up screen for interviewer: 'Do you really want to make this program ineligible.'

- 1 Yes..... (Go to H_Q437C)
- 2 No(Go to H_C437A)

H_Q437C Programmer: Display a pop up screen asking the interviewer 'Please enter the reason for making this program ineligible.'

Default: (Go to H_C437D)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_C437D Programmer: Assess whether this Institution has at least one eligible program remaining (ie there is a PEF_ip =1)?

Yes.....(Go to H_C437A)
 No.....(Go to H_C437E)

H_C437E Programmer: There are no eligible programs remaining at this Institution so set IEF_i =3.

To continue

Default: (Go to H_C437A)

H_C440 Programmer: If across all pgms. where IEF=1 and PEF=1, all H_C440 ip=2 (no programs where time was spent in a workplace) then set H_C440=NoOnTheJobExperienceInclPgm; else set H_C440=OnePgmInclOnTheJobExperience;

we know that none of the programs included on the job experience where time was spent in a workplace
 (Go to H_Q441)
 at least one program included on the job experience or was unknown
 (Go to H_D444M)

H_Q441 **What is the main reason you did not participate in a work experience program during the last 2 years?**

- 01 Not offered at my institution
- 02 Not offered in my program
- 03 Did not see the value
- 04 Did not know they existed
- 05 Did not qualify(marks too low/missing credits)
- 06 Only offered to full - time students
- 07 Program was full
- 08 Not offered in program(s) I was interested in
- 09 Other - specify (Go to H_S442)
 DK, PF

Default: (Go to H_D444M)

Coverage: Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 and who did not participate in a work experience program during that period.

H_S442 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(40 spaces)

Default: (Go to H_D444M)

Coverage: Respondents taking education in an eligible post-secondary program between January 2000 and December 2001 and who did not participate in a work experience program during that period for a reason that was not listed in H2Q441.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_D444M PROGRAMMER: From amongst all programs for this respondent where PEF_ip=1, calculate and retain on output file, the month of the date last in any post-secondary program as a full-time student (ie HLMF). See calculation specs in programming reference notes for H_D444.

Default: (Go to H_D444Y)

H_D444Y PROGRAMMER: From amongst all programs for this respondent where PEF_ip=1, calculate and retain on output file, the year of the date last in any post-secondary program as a full-time student (ie. HLYF). See calculation specs in programming reference notes for H_D444.

Default: (Go to H_END)

H_END TIME (REAL);STOP of Education and Training Above High School Module

Section: Post-Secondary Engagement (K)

K_Start TIME (REAL); START OF POST-SECONDARY ENGAGEMENT MODULE

K_C00 Set NAMEA=NAME1, NAMEB=NAME2, IDENTA=IDENT_11, IDENTB=IDENT_12, INSTA=INST1 and INSTB=INST2.

K_C01 If COHORT=1 OR NAME1=(blank) then set K_C01=1 and go to K_C05a; Else set K_C01=2 and go to K_C02a.

COHORT 1 respondent OR COHORT 2 respondent with no eligible Post-Secondary institution in Cycle 1
..... (Go to K_C05a)

COHORT 2 respondent with at least one pre-selected Post-Secondary institution in Cycle 1 or has already gone through the necessary engagement questions in Cycle 1
..... (Go to K_C02a)

K_C02a If NAME1=DONE set K_C02a=1 and go to K_END; Else if NAME1=CEGEP_CYCLE2 set K_C02a=2 and go to K_C06a; Else if NAME1=OTHER_CYCLE2 set K_C02a=3 and go to K_C07a; Else set K_C02a=4 and go to K_C02b.

COHORT 2 respondents' 1st eligible Cycle 1 post-secondary institution was not in Quebec
..... (Go to K_END)

Need to first check for an eligible Cycle 2 CEGEP institution (Go to K_C06a)

Need to check for an eligible Cycle 2 NON-CEGEP institution (Go to K_C07a)

Check if the first pre-selected institution in Cycle 1 is still eligible in Cycle 2
..... (Go to K_C02b)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- K_C02b** If IDENT_I1 has corresponding (C1OPENI_1=1 and IEF_1 Cycle 2=1) or (C1OPENI_2=1 and IEF_2 Cycle 2=1) or (C1OPENI_3=1 and IEF_3 Cycle 2=1) or (C1OPENI_4=1 and IEF_4 Cycle 2=1) then set K_C02b=1 and go to K_Q20; Else if IDENT_I1 has corresponding (C1OPENI_1 NE 1) or (C1OPENI_2 NE 1) or (C1OPENI_3 NE 1) or (C1OPENI_4 NE 1) [eg. If IDENT_I1=2 then check if C1OPENI_2 NE 1] then set K_C02b=2 and go to K_Q20; Else set INST1=(blank), IDENT_I1=(blank) and set K_C02b=3 and go to K_C02c.
- COHORT 2 respondents' Cycle 1 post-secondary institution is open and still eligible in Cycle 2
..... (Go to K_Q20)
- COHORT 2 respondents' Cycle 1 post-secondary institution is not open but is eligible in Cycle 2
..... (Go to K_Q20)
- COHORT 2 respondents' Cycle 1 post-secondary institution is no longer eligible in Cycle 2. Need to check for an eligible Cycle 2 institution and program
..... (Go to K_C02c)
- K_C02c** If NAME1=CEGEP_CYCLE1 set NAME1=CEGEP_CYCLE2, K_C02c=1 and go to K_C06a; Else if NAME1=OTHER_CYCLE1 set NAME1=OTHER_CYCLE2, K_C02c=2 and go to K_C07a.
- Check for an eligible Cycle 2 CEGEP institution..... (Go to K_C06a)
Check for an eligible Cycle 2 NON-CEGEP institution..... (Go to K_C07a)
- K_C05a** If all IEF_i=3 or BLANK in Cycle 2 then set K_C05a=1 and go to K_END; Else set K_C05a=2 and go to K_C05b.
- No eligible Cycle 2 post-secondary institutions..... (Go to K_END)
There is at least one eligible post-secondary cycle 2 institution (Go to K_C05b)
- K_C05b** Programmer: Consider all institutions that are eligible in Cycle 2, institution eligibility flag (IEF_1, IEF_2, IEF_3, IEF_4 cycle 2)=1. Look at the start dates (month and year from H_Q324 and H_Q325 Cycle 2) of each eligible program (PEF_ip=1). Order the dates such that the most recent year (and month) is considered first (ie. in the ascending order of YYYYMM, which range from 199201, ..., 199212, 199298, 199301, ..., 200112, 200198, 999898). Set K_C05b=i (the identifier for the institution with the earliest program start date (ie. min(YYY/MM))). If there are 2 or more institutions with the same start date then set K_C05b=min(i) (the smallest value of i among the institutions with the same earliest program start dates).
- In Module H Cycle 2, the institutions are listed in the order of first to most recent. This is used to break the tie should the respondent have 2 or more equal earliest program start dates.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- K_C05c** If H_Q221_i Cycle 2=24 for institution selected in K_C05b then set NAME1=CEGEP_CYCLE2, NAME2= OTHER_CYCLE2, K_C05c=1 and go to K_C06a; Else set NAME1=OTHER_CYCLE2, NAME2=DONE, K_C05c=2 and go to K_C07a.
- Respondents' first eligible post-secondary institution is in Quebec
..... (Go to K_C06a)
Respondents' first eligible post-secondary institution is not in Quebec
..... (Go to K_C07a)
- K_C06a** If (IEF_1 Cycle 2=1 and H_Q219_1 Cycle 2=3 and H_Q221_1 Cycle 2=24) or (IEF_2 Cycle 2=1 and H_Q219_2 Cycle 2=3 and H_Q221_2 Cycle 2=24) or (IEF_3 Cycle 2=1 and H_Q219_3 Cycle 2=3 and H_Q221_3 Cycle 2=24) or (IEF_4 Cycle 2=1 and H_Q219_4 Cycle 2=3 and H_Q221_4 Cycle 2=24) then set K_C06a=1 and go to K_C06b, else set K_C06a=2 and go to K_C60.
- There is an eligible CEGEP institution in Cycle 2 (Go to K_C06b)
There are no eligible CEGEP institutions in Cycle 2 (Go to K_C60)
- K_C06b** Programmer: Consider all institutions that have H_Q219 Cycle 2=3, H_Q221 Cycle 2=24, institution eligibility flag (IEF_1, IEF_2, IEF_3, IEF_4 Cycle 2)=1. Look at the start dates (month and year from H_Q324 and H_Q325 Cycle 2) of each eligible program (PEF=1). Order the dates such that the most recent year (and month) is considered first (ie. in the ascending order of YYYYMM, which range from 199201, ..., 199298 ..., 990898). Set IDENT_I1=i [the identifier for the CEGEP institution with the earliest program start date (ie. min(YYYYMM))] and INST1=Name of the CEGEP institution (stated in the corresponding H_Q128_i). If there are 2 or more institutions with the same start date then set IDENT_I1=min(i) (the smallest value of i among the institutions with the same earliest program start date), and INST1=Name of the eligible CEGEP institution (stated in H_Q128_i) corresponding to IDENT_I1. Keep track of H_Q417 Cycle 2 for the earliest program, as they will be needed in later questions and or edits.
- Default: (Go to K_Q20)
- K_C07a** If [(IEF_1 Cycle 2=1 and (H_Q221 NE 24 or (H_Q221=24 and corresponding H_Q219 NE 3)))] or [(IEF_2 Cycle 2=1 and (H_Q221 NE 24 or (H_Q221=24 and corresponding H_Q219 NE 3)))] or [(IEF_3 Cycle 2=1 and (H_Q221 NE 24 or (H_Q221=24 and corresponding H_Q219 NE 3)))] or [(IEF_4=1 and (H_Q221 NE 24 or (H_Q221=24 and corresponding H_Q219 NE 3)))] then set K_C07a=1 and go to K_C07b; Else set K_C07a=2 and go to K_C60
- There is an eligible NON-CEGEP institution in Cycle 2 (Go to K_C07b)
There are no eligible NON-CEGEP institutions in Cycle 2 (Go to K_C60)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

K_C07b Programmer: Consider all institutions that have [H_Q221 NE24 or (H_Q221=24 and corresponding H_Q219 NE3)] institution eligibility flag (IEF_1, IEF_2, IEF_3, IEF_4 Cycle 2)=1. Look at the start dates (month and year from H_Q324 and H_Q325 Cycle 2) of each eligible program (program eligibility flag=1, PEF=1). Order the dates such that the most recent year (and month) is considered first (ie. in the ascending order of YYYYMM, which range from 199201 ,..., 199212, 199298, 199301, ..., 200112, 200198, 999898). Set IDENT_I1=i [the identifier for the institution with the earliest program start date (ie. min(YYYYMM))] and INST1=Name of the institution (stated in the corresponding H_Q128_i). If there are 2 or more institutions with the same start date then set IDENT_I1=min(i) (the smallest value of i among the institutions with the same earliest program start dates) and INST1=Name of the eligible institution (stated in H_Q128_i) corresponding to IDENT_I1. Keep track of H_Q417 cycle 2 for the earliest program, as they will be needed in later questions and or edits.

Default: (Go to K_Q20)

K_Q20 **For the next set of questions think only about your very first year in (institution). If your program was less than one year, think of that whole time.**

Default: (Go to K_C22)

Coverage: *Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cegep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.*

K_C22 If H_Q417=5 for earliest program selected in the most recent question of K_C02b, K_C06b, K_C07b, K_C61b, K_C62 or K_C63b then set K_C22=1 and go to K_Q24; Else set K_C22=2 and go to K_Q23.

First post-secondary program entirely through distance education . (Go to K_Q24)
 First post-secondary program not entirely or not at all through distance education (Go to K_Q23)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

K_Q23 **During most of your first year, did you live in a student residence at your school?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep; and whose program was not entirely taken through distance education. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cegep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

K_Q24 **Whom did you live with most of the time...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Parent(s) or guardian(s)**
- 02 **Girlfriend/boyfriend/spouse and/or children**
- 03 **Other relatives (brother, aunt)**
- 04 **Students or friends (off campus)**
- 05 **Boarding house with strangers**
- 06 **On your own (nobody else)**
- 07 **Other - Specify** (Go to K_Q24S)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to K_C25)

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cegep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

K_Q24S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep; and who lived most of the time with someone other than those listed in K2Q24. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cegep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

K_C25 If K_C22=1 go to K_Q28; Else go to K_Q25.

K_Q25 **During your first year, how many classes did you have of fewer than 35 people? Was it...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **None of them**
 - 02 **Less than half**
 - 03 **About half**
 - 04 **More than half**
 - 05 **All of them** (Go to K_Q27)
 - 06 **Had no classroom instruction** (Go to K_Q27)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to K_Q26)

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep; and whose program was not taken entirely through distance education. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cegep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

K_Q26 **How many classes did you have of 75 people or more?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **None of them**
- 02 **Less than half**
- 03 **About half**
- 04 **More than half**
- 05 **All of them**
- 06 **Had no classroom instruction**
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep; and whose program was not entirely taken through distance education, and who had classes with 35 or more people in them. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cégep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

K_Q27 **During or before your first year, did you take part in any workshops, programs or courses designed to help you adjust to first-year studies?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep; and whose program was not entirely taken through distance education. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cégep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

K_Q28 **In your first year, what was your overall grade average as a percentage?**

INTERVIEWER: Get best estimate if year incomplete or different grade system.

Read categories to respondent. (Use letters if needed).

- 01 **90% or above (mainly A+'s)**
 - 02 **80 to 89% (mainly A's, A-'s)**
 - 03 **70 to 79% (mainly B's)**
 - 04 **60 to 69% (mainly C's)**
 - 05 **50 to 59% (mainly D's)**
 - 06 **Under 50% (mainly E's and F's)**
- DK..... (Go to K_Q29)
RF

Default: (Go to K_Q30)

Coverage: *Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cégep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.*

K_Q29 **Could you give me a letter grade?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **A+ (90% or above)**
 - 02 **A- to A (80 to 89%)**
 - 03 **B- to B+ (70 to 79%)**
 - 04 **C- to C+ (60 to 69%)**
 - 05 **D- to D+ (50 to 59%)**
 - 06 **E to F (under 50%)**
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep; who didn't know their overall grade average in percentage. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cégep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

K_Q30 **During your first year, about how many hours each week did you spend studying or doing assigned work outside of class?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Zero**(Go to K_Q30A)
- 02 **Less than one hour per week**
- 03 **1 to 3 hours**
- 04 **4 to 7 hours**
- 05 **8 to 14 hours**
- 06 **15 to 20 hours**
- 07 **21 to 30 hours**
- 08 **More than 30 hours per week**
DK, RF

Default: (Go to K_C31)

Coverage: *Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cegep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.*

K_Q30A **Did you have any work or reading assigned to do outside of class?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cegep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.*

K_C31 If K_Q25=6 or K_Q26=6 or K_C22=1, then set K_C31=1 and go to K_Q33; Else set K_C31=2 and go to K_Q32.

- No classroom instruction (Go to K_Q33)
- At least some classroom instruction (Go to K_Q32)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

K_Q32 **How many times per month did you cut or skip a class. Was it ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Never**
- 02 **Less than once a month**
- 03 **Once or twice a month**
- 04 **About once a week**
- 05 **More than once a week**
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep; and whose program was not entirely taken through distance education. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cegep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

K_Q33 **How many times per month did you think about dropping out. Was it ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Never**
- 02 **Less than once a month**
- 03 **Once or twice a month**
- 04 **About once a week**
- 05 **More than once a week**
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cegep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

K_C34 If B_Q01=2 go to K_Q38; Else go to K_Q35.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

K_Q35 **During the school year, about how many hours each week did you do unpaid work in your family's business or farm, if they had one?**

____(3 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 168]

DK..... (Go to K_Q37)
RF..... (Go to K_Q38)

Default: (Go to K_Q38)

Coverage: *Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep; and between January 2000 and December 2001, lived in a household where someone from their family owned a business or a farm. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cégep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.*

K_E35 **An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

Default: (Go to K_Q38)

K_Q37 **Did you usually work per week... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent (read only items 1 to 4).

- 01 **1 to less than 10 hours**
 - 02 **10 to less than 20 hours**
 - 03 **20 to less than 30 hours**
 - 04 **30 hours or more**
 - 05 Zero, did not work
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep; and between January 2000 and December 2001, lived in a household where someone from their family owned a business or a farm, and who didn't know the number of hours worked there per week. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cégep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

K_Q38 **During the school year, about how many hours each week did you work at a job for pay? Also count odd jobs, but not work placements for school like Co-op or other work education programs.**

____(3 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 168]

DK..... (Go to K_Q40)
RF..... (Go to K_C43)

Default: (Go to K_C43)

Coverage: *Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cegep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.*

K_E38 **An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

Default: (Go to K_C43)

K_Q40 **Did you usually work per week ... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent (read only items 1 to 4).

- 01 **1 to less than 10 hours**
 - 02 **10 to less than 20 hours**
 - 03 **20 to less than 30 hours**
 - 04 **30 hours or more**
 - 05 Zero, did not work
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep; and who didn't know the number of hours worked there per week. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cegep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.*

K_C43 If K_C31=1 go to K_Q46; Else go to K_Q44.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

K_Q44 **How many of your instructors had strong teaching abilities? Was it...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **None of them**
- 02 **Very few**
- 03 **Some**
- 04 **Most**
- 05 **All**
- DK, RF**

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep; and whose program was not entirely taken through distance education. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cegep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

K_Q45 **How many of your instructors showed an interest in helping students succeed?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent, if necessary.

- 01 None of them
- 02 Very few
- 03 Some
- 04 Most
- 05 All
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep; and whose program was not entirely taken through distance education. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cegep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2 Questionnaire

K_Q46 For the next questions, please tell me whether the statement was true for you:
Never, Rarely, Some of the time, Most of the time, or All of the time.

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cegep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

K_Q46A **During first year, I had trouble keeping up with the workload.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent, if necessary.

- 01 Never
 - 02 Rarely
 - 03 Some (of the time)
 - 04 Most (of the time)
 - 05 All of the time
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cegep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

K_Q47 I missed deadlines given for assigned work.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent, if necessary (read only items 1 to 5).

- 01 Never
- 02 Rarely
- 03 Some (of the time)
- 04 Most (of the time)
- 05 All of the time
- 06 No work assigned
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cegep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

K_Q48 When I didn't understand something I asked the instructor to explain it.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent, if necessary.

- 01 Never
- 02 Rarely
- 03 Some (of the time)
- 04 Most (of the time)
- 05 All of the time
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cegep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

K_Q49 **During my first year, I could relate what I was taught, to my future.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent, if necessary.

- 01 Never
- 02 Rarely
- 03 Some (of the time)
- 04 Most (of the time)
- 05 All of the time
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cégep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

K_Q50 **I felt like I was just a number to this school.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent, if necessary.

- 01 Never
- 02 Rarely
- 03 Some (of the time)
- 04 Most (of the time)
- 05 All of the time
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cégep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

K_Q51 **Please tell me whether you "Strongly disagree, Disagree, Agree, or Strongly agree" with each of the following statements.**

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cégep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

K_Q52 **During first year, I felt I had the skills and abilities needed to do well in my program.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent, if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cégep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

K_Q53 **There were people at school that I could talk to about personal things.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent, if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cégep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

K_Q54 **During first year, I felt I had found the right program for me.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent, if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cegep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

K_Q55 **My first year helped me to get a better idea of my future plans.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent, if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cegep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

K_Q56 **My first year gave me skills that would help me in the job market.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent, if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cégep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

K_Q57 **During first year, I was sure of the type of work I would like to have in the future.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent, if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cégep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

K_Q58 **During first year, I became good friends with other students at this school.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent, if necessary.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to K_C60)

Coverage: *Respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 outside of Quebec; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec Cegep and who may or may not have attended a non-Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 2 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who may or may not have attended a Quebec Cegep in cycle 2; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a non-Cegep; respondents who had their first post-secondary experience in cycle 1 in a Quebec non-Cegep and who attended, in cycle 1 or 2, a Quebec Cegep. Note A: For respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in Quebec, data will be collected for up to 2 post-secondary experiences, from a Quebec Cegep and a non-Cegep (anywhere) or from a Quebec non-Cegep and a Quebec Cegep. Note B: Information from cycle 1, for those respondents whose first post-secondary experience was in an SSVD program, will be ignored.*

K_C60 If NAME2=CEGEP_CYCLE2 set K_C60=1 and go to K_C61a; Else if NAME2=OTHER_CYCLE1 set K_C60=2 and go to K_C62; Else if NAME2=OTHER_CYCLE2 set K_C60=3 and go to K_C63a; Else set K_C60=4 and go to K_END;

Need to check for an eligible Cycle 2 CEGEP institution (Go to K_C61a)
Need to first check if the pre-selected NON-CEGEP institution in Cycle 1 is still eligible

..... (Go to K_C62)

Need to check for an eligible Cycle 2 NON-CEGEP institution..... (Go to K_C63a)
Engagement questions do not apply or have already been asked. (Go to K_END)

K_C61a If (IEF_1 Cycle 2=1 and H_Q219_1 Cycle 2=3 and H_Q221_1 Cycle 2=24 and at least one of PEF_11, PEF_12 or PEF_13 Cycle 2=1) or (IEF_2 Cycle 2=1 and H_Q219_2 Cycle 2=3 and H_Q221_2 Cycle 2=24 and at least one of PEF_21, PEF_22 or PEF_23 Cycle 2=1) or (IEF_3 Cycle 2=1 and H_Q219_3 Cycle 2=3 and H_Q221_3 Cycle 2=24 and at least one of PEF_31, PEF_32 Cycle 2=1) or (IEF_4 Cycle 2=1 and H_Q219_4 Cycle 2=3 and H_Q221_4 Cycle 2=24 and PEF_41 Cycle 2=1) then set K_C61a=1 and go to K_C61b; Else set K_C61a=2 and go to K_END.

There is an eligible CEGEP in Cycle 2..... (Go to K_C61b)

There are no eligible CEGEP in Cycle 2 (Go to K_END)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

K_C61b Programmer: Consider all institutions that have H_Q219 Cycle 2=3, H_Q221 Cycle 2=24, institution eligibility flag (IEF_1, IEF_2, IEF_3, IEF_4 Cycle 2)=1 and program eligibility flag (PEF_ip)=1. Look at the start dates (month and year from H_Q324 and H_Q325 Cycle 2) of each eligible program (PEF=1). Order the dates such that the most recent year (and month) is considered first (ie. in the ascending order of YYYYMM, which range from 199201, ..., 199298, ..., 999898). Set IDENT_I2=i [the identifier for the CEGEP institution with the earliest program start date (ie. min(YYYYMM))] and INST2=Name of the CEGEP institution (stated in the corresponding H_Q128_i) and NAME2=DONE. If there are 2 or more institutions with the same start date then set IDENT_I2=min(i) (the smallest value of i among the institutions with the same earliest program start dates) and INST2=Name of the eligible CEGEP institution (stated in H_Q128_i) corresponding to IDENT_I2 and NAME2=DONE. Keep track of H_Q417 Cycle 2 for the earliest program, as they will be needed in later questions and/or edits.

K_C62 If IDENT_I2 has corresponding (C1OPENI_1=1 and IEF_1 Cycle 2 =1) or (C1OPENI_2=1 and IEF_2 Cycle 2 =1) or (C1OPENI_3=1 and IEF_3 Cycle 2 =1) or (C1OPENI_4=1 and IEF_4 Cycle 2 =1) then set NAME2=DONE, K_C62=1 and go to K_Q20; Else if IDENT_I2 has corresponding (C1OPENI_1 NE 1) or (C1OPENI_2 NE 1) or (C1OPENI_3 NE 1) or (C1OPENI_4 NE 1) [eg. If IDENT_I1=2 then check if C1OPENI_2 NE 1] then set NAME2=DONE, K_C62=2 and go to K_Q20; Else set INST2=blank, IDENT_I2=blank and set K_C62=3 and go to K_C63a.

COHORT 2 respondent's Cycle 1 NON-CEGEP institution is still eligible in Cycle 2
..... (Go to K_Q20)

COHORT 2 respondent's Cycle 1 NON-CEGEP institution is not open but is eligible in Cycle 2
..... (Go to K_Q20)

COHORT 2 respondent's Cycle 1 NON-CEGEP institution is no longer eligible in Cycle 2. Need to check for an eligible NON-CEGEP Cycle 2 institution
..... (Go to K_C63a)

K_C63a If [IEF_1 Cycle 2=1 and (H_Q221 NE 24 or (H_Q221=24 and corresponding H_Q219 NE 3)), or [IEF_2 Cycle 2=1 and (H_Q221 NE 24 or (H_Q221=24 and corresponding H_Q219 NE 3))] or [IEF_3 Cycle 2=1 and (H_Q221 NE 24 or (H_Q221=24 and corresponding H_Q219 NE 3))] or [IEF_4=1 and (H_Q221 NE 24 or (H_Q221=24 and corresponding H_Q219 NE 3))] then set K_C63a=1 and go to K_C63b; Else set K_C63a=2 and go to K_END.

There is an eligible NON-CEGEP institution in Cycle 2 (Go to K_C63b)

There are no eligible NON-CEGEP institutions in Cycle 2 (Go to K_END)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

K_C63b Programmer: Consider all institutions that have [H_Q221 NE24 or (H_Q221=24 and corresponding H_Q219 NE3)] and institution eligibility flag (IEF_1, IEF_2, IEF_3, IEF_4 Cycle 2)=1 and program eligibility flag (PEF_ip)=1. Look at the start dates (month and year from H_Q324 and H_Q325 Cycle 2) of each eligible program (program eligibility flag=1, PEF=1). Order the dates such that the most recent year (and month) is considered first (ie. in the ascending order of YYYYMM, which range from 199201, ..., 199298, ..., 999898). Set IDENT_I2=i [the identifier for the institution with the earliest program start date ie. min(YYYYMM)] and INST2=Name of the institution IDENT_I2 (stated in the corresponding H_Q128_i) and NAME2=DONE. If there are 2 or more institutions with the same start date then set IDENT_I2=min(i) (the smallest value of i among the institutions with the same earliest program start dates); and INST2=Name of the eligible institution (stated in H_Q128_i) corresponding to IDENT_I2 and NAME2=DONE. Keep track of H_Q417 Cycle 2 for the earliest program, as they will be needed in later questions and or edits.

Default: (Go to K_Q20)

K_END TIME (REAL); STOP OF POST-SECONDARY ENGAGEMENT MODULE

Section: **Funding (L)**

L_START TIME(REAL); START OF FUNDING MODULE

L_C00 If (PEF_11 or PEF_12 or PEF_13 or PEF_21 or PEF_22 or PEF_23 or PEF_31 or PEF_32 or PEF_41 from Section. H)=1 then set L_C00=1 (Post-secondary student in the last 2 years) and go to L_Q00; Else set L_C00=2 (Not a Post-secondary student in the last 2 years), and go to L_C07D.

Post-secondary student in the last 2 years(Go to L_Q00)
Not a post-secondary student in the last 2 years (Go to L_C07D)

L_Q00 **The next questions are about funding your education.**

Default: (Go to L_Q01)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2000 and December 2001.*

L_Q01 **Considering different sources of money for funding your education, between January 2000 and December 2001,**

...had you received money from your parents or partner, that you don't have to pay back?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q02)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

L_Q02 **Considering different sources of money for funding your education,
between January 2000 and December 2001,**

**...had you received money from people, other than your parents or partner,
that you don't have to pay back?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q03)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2000 and December 2001.*

L_Q03 **Considering different sources of money for funding your education,
between January 2000 and December 2001,**

...had you used money earned from jobs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q04)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2000 and December 2001.*

L_Q04 **Considering different sources of money for funding your education,
between January 2000 and December 2001,**

**...had you received money from trust funds, Registered Education Savings
Plan (RESPs) or Registered Retirement Savings Plan (RRSPs)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q05)

L_Q05 **Considering different sources of money for funding your education,
between January 2000 and December 2001,**

...had you received money from scholarships, awards or prizes?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to L_Q05A)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q06)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

L_Q05A **What was the total amount received from these scholarships, awards or prizes during the last two years?**

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar. If amount received is in U.S. dollars, note it in F4-Remarks.

____ (6 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 999995]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q06)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2000 and December 2001 and who received money from scholarships, awards or prizes.*

L_Q06 **Considering different sources of money for funding your education, between January 2000 and December 2001,**

...had you received money from grants or bursaries?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to L_Q06A)
2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2000 and December 2001.*

L_Q06A **What was the total amount received from these grants or bursaries during the last two years?**

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar. If amount received is in U.S. dollars, note it in F4-Remarks.

____ (6 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 999995]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2000 and December 2001 and who received money from grants or bursaries.*

L_Q07 **Considering different sources of money for funding your education, between January 2000 and December 2001,**

...had you received money from loans to fund your education, including those from government, family or directly from a bank?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to L_Q07B)
2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07B2)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

L_Q07B Did you get a government sponsored student loan? (Provincial or Federal)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07C)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2000 and December 2001 and who received money from loans to fund their education, including those from government, family or from a bank.*

L_Q07C Other than a student loan, did you get a bank loan, a line of credit or a loan from your parents or family?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q07B1)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2000 and December 2001 and who received money from loans to fund their education, including those from government, family or from a bank.*

L_Q07B1 (Two years ago, you said you borrowed \$ amount) using the government sponsored student loan program.) (You said you received a government sponsored student loan.) As of December 31st, 2001, what was the total you had borrowed?

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar.

____(6 spaces) Min: 1 Max: 999995]

DK, RF (Go to L_Q07B2)

Default: (Go to L_C07B1)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2000 and December 2001 and who received government sponsored student loans in either or both of Cycle 1 and Cycle 2 as of December 31, 2001.*

L_C07B1 If [L_4A (on Input file)>0 and L_Q07B1< L4A (on Input file)] then set L_C07B1=1 (Total amount borrowed < amount reported two years ago) and go to L_E07B1; Else set L_C07B1=2 (Total amount borrowed >=amount reported two years ago) and go to L_Q07B2.

Total amount borrowed < amount reported two years ago(Go to L_E07B1)
Total amount borrowed >=amount reported two years ago (Go to L_Q07B2)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

L_E07B1 **The total amount borrowed of (\$ amount) from the government sponsored student loan is less than the amount of (\$ amount) reported during our interview of two years ago. Which amount is incorrect?**

- 1 Total amount borrowed is incorrect..... (Go to L_Q07B1)
- 2 Amount reported two years ago is incorrect

Default: (Go to L_Q07B2)

L_Q07B2 **Two years ago, you said you owed (\$ amount) for all government sponsored student loan program. As of December 31st, 2001, how much did you owe on these loans?**

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK, RF (Go to L_Q07E)

Default: (Go to L_C07B3)

Coverage: Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2000 and December 2001 and who borrowed and still owed money from a government sponsored student loan to finance their education in either or both Cycle 1 and Cycle 2 as of December 31, 2001.

L_C07B3 If (L_Q07B1=RF or DK) and (L_Q07B1<L_Q07B2), set L_C07B3=1 (Amount borrowed < Amount owed from government loans) and go to L_E07B3; Else set L_C07B3=2 (Amount borrowed > Amount owed from government loans) and go to L_Q07E.

Amount borrowed < Amount owed from government loans.....(Go to L_E07B3)
Amount borrowed > Amount owed from government loans..... (Go to L_Q07E)

L_E07B3 **The amount borrowed of (\$ amount) from the government sponsored student loan is less than the amount of (\$ amount) that you owed. Is this correct?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to L_Q07E)
- 2 No, amount borrowed incorrect..... (Go to L_Q07B1)
- 3 No, amount owed incorrect..... (Go to L_Q07B2)

Default: (Go to L_Q07E)

L_Q07E **(Two years ago), you said you owed (\$ amount) on loans from a bank, a line credit or from parents or family to fund your education. As of December 31st, 2001, how much did you owe on these loans?**

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_Q08)

Coverage: Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2000 and December 2001 and who owed money from loans to fund their education from a bank, a line of credit or from parents or family from both Cycle 1 and Cycle 2.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

L_C07D If L4B or L5 (on Input file)>0, then set L_C07D=1 (Amount owed from loans in Cycle 1) and go to L_Q07D; Else set L_C07D=2 (No amount owed from loans in Cycle 1) and go to L_END.

Amount owed from loans in Cycle 1(Go to L_Q07D)
No amount owed from loans in Cycle 1.....(Go to L_END)

L_Q07D **The next questions are about funding your education.**

Default: (Go to L_C07D1)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not take any post-secondary education between January 2000 and December 2001 and who still owed money for education loans at the end of cycle 1.*

L_C07D1 If L4B (on Input file)>0 then set L_C07D1=1 (Amount owed from government loans > 0) and go to L_Q07D1; Else set L_C07D1=2 (No amount owed from government loans) and go to L_C07D2.

Amount owed from government loans > 0(Go to L_Q07D1)
No amount owed from gov. loans.....(Go to L_C07D2)

L_Q07D1 **Two years ago, you said you owed (\$ amount) for all your government sponsored student loans. As of December 31st, 2001, how much did you owe on these loans?**

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_C07D2)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not take any post-secondary education between January 2000 and December 2001 and who had a government student loan in Cycle 1.*

L_C07D2 If L5 (on Input file)>0 set L_C07D2=1 (Amount Owed From Other Loans) and go to L_Q07D2; Else set L_C07D2=2 (No amount owed from other loans) and go to L_END.

Amount owed from other loans > 0(Go to L_Q07D2)
No amount owed from other loans(Go to L_END)

L_Q07D2 **Two years ago, you said you owed (\$ amount) on loans from a bank, a line of credit or from parents or family to fund your education. As of December 31st, 2001, how much did you owe on these loans?**

INTERVIEWER: Round amount to the nearest dollar.

____(6 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 999995]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_END)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not take any post-secondary education between January 2000 and December 2001 and who owed money on loans from a bank, a line of credit or from parents or family to fund their education in Cycle 1.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

L_Q08 **Between January 2000 and December 2001, had you used money from other sources to fund your education, such as personal savings, a government program, or other?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to L_S08)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_C09)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2000 and December 2001.*

L_S08

INTERVIEWER: Collect full description for all sources.

_____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_C09)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2000 and December 2001 and mentioned a source of revenue other than those given previously to fund their post-secondary education.*

L_C09 If more than one question from L_Q01 to L_Q08=1 (Yes) (L_Q01, L_Q02, L_Q03, L_Q04, L_Q05, L_Q06, L_Q07, L_Q08), set L_C09=1 (More than one funding source) and go to L_Q09; Else set L_C09=2 (One or no funding source) and go to L_END.

More than one funding source(Go to L_Q09)
One or no funding source(Go to L_END)

L_Q09 **During the last two years, from which source did you receive the most money?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Money from parents or partner**
- 02 **Money from other people**
- 03 **Money from jobs**
- 04 **Money from trust funds, RESPs or RRSPs**
- 05 **Money from Scholarships, awards or prizes**
- 06 **Money from grants or bursaries**
- 07 **Loans from government, family or directly from a bank**
- 08 **Money from other sources**
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to L_END)

Coverage: *Respondents who took some post-secondary education between January 2000 and December 2001, and had received money from multiple sources to fund their education.*

L_END TIME-REAL); STOP OF FUNDING MODULE

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

Section: **Loans and Aspirations (M)**

M_NIntr **The next questions are about loans and aspirations.**

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_START **TIME (REAL); START OF LOANS AND ASPIRATIONS MODULE**

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_Q01 **Between January 2000 and December 2001, have you applied for a government sponsored student loan to fund your education?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to M_Q04)
- 2 No(Go to M_Q02)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q03)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_Q02 **What is the main reason you have not applied for a government sponsored student loan?**

- 01 Did not need one
- 02 Not going to college/university
- 03 Think would not qualify / Parents, respondent income too high
- 04 Don't know how to apply
- 05 Loans not available for program/institution of interest
- 06 Don't meet residency requirements
- 07 Not willing to borrow / go into debt
- 08 Not able to borrow enough
- 09 Prefer to borrow elsewhere
- 10 Other - Specify.....(Go to M_S02)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q03)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not apply for a government sponsored student loan between January 2000 and December 2001.*

M_S02 **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to M_Q03)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not apply for a government sponsored student loan between January 2000 and December 2001 and mentioned a reason other than the ones in M2Q02.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

M_Q03 **Do you know where to get information about the government student loan program?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_C20)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not apply for a government sponsored student loan between January 2000 and December 2001.*

M_Q04 **Were any of your student loan applications approved between January 2000 and December 2001?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to M_Q07)
- 2 No(Go to M_Q05)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_C20)

Coverage: *Respondents who applied for a government sponsored student loan between January 2000 and December 2001.*

M_Q05 **Why was your application for a government student loan turned down?**

- 01 Parents income too high
- 02 Respondent income too high
- 03 Did not meet residency requirements
- 04 Loans not available for program/institution of interest
- 05 Waiting for decision on approval.....(Go to M_C20)
- 06 Other - Specify.....(Go to M_S05)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q06)

Coverage: *Respondents who applied for a government sponsored student loan between January 2000 and December 2001 but were turned down.*

M_S05 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (50 spaces)

Default: (Go to M_Q06)

Coverage: *Respondents who applied for a government sponsored student loan between January 2000 and December 2001 but were turned down and mentioned a reason other than the ones in M2Q05.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

M_Q06 **Did being turned down prevent you from attending the school you wanted to attend?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_C20)

Coverage: *Respondents who applied for a government sponsored student loan between January 2000 and December 2001 but were turned down, excludes those who are waiting for decision on approval.*

M_Q07 **Were the loans that you received between January 2000 and December 2001 as large as you would have liked?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to M_C20)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q08)

Coverage: *Respondents who applied for a government sponsored student loan between January 2000 and December 2001, for whom a student loan application was approved between January 2000 and December 2001.*

M_Q08 **Did the amount of the loan prevent you from attending the school you wanted to attend?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_C20)

Coverage: *Respondents who applied for a government sponsored student loan between January 2000 and December 2001, for whom a student loan application was approved between January 2000 and December 2001, and who said the loans were not as large as they would have liked (includes those who did not know or refused to say if loans were as large as they would have liked).*

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

M_C20 Create M1BM (month last in school full-time) and M1BY(year last in school full-time)as follows: If all of (BE51M and BE51Y) and (HE57M and HE57Y) are Blank, set M_C20=BlnkDteInfoBothDteLastInHSFtPSFtNoFill, leave M1BM and M1BY=Blank and go to M_Q30. Else if none of (BE51M and BE51Y) and (HE57M and HE57Y) are Blank, Refused or Don't know, set M_C20=DteLastInHSAndPSFtAllAvailFillRecentDte, fill M1BM and M1BY with most recent of (BE51M and BE51Y) or (HE57M and HE57Y) and go to M_C21. Else both (HE57M and HE57Y) are Blank, set M_C20=BlnkDtInfoDtLastPSFtFillWithDtFromHS, fill M1BM and M1BY=(BE51M and BE51Y) and go to M_C21. Else set M_C20=ElseFillWithDtLastInPSFt, fill M1BM and M1BY=(HE57M and HE57Y) and go to M_C21.

- 01 Blank date information in both date last in HS full-time and PS full-time, no fill(Go to M_Q30)
- 02 Date last in HS full-time and last in PS full-time all available, fill with most recent date(Go to M_C21)
- 03 Blank date information in date last in PS full-time, fill with date from HS(Go to M_C21)
- 04 Else, fill with date last in PS full-time(Go to M_C21)

M_C21 If M1BM=Blank, Refused or Don't know or M1BY=Blank, Refused or Don't know, set M_C21=1 and go to M_Q23M. Else set M_C21=2 and go to M_Q22.

Missing information in month and/or year last in school full-time..(Go to M_Q23M)
Complete month and year information in date last in school full-time(Go to M_Q22)

M_Q22 **I want to confirm that before January 2002, the last time you were taking any type of full-time schooling was in (month/year). Is that correct?**

- 1 Yes.....(Go to M_C24)
- 2 No
DK, RF(Go to M_C24)

Coverage: Respondents who pursued studies between January 2000 and December 2001, for who complete month and year information for date last in school full-time was collected (high school or post-secondary school).

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

M_Q23M **Before January 2002, in what month and year did you last take courses as a full-time student? (Month)**

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Never in my life(Go to M_C24)
- DK
- RF(Go to M_C24)

Coverage: Respondents who pursued studies between January 2000 and December 2001, who don't have complete month and year information for date last in school full-time or those who are correcting the date that was collected (high school or post-secondary school).

M_Q23Y **What year?**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1983 Max: 2001]
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who pursued studies between January 2000 and December 2001, who don't have complete month and year information for date last in school full-time or those who are correcting the date that was collected (high school or post-secondary school).

M_C24 If M_Q22=2, set M_C24=1, replace M1BM and M1BY with M_Q23M and M_Q23Y. Else, if M_Q22=1, 8 or 9, set M_C24=2, leave M1BM and M1BY untouched. Else, set M_C24=3, fill/replace M1BM and M1BY with M_Q23M and M_Q23Y. Note that from now on, the two variables that represent the date last in full-time schooling will be M1BM and M1BY.

Not confirmed date last in FT schooling from Modules B or H and M1BM_M1BY replaced with date from M_Q23M and M_Q23Y.
Confirm or Refused or Don't know date last in full-time schooling information from Modules B or H
Date last in full-time schooling information is from M_Q23M and M_Q23Y.

M_C25 If M1BM=Refused, Don't know or 13 or M1BY=Refused or Don't know, set M_C25=1 and go to M_Q30. Else if M1BM and M1BY are before or equal to January 2000, set M_C25=2 and go to M_Q30. Else, set M_C25=3 and go to M_Q26.

Month or year last in school full-time=Don't know or Refused(Go to M_Q30)
Date last in school full-time=January 2000 or earlier(Go to M_Q30)
Date last in school full-time is after January 2000.....(Go to M_Q26)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

M_Q26 **In which months between January 2000 and (month/year) were you not taking any type of full-time schooling? For example, because of summer breaks or taking school part-time.**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 January 2000
- 02 February 2000
- 03 March 2000
- 04 April 2000
- 05 May 2000
- 06 June 2000
- 07 July 2000
- 08 August 2000
- 09 September 2000
- 10 October 2000
- 11 November 2000
- 12 December 2000
- 13 January 2001
- 14 February 2001
- 15 March 2001
- 16 April 2001
- 17 May 2001
- 18 June 2001
- 19 July 2001
- 20 August 2001
- 21 September 2001
- 22 October 2001
- 23 November 2001
- 24 December 2001
- 25 No months off
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who pursued studies between January 2000 and December 2001, for whom the date last in school full-time was between January 2000 and December 2001 (high school or post-secondary school).

M_C27 If M_Q26=25 and M1BM and M1BY>=December 2000 set M_C27=1 and go to M_E28. Else set M_C27=2 and go to M_Q30.

- No months off and last in school full-time in Dec 2000 (Go to M_E28)
- Took months off of full-time schooling.....(Go to M_Q30)

M_E28 Please confirm that between January 2000 and (month/year) you did not have a summer break or another break from full-time schooling of one month or more.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No(Go to M_Q26)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

M_Q30 **The next questions ask about your plans for your future education and work. As things stand now, what is the highest level of education you think you will get?**

- 01 Less than a high school diploma
- 02 High school diploma or graduation equivalency
- 03 Some post-secondary (NO certificate, diploma or degree)
- 04 Private business school or commercial school diploma or certificate
- 05 College, CEGEP, trade/vocational certificate or diploma or registered apprenticeship
- 06 University bachelor's degree (eg. BA, BSc, B.Ed.)
- 07 University first professional degree (eg. medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, law, optometry, divinity)
- 08 University Master's degree
- 09 Ph.D. (University earned doctorate)
- 10 Other - Specify..... (Go to M_S30)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q31)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_S30 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *All respondents who mentioned a level of education other than the ones in M2Q30.*

M_Q31 **What is the highest level of education you would like to get?**

- 01 Less than a high school diploma
- 02 High school diploma or graduation equivalency
- 03 Some post-secondary (no certificate, diploma or degree)
- 04 Private business school or commercial school diploma or certificate
- 05 College, CEGEP, trade/vocational certificate or diploma or registered apprenticeship
- 06 University bachelor's degree (eg. BA, BSc, B.Ed.)
- 07 University first professional degree (eg. medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, law, optometry, divinity)
- 08 University Master's degree
- 09 Ph.D. (University earned doctorate)
- 10 Other - Specify..... (Go to M_S31)
- 11 Undecided
DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q32)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

M_S31 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *All respondents who mentioned a level of education other than the ones in M2Q31.*

M_Q32 **Is there anything standing in your way of going as far in school as you
would like to go?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark up to 3.

- 01 No(Go to M_C33)
- 02 Financial situation (needs to work / costs too much)
- 03 Not able to get into program/marks too low / not accepted
- 04 Not enough interest or motivation
- 05 Wants to stay close to home
- 06 Takes too long
- 07 Wanted to work
- 08 Caring for own children
- 09 Own health
- 10 Not sure what to do
- 11 Other - Specify.....(Go to M_S32)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_C33)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_S32 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *All respondents who mentioned a level of education other than the ones in M2Q32.*

M_C33 If COHORT=1(from Input File) then M_C33=1 and go to M_Q33. Else set
M_C33=2 and go to M_Q46.

- Respondent belongs to Cohort 1.....(Go to M_Q33)
- Respondent belongs to Cohort 2.....(Go to M_Q46)

M_Q33 **Have you personally saved any money to finance your education after high
school?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents aged 17.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

M_Q36 **In thinking about your future career, please respond using Strongly disagree, Disagree, Agree, or Strongly agree.**

...I know enough about the different kinds of occupations that exist to make a choice about my future.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents aged 17.*

M_Q46 **What kind of job or occupation would you be interested in having when you are about 30 years old ?**

- 01 Describe job..... (Go to M_S46)
 - 02 Own your own business/self-employed..... (Go to M_S47)
 - 03 Full-time homemaker..... (Go to M_Q50A)
 - 04 Don't expect to be working (other reasons)
 - 05 Undecided
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to M_Q50A)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_S46 Description of job.

_____ (50 spaces)

Default: (Go to M_Q48)

Coverage: *All respondents who mentioned a job or occupation other than the ones listed in M2Q46.*

M_S47 What type of business?

_____ (50 spaces)

Default: (Go to M_Q48)

Coverage: *All respondents who mentioned that they would like to have their own business or to be self-employed at 30 years old.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

M_Q48 **How certain are you that you will eventually have this career or work? Are you...**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Very certain**
- 02 **Fairly certain**
- 03 **Fairly uncertain**
- 04 **Very uncertain**
- DK, RF**

Coverage: *Respondents who described the job or gave the type of business they would be interested in having when they are 30 years old.*

M_Q49 **How much education do you think is needed for this type of work?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Less than a high school diploma
- 02 High school diploma or graduation equivalency
- 03 Trade/vocational certificate or diploma, or an apprenticeship
- 04 College or CEGEP (Quebec) certificate or diploma
- 05 University degree
- 06 Has not yet found a future career of interest
- DK, RF**

Coverage: *Respondents who described the job or gave the type of business they would be interested in having when they are 30 years old.*

M_Q50A **The next questions are about your health. Please respond using Yes, sometimes; Yes, often or No**

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_Q50 **Do you have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?**

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- DK, RF**

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_Q51 **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do ... at home?**

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
- DK, RF**

Coverage: *All respondents.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

M_Q52 **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do ... at work?**

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_Q53 **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can/could do ... at school?**

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_Q54 **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do ... in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?**

- 1 Yes, sometimes
- 2 Yes, often
- 3 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

M_END TIME(REAL); STOP OF LOANS AND ASPIRATIONS MODULE

Section: **Self Esteem - Support (N)**

N_START TIME(REAL); START OF SUPPORT FROM OTHERS MODULE

N_C11 If Cohort=1 (on Input File), set N_C11=1 and go to N_Q11; Else set N_C11=2 and go to N_END.

Respondent belongs to 17 year-old cohort (Go to N_Q11)
Respondent belongs to 20-22 year-old cohort (Go to N_END)

N_Q11 **How do you feel about the following statements concerning the support you get from others? Please answer with Strongly disagree, Disagree, Agree or Strongly agree.**

If something went wrong, no one would help me.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents 17 years of age.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

N_Q12 **How do you feel about the following statements concerning the support you get from others?**

I have family and friends who help me feel safe, secure and happy.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents 17 years of age.*

N_Q13 **How do you feel about the following statements concerning the support you get from others?**

There is someone I trust whom I would turn to for advice if I were having problems.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents 17 years of age.*

N_Q14 **How do you feel about the following statements concerning the support you get from others?**

There is no one I feel comfortable talking about problems with.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents 17 years of age.*

N_Q15 **How do you feel about the following statements concerning the support you get from others?**

There is no one I feel close to.

- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents 17 years of age.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

N_Q16 **How do you feel about the following statements concerning the support you get from others?**

There are people I can count on in times of trouble.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents 17 years of age.*

N_END TIME(REAL); STOP OF SUPPORT FROM OTHERS MODULE

Section: **Work-related Questions (P1)**

P1_NIntr Now, we will ask you some work-related questions.

P1_START TIME(REAL); START OF JOB ROSTER MODULE

P1_C00 For any fills, please use the text for the response categories such as month=January (not "01"). Note that when the response to a date field is Refused (RF, or in some places recoded to 00 or 0000), when asked to fill month and year information, simply leave fill blank.

P1_C01a If COHORT=1 set P1_C01a=Age17 and go to P1_D12a. Else, then COHORT=2, set P1_C01a=Age20to22 and go to P1_C01b.

Respondent is aged 17..... (Go to P1_D12a)
Respondent is aged 20 to 22..... (Go to P1_C01b)

P1_C01b This instruction marks the start of the job roster from cycle 1. You will always be returned to this question to check if the condition is met, and when the condition is no longer met, you will move out of the roster. Look at JOBST flag created earlier. You must look at the flag by order of jobs, that is starting with JOBST_1 through to JOBST_7, though it is okay if not all numbers from 1 to 7 appear. At the first JOBST_(1 to 7)=1 or JOBST_(1 to 7)=2 you find, set P1_C01b=Confirm and go to P1_C01c. When you return to this question, look for the next JOBST_(1 to 7)=1 or JOBST_(1 to 7)=2, when you find one, set P1_C01b=Confirm and go to P1_C01c. When there are no remaining jobs where JOBST_(1 to 7)=1 or JOBST_(1 to 7)=2, set P1_C01b=Unconfirm and go to P1_D12a.

Job from cycle 1 to confirm.....(Go to P1_C01c)
No jobs remaining from cycle 1 to confirm (Go to P1_D12a)

P1_C01c If JOBST_(1 to 7)=1 set P1_C01c=Worked and go to P1_Q02. Else, if JOBST_(1 to 7)=2 set P1_C01c=NotWorked and go to P1_Q03.

JOBST_(1 to 7)=1, job respondent worked at in December 1999. (Go to P1_Q02)
JOBST_(1 to 7)=2, job respondent had but did not work at in December 1999
..... (Go to P1_Q03)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_Q02 **Based on our interview of two years ago, you were working for (employer name) in December 1999. Is this correct?**

- 1 Yes - no spelling or clarification required (Go to P1_Q07)
- 2 Yes - spelling corrections or clarifications are required..... (Go to P1_Q02a)
- 3 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to P1_C02a)

Coverage: *Respondents 20-22 years of age who, in cycle 1, reported working at a job in December 1999.*

P1_Q02a **What is the full name of this employer or business?**

INTERVIEWER: Make correction or clarification to employer name. Enter full business or employer name.

_____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P1_Q07)

Coverage: *Respondents 20-22 years of age who were working at a job in December 1999 for which spelling/clarification required to the employer's name*

P1_C02a Respondent denies working for this employer in December 1999, set P1_C02a=RspDenyWrkDec change value in JOBED_ (1 to 7) from 1 to 3, and go to P1_C01b for next job.

Respondent denies working for employer in December 1999 (Go to P1_C01b)

P1_Q03 **Based on our interview of two years ago, you had a job with (employer name) but were not working in December 1999. Is this correct?**

- 1 Yes - no spelling or clarification required (Go to P1_Q05)
- 2 Yes - spelling corrections or clarifications are required..... (Go to P1_Q03a)
- 3 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to P1_Q04)

Coverage: *Respondents 20-22 years of age who, in cycle 1, reported having a job at which they did not work at in December 1999.*

P1_Q03a **What is the full name of this employer or business?**

INTERVIEWER: Make correction or clarification to employer name. Enter full business or employer name.

_____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P1_Q05)

Coverage: *Respondents 20-22 years of age who, confirm having a job at which they did not work at in December 1999 for which spelling/clarification required to the employer's name.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_Q04 **Were you working for (employer name) in December 1999?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents 20-22 years of age who, now deny, refuse to say or don't know if they had a job (at which they did not work at) in December 1999.

P1_C04 If P1_Q04=Yes, set P1_C04=RspWrkInDec, change value in JOBED_(1 to7) from 2 to 1, and go to P1_Q07. Else if P1_Q04 in ('No', 'RF', 'DK') set P1_C04=RspDenyWrkDec, change value in JOBED_(1 to 7) from 2 to 3, and go to P1_C01b for next job.

Respondent worked at job in December 1999 (Go to P1_Q07)
Respondent denies working for employer in December 1999 (Go to P1_C01b)

P1_Q05 **In the last two years, that is from January 2000 to December 2001, did you return to work for (employer name)?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to P1_D12a)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents 20-22 years of age who, in cycle1, reported having a job (at which they did not work) in December 1999.

P1_Q06M **In what month and year did you realize that you would not be returning to (employer name)?**

INTERVIEWER: Date must be December 1999 or later.

Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
 RF

Coverage: Respondents 20-22 years of age who, in cycle1, reported having a job (at which they did not work) in December 1999, who have not returned to that job between January 2000 and December 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_Q06Y

What Year?

____(4 spaces)
RF

[Min: 1999 Max: 2001]

Default: (Go to P1_Q09)

Coverage: *Respondents 20-22 years of age who, in cycle1, reported having a job (at which they did not work) in December 1999, who have not returned to that job between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P1_Q07

Did you work at that job at any time in the last two years, that is from January 2000 to December 2001?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to P1_D12a)
2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents 20-22 years of age who were working at a job in December 1999 (Cycle 1 job).*

P1_Q08M

During what month and year did your job with (employer name) end?

INTERVIEWER: Date must be December 1999 or later.

Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
RF

Coverage: *Respondents 20-22 years of age who were working at a job in December 1999, who didn't work at that job between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P1_Q09Y

What Year?

____(4 spaces)
RF

[Min: 1999 Max: 2001]

Coverage: *Respondents 20-22 years of age who were working at a job in December 1999, who didn't work at that job between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- P1_Q09** **Did you leave this job or did the job come to an end?**
- 1 Left job
 - 2 Job came to an end (Go to P1_Q11)
 - 3 Both
 - DK, RF (Go to P1_C11)

Coverage: Respondents 20-22 years of age who had or worked at a job in December 1999 (cycle 1 job) and did not work at that job between January 2000 and December 2001.

- P1_Q10** **What was your main reason for leaving this job?**
- 01 Going to school / training
 - 02 Own health
 - 03 Pregnant / caring for own children
 - 04 Other personal or family responsibilities
 - 05 Found new job
 - 06 Moved to a new residence
 - 07 Dissatisfied with job
 - 08 To concentrate on other job
 - 09 Other - Specify(Go to P1_S10)
 - DK, RF

Default: (Go to P1_C10)

Coverage: Respondents 20-22 years of age who had or worked at a job in December 1999 (cycle 1 job) and left that job prior to January 2000.

P1_S10 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents 20-22 years of age who had or worked at a job in December 1999 (cycle 1 job) and left that job prior to January 2000 and who mentioned a reason other than the ones listed in P12Q10 for leaving the job

- P1_C10** If P1_Q09=Both set P1_C10=JobEnd and go to P1_Q11. Else set
P1_C10=RespLeftJob and go to P1_C11.
- Respondent who left job and job came to an end (Go to P1_Q11)
 - Respondent who left job (Go to P1_C11)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_Q11 **What was the main reason why this job came to an end?**

01 Company moved
 02 Company went out of business
 03 Seasonal nature of work
 04 Layoff / Business slowdown (non-seasonal)
 05 Labour dispute
 06 Dismissal / fired by employer
 07 Temporary job / Contract ended
 08 Other - Specify.....(Go to P1_S11)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to P1_C11)

Coverage: *Respondents 20-22 years of age who had or worked at a job in December 1999 (cycle 1 job) and the job ended prior to January 2000.*

P1_S11 **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents 20-22 years of age who had or worked at a job in December 1999 (cycle 1 job) and the job ended prior to January 2000 and who mentioned a reason other than the ones listed in P1Q11 why the job came to an end.*

P1_C11 If P1_Q05 in('No', 'RF', 'DK') set P1_C11=DidntReturnWrk, change value in JOBED_(1 to 7) from 2 to 4 and go to P1_C01b for next job. Else, if P1_Q07 in ('No', 'RF', 'DK'), set P1_C11=DidntWrk, change value in JOBED_(1 to 7) from 1 to 4 and go to P1_C01b for next job.

Respondent did not return to work in 2000 or 2001 (Go to P1_C01b)

Respondent did not work at job in 2000 or 2001..... (Go to P1_C01b)

P1_D12a Create one variable that will contain the count of jobs from previous cycle that are carried forward to this cycle. Call this job count variable: JOBCNTa, and calculate it as follows: JOBCNTa=number of jobs where JOBED_(1 to 7)=1 or 2. If there are no jobs where JOBED_(1 to 7)=1 or 2, set JOBCNTa=0.

P1_C12b If JOBED_(1 to 7)=1 or 2, set P1_C12b=JobCycle1 and go to P1_C21c. Else set P1_C12b=JobCurrent and go to P1_Q12.

Job from previous cycle.....(Go to P1_C21c)

Job collected in current cycle (Go to P1_Q12)

P1_Q12 **At any time in the last two years, that is from January 2000 to December 2001, did you (begin working / work) at a job or a business for pay?**

INTERVIEWER: Regardless of the number of hours worked.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_C13a PROGRAMMER: If B_Q01=Yes set P1_C13a=OwnFamBsFarm and go to P1_Q13. Else set P1_C13a=NoOwnFmBsFarm and go to P1_Q14.

Ownership of family business or farm (Go to P1_Q13)
 No ownership of family business or farm (Go to P1_Q14)

P1_Q13 **At any time in the last two years, did you (begin/do) any unpaid work in the business or farm of your family?**

INTERVIEWER: Regardless of the number of hours worked.

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who lived in a household where someone from their family owned a business or a farm between January 2000 and December 2001.

P1_Q14 **Many people have odd jobs or have jobs on the side to make money. For example, babysitting, tutoring, or shovelling a neighbour's driveway. At any time in the last two years, did you (begin/do) any such jobs for pay?**

INTERVIEWER: Regardless of the number of hours worked.

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: All respondents.

P1_C15 If P1_Q12=Yes or P1_Q13=Yes or P1_Q14=Yes set P1_C15 to Wrk0001 and go to P1_Q15. Else set P1_C15=NotWrk0001 and go to P1_C19a.

Worked in 2000 or 2001 (Go to P1_Q15)
 Did not work or begin work in 2000 or 2001 (Go to P1_C19a)

P1_Q15 **Altogether, how many different jobs did you (begin working/work) at during years 2000 and 2001?**

INTERVIEWER: Odd jobs for many different people or families count as one job only.

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 50]

DK, RF (Go to P1_C19a)

Coverage: Respondents who worked at a job between January 2000 and December 2001 (new unreported job).

P1_C16a If P1_Q13=Yes set P1_C16a=UnpdWrk and go to P1_C16b. Else set P1_C16a=NoUnpdWrk and go to P1_C17a.

Respondent reported doing unpaid work (Go to P1_C16b)
 Respondent did not report doing unpaid work..... (Go to P1_C17a)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- P1_C16b** If P1_Q16=blank, set P1_C16b=EditNotChkd and go to P1_E16. Else set P1_C16b=EditChkd and go to P1_C17a.
- Edit for unpaid work not checked
 Edit for unpaid work checked (Go to P1_C17a)
- P1_E16** In that number, did you include your unpaid work in your family's business or farm?
- 1 Yes
 2 No (Go to P1_Q15)
 DK (Go to P1_Q15)
 RF
- P1_C17a** If P1_Q14=Yes set P1_C17a=OddJobs and go to P1_C17b. Else set P1_C17a=NoOddJobs go to P1_C18a.
- Respondent reported doing odd jobs (Go to P1_C17b)
 Respondent did not report doing odd jobs (Go to P1_C18a)
- P1_C17b** If P1_E17=blank, set P1_C17b=EditNotChkd and go to P1_E17. Else set P1_C17b=EditChkd go to P1_C18a.
- Edit for odd jobs not checked
 Edit for odd jobs checked (Go to P1_C18a)
- P1_E17** **In that number, did you include your paid work at odd jobs? Odd jobs for many different people or families count as one job only.**
- 1 Yes
 2 No (Go to P1_Q15)
 DK (Go to P1_Q15)
 RF
- P1_C18a** If P1_Q15 is greater than 10 set P1_C18a=MoreThn10Job and go to P1_E18. Else set P1_C18a=LessThn11Job and go to P1_C19a.
- More than 10 jobs reported for current cycle.....(Go to P1_E18)
 10 or fewer jobs reported for current cycle..... (Go to P1_C19a)
- P1_E18** I would like to confirm that you worked at (number of jobs) jobs in the last two years.
- 1 Yes, to continue
 2 No, to change number of jobs (Go to P1_Q15)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_C19a Beginning with question P1_Q20, information on new jobs respondent worked at in this cycle will be collected. The maximum total of jobs for which information will be collected is 6 altogether, that is including the jobs counted in JOBCNTa. Therefore, the number of jobs that will be collected in P1_Q20 and P1_Q21=(JOBCNTa + P1_Q15 <=6), where the count in JOBCNTa cannot be changed and the number of jobs taken from P1_Q15 may have to be reduced to fit the condition of the equation (where all cannot exceed 6). Store in a variable called JOBCNTb the count of jobs from P1_Q15 that will be kept to meet the equation condition. And in the end, the solution to the equation (or the total count of jobs) should be stored in a new variable called: JOBCNTc.

P1_C19b If JOBCNTb >=1, set P1_C19b=NewJobCurrent and go to P1_Q20. Else, set P1_C19b=Nonewjbcurent and go to P1_C40.

New jobs in current cycle..... (Go to P1_Q20)
No new jobs in current cycle..... (Go to P1_C40a)

P1_Q20 **Thinking of the first job you started working at since January 2000, what is the name of the business of the employer you worked for?**

INTERVIEWER: Collect name of business, government department or agency, etc.

If Refused or Don't know, a default employer name will be assigned.

Ensure that jobs are collected in order of first job started to last job started.

____(50 spaces)

DK, RF (Go to P1_C20a)

Default: (Go to P1_C21a)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported a new job worked at between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P1_C20a If P1_Q20=('R' or 'DK') (Refused/Don't know), provide a default employer name. This name would be:"employer - and the number".The number would equal to the number this job falls in the total number of jobs the respondent has had altogether. Count (max of 6)=first count jobs in JOBCNTa, then count jobs collected in P1_Q15. For example, if out of a total of 6 jobs, the respondent doesn't know the name of his/her 4th employer, the fill in "employer number" would be employer 4. Employer number would replace "employer name" in the following questions when the name is not given by the respondent.

P1_C21a If JOBCNTb >1, set P1_C21a=MoreThanOneJob and go to P1_Q21. Else, set P1_C21a=OnlyOneJob and go to P1_C21c.

Respondent worked at more than one job
Respondent worked at one job only(Go to P1_C21c)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- P1_Q21** **What is the name of your next business or employer?**
- INTERVIEWER: If Refused or Don't know, a default employer name will be assigned.
- _____(50 spaces)
- DK, RF (Go to P1_C21b)
- Default: (Go to P1_C21c)
- Coverage: *Respondents who reported working at more than one new job between January 2000 and December 2001.*
- P1_C21b** If P1_Q21=RF or DK (Refused/Don't know), provide a default employer name. This name would be:"employer - and the number". The number would equal to the number this job falls in the total number of jobs the respondent has had altogether. Count in JOBCNTb. For example, if out of a total of 3 jobs, the respondent doesn't know the name of his/her 4th employer, the fill in "employer number" would be employer 4. Employer number would replace "employer name" in the following questions when the name is not given by the respondent.
- P1_C21c** Create one job eligibility flag here for each employer name collected in P1_Q20 and P1_Q21. Also create one job eligibility flag for each employer name where JOBED_(1 to 7)=1 or 2. Call the flag: ELFLG. At the first job where ELFLG gets set, assign a number (1) to the flag to identify to which job the flag belongs. At the second flag set, assign number 2, etc (ELFLG_1, ELFLG_2, etc). Allow for possible values for this flag of 1 (eligible) and 3 (not eligible). To begin, set the eligibility flag to 1 for all jobs. The value in the flag can be changed to 3 later, either automatically as an interviewer selects a specific response to a question, or manually by an interviewer on the Job Control Screen.
- P1_C21d** If JOBED_(1 to 7)=1 or 2 set P1_C21d=JobPrevious and go to P1_Q23. Else, set P1_C21d=JobCurrent and go to P1_C21e.
- Job from previous cycle..... (Go to P1_Q23)
Job collected in current cycle (Go to P1_C21e)
- P1_C21e** Questions P1_Q22 through to P1_Q37 will be asked for the first employer collected, then for the second, and this process will be repeated for all employer names collected in P1_Q20 and P1_Q21.
- P1_Q22** **What kind of business, industry or service was (employer name)?**
- INTERVIEWER: Collect full description, e.g. federal government, construction company, lumber industry, retail store, hotel or restaurant.
- _____(50 spaces)
DK, RF
- Coverage: *Respondents who reported working at more than one new job between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_Q23 **Thinking only of the last 2 years, at your job with (employer name), what kind of work were you doing?**

INTERVIEWER: Collect full description, e.g. office clerk, construction worker, lumberyard worker, hotel desk clerk, or waiter/waitress.

_____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001 (from Cycle 1 or Cycle 2).*

P1_Q24 **What were your most important activities or duties?**

INTERVIEWER: Collect full description, e.g. typing letters, pouring concrete, laying bricks, waiting on tables or selling gifts and souvenirs.

_____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001 (from Cycle 1 or Cycle 2).*

P1_C25a If JOBED_(1 to 7)=1 or 2, set P1_C25a=OldJob and go to P1_Q25. Else, set P1_C25a=JobCurrent and go to P1_Q26.

Job from previous cycle..... (Go to P1_Q25)
New job in current cycle (Go to P1_Q26)

P1_Q25 **I would like to confirm that you were a (class of worker) at your job with (employer name).**

1 Confirmed(Go to P1_C26c)
2 Not confirmed

Coverage: *Respondents who reported a new job worked at between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P1_N25a Select correct class of worker. Class of worker is required for question flow.

Paid worker (an employee)
Self employed worker
Unpaid worker in your family's farm or business

Default: (Go to P1_N25c)

P1_N25b Select reason for change in class of worker.

Fixing error in class of worker code of previous cycle
Class of worker has changed from previous cycle

Default: (Go to P1_C26c)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- P1_Q26** **In your job with (employer name) were you ...?**
- INTERVIEWER: Class of worker is required for question flow.
- 'A paid worker' applies when the employer deducts income tax, CPP/QPP and EI, unless wages are too low.
- 1 **A paid worker (an employee)**
 2 **A self employed worker**
 3 **Or an unpaid worker in your family's farm or business** (Go to P1_C26a)
- Default: (Go to P1_C26c)
- Coverage: *Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001 (from Cycle 1 or Cycle 2).*
- P1_C26a** If B_Q01=Unconfirmed set P1_C26a=NoPrevIndicat and go to P1_E26b. Else set P1_C26a=PrevIndicat and go to P1_C26c.
- No previous indication of ownership of business or farm.....(Go to P1_E26b)
 Previous indication of ownership of business or farm.....(Go to P1_C26c)
- P1_E26b** INTERVIEWER: Warning:No earlier indication of business/farm ownership in family.
- I would like to confirm that you were an unpaid worker in your family's business or farm.
- 1 Yes, to continue
 2 No, to change class of worker..... (Go to P1_Q26)
- P1_C26c** **Edit to bring class of worker to one variable. If P1_Q26=PdEmployee then P1_C26c=PdEmployee; else if P1_Q26=SelfEmployed then P1_C26c=SelfEmployed; else if P1_Q26=FamilyFarm then P1_C26c=FamilyFarm; else (if P1_Q26=blank and (P1_N25a=PdEmployee then P1_C26c=PdEmployee or P1_N25a=SelfEmployed then P1_C26c=SelfEmployed or P1_N25a=FamilyFarm then P1_C26c=FamilyFarm)); else (if P1_Q26=blank and P1_N25a=blank and (WRTYPE=1 then P1_C26c=PdEmployee or WRTYPE=2 then P1_C26c=SelfEmployed or WRTYPE=3 then P1_C26c=FamilyFarm))**
- 1 Paid worker (an employee)
 2 Self employed worker
 3 An unpaid worker in your family's farm or business
- Coverage: *Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001 (from Cycle 1 or Cycle 2).*
- P1_C27** If JOBED_(1 to 7)=2 set P1_C27_(HdJbNtWrkDec99)=1 and go to P1_Q27M. Else, if JOBED_(1to7)=1 set P1_C27_(JbWrkDec99)=2 and go to P1_C27M. Else, set P1_C27_(NewJbCrrntCycl)=3 and go to P1_Q27M.
- Job respondent had but did not work at in December 1999..... (Go to P1_Q27M)
 Job respondent worked at in December 1999..... (Go to P1_C27M)
 New job in current cycle (Go to P1_Q27M)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_C27M Assign following default values to dates collected in P1_Q27M and P1_Q27Y: 01 (January) in P1_Q27M and 2000 in P1_Q27Y.

Default: (Go to P1_C27b)

P1_Q27M **In what month and year did you return/begin to work for (employer name)?**

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

If job is seasonal, for example, a summer job, collect start date of last period worked.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- RF

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001 (from Cycle 1 or Cycle 2).

P1_Q27Y **What year?**

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1980 Max: 2002]
RF

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001 (from Cycle 1 or Cycle 2).

P1_C27a If P1_Q27Y > 2001 set P1_C27a=1 and go to P1_E27Y. Else set P1_C27a=2 and go to P1_C27b.

- Job start year after 2001..... (Go to P1_E27Y)
- All others..... (Go to P1_C27b)

P1_E27Y INTERVIEWER: Confirm that respondent started this job after 2001.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to P1_C27b)
- 2 No, to correct job start date (Go to P1_Q27M)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_C27b If P1_Q27Y=0000 (Refused), set P1_C27b=MssJbStrtInfo and change the job eligibility flag (ELFLG) from 1 to 3 and go to P1_N27. Else, if P1_Q27M=00 (Refused) and P_Q27Y=2000 or 2001, set P1_C27b=MssEligInfo and change the job eligibility flag (ELFLG) from 1 to 3, and go to P1_N27. Else, if P1_Q27Y=2002, set P1_C27b=3 and change the job eligibility flag (ELFLG) from 1 to 3 and go to P1_N27. Else, set P1_C27b=SuffJobInfo and go to P1_Q28.

Missing job start year information, eligibility flag set to 3 (Go to P1_N27)
Job start year in 2000 or 2001 and missing month information, eligibility flag set to 3

..... (Go to P1_N27)

Job start year in 2002, eligibility flag set to 3..... (Go to P1_N27)

All or sufficient job start information, eligibility flag not changed

..... (Go to P1_Q28)

P1_N27 Because of missing/out of scope date information, this job has become not eligible. No further questions for this job will be asked.

Default: (Go to P1_C38)

P1_Q28 **Did you still work at that job in December 2001?**

1 Yes..... (Go to P1_C29a)

2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P1_Q29M)

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001 (from Cycle 1 or Cycle 2).*

P1_C29a Assign following default values to dates collected in P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y: 12 (December) in P1_Q29M, and 2001 in P1_Q29Y,

Default: (Go to P1_C29b)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_Q29M Prior to January 2002, during what month and year did you last work at (employer name)?

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- RF

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001 (from Cycle 1 or Cycle 2).

P1_Q29Y What year?

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1990 Max: 2001]
RF

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001 (from Cycle 1 or Cycle 2).

P1_C29 If(P1_Q29Y >= 1990 and P1_Q29Y < 2000) set P1_C29=1 and go to P1_E29Y;
Else set P1_C29=2 and go to P1_C29b.

Job end year prior to 2000..... (Go to P1_E29Y)
All other..... (Go to P1_C29b)

P1_E29Y INTERVIEWER: Confirm that respondent did not work at this job during 2000 or 2001.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to P1_C29b)
- 2 No, to correct job end date (Go to P1_Q29M)

P1_C29b If P1_Q29M=00 (Refused) or P1_E29Y=1, set P1_C29b=RFJobEndMnth and change job eligibility flag (ELFLG) from 1 to 3 and go to P1_N29. Else if P1_Q29Y=0000 set P1_C29b=RFJobEndYr and change job eligibility flag (ELFLG) from 1 to 3 and go to P1_N29. Else set P1_C29b=GaveEndDates and leave job eligibility flag (ELFLG)=1 and go to P1_C30.

Refused job end month or job out of scope..... (Go to P1_N29)
Refused job end year (Go to P1_N29)
Reported job end month and year..... (Go to P1_C30)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- P1_N29** Because of missing/out of scope date information, this job has become not eligible. No further questions for this job will be asked.
- Default: (Go to P1_C38)
- P1_C30** Some eligible jobs (ELFLG=1) will have P1_Q27M=00 (Refused). When, throughout modules P1 and P2, there will be a request to fill with job start date (P1_Q27M), when it is=00, the fill should be blank (no months filled).
- P1_C31a** If JOBED_(1 to 7)=1 set P1_C31a=1 and go to P1_Q34. Else set P1_C31a=2 and go to P1_C31.
- Job respondent worked in December 1999..... (Go to P1_Q34)
All others..... (Go to P1_C31)
- P1_C31** Must compare job start month and year (P1_Q27M and P1_Q27Y) to end month and year (P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y). If date in (P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y) > (P1_Q27M and P1_Q27Y) set P1_C31=EndMthYrAffStrt and go to P1_Q34. Else if date in (P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y)=(P1_Q27M and P1_Q27Y) set P1_C31=EndMthYrSameStrt and go to P1_E32. Else if date in (P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y) < (P1_Q27M and P1_Q27Y) set P1_C31=EndMthYrB4Strt and go to P1_E33.
- End month and year after start month and year..... (Go to P1_Q34)
End month and year equals start month and year..... (Go to P1_E32)
End month and year before start month and year..... (Go to P1_E33)
- P1_E32** INTERVIEWER: Warning: Start date of job EQUALS date last worked at job.
- The start date for this job is the same as the date you last worked at the job. I would like to confirm that you started this job in (month/year) and last worked at this job in (month/year).
- 0 Yes, job started and ended in same month
1 No, to correct job start date (Go to P1_Q27M and P1_Q27Y)
2 No, to correct job end date (Go to P1_Q28)
- Default: (Go to P1_Q34)
- P1_E33** INTERVIEWER: Warning: End date of job before start date of job.
- The date you last worked at this job, (month/year), is before the start date, (month/year). Which date is not correct?**
- 1 To correct job start date..... (Go to P1_Q27M and P1_Q27Y)
2 To correct job end date..... (Go to P1_Q28)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_Q34	In what province did you work <u>at this job</u>?
10	Newfoundland
11	Prince Edward Island
12	Nova Scotia
13	New Brunswick
24	Quebec
35	Ontario
46	Manitoba
47	Saskatchewan
48	Alberta
59	British Columbia
60	Yukon
61	Northwest Territories
62	Nunavut
76	U.S.A. (Go to P1_Q35)
77	Outside Canada and U.S.A. DK, RF

Default: (Go to P1_C37)

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001 (from Cycle 1 or Cycle 2).

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_Q35 **In what state was this job located?**

- 01 Alabama
- 02 Alaska
- 03 Arkansas
- 04 Arizona
- 05 California
- 06 Colorado
- 07 Connecticut
- 08 Delaware
- 09 District of Columbia
- 10 Florida
- 11 Georgia
- 12 Hawaii
- 13 Idaho
- 14 Illinois
- 15 Indiana
- 16 Iowa
- 17 Kansas
- 18 Kentucky
- 19 Louisiana
- 20 Maine
- 21 Maryland
- 22 Massachusetts
- 23 Michigan
- 24 Minnesota
- 25 Mississippi
- 26 Missouri
- 27 Montana
- 28 Nebraska
- 29 Nevada
- 30 New Hampshire
- 31 New Jersey
- 32 New Mexico
- 33 New York
- 34 North Carolina
- 35 North Dakota
- 36 Ohio
- 37 Oklahoma
- 38 Oregon
- 39 Pennsylvania
- 40 Rhode Island
- 41 South Carolina
- 42 South Dakota
- 43 Tennessee
- 44 Texas
- 45 Utah
- 46 Vermont
- 47 Virginia
- 48 Washington
- 49 West Virginia
- 50 Wisconsin
- 51 Wyoming
- DK, RF

The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2 Questionnaire

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001 (from Cycle 1 or Cycle 2) in the United States.

P1_C37 If P1_C26c=PdEmployee, set P1_C37=PdWrkr and go to P1_C38. Else, set P1_C37=SelforFamWrkr and go to P1_Q37.

Class of worker - paid worker (Go to P1_C38)
Class of worker - self-employed or unpaid family worker..... (Go to P1_Q37)

P1_Q37 **At this job, did you work during every month between (year returned to work for (employer name)) and (month last worked at (employer name))?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001 (from Cycle 1 or Cycle 2) who were self-employed or an unpaid family worker.

P1_C38 If P1_C01b=Confirm set P1_C38=JobsPrvCycl and go to P1_C01b. Else, if P1_C01b=Unconfirm set P1_C38=NotJobsPrvCycl and go to P1_C39.

Still in jobs from previous cycle (Go to P1_C01b)
Is no longer in jobs from previous cycle (Go to P1_C39)

P1_C39 Go to P1_Q22 for next employer for a maximum number of times as set JOBCNTb. If no more employers remain, go to P1_C40a.

P1_C40a If JOBCNTc >=1, set P1_C40a=Wrkd00or01 and go to P1_D40b. Else, set P1_C40a=NotWrkd00or01 and go to P1_C50a.

Worked at a job during 2000 or 2001 (Go to P1_D40b)
Did not work at a job during 2000 or 2001 (Go to P1_C50a)

P1_D40b Create the job control screen here. See specifications in file called: P_PJCtrl_Enter.wpd. Add note to permit interviewer to make corrections only to the employer name field on this screen.

Default: (Go to P1_C50a)

P1_C50a If M1BM (month last in school full-time) or M1BY (year last in school full-time)=Refused (98 or 9998) or blank, set P1_C50a=MissInfoSchl and go to P1_C75. Else, set P1_C50a=InfoSchlAvail and go to P1_C50b.

Missing information in either month or year last school full-time.... (Go to P1_C75)
Information in month and year last in school full-time available... (Go to P1_C50b)

P1_C50b If month and year last in school full-time (M1BM, M1BY)=December 2001, set P1_C50b=SchlFullTmeDec01 and go to P1_C75. Else, set P1_C50b=NotFullTmeSchDec01 and go to P1_C50c.

Respondent was last in school full-time in December 2001..... (Go to P1_C75)
Respondent was no longer in school full-time in December 2001 (Go to P1_C50c)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_C50c If COHORT=1 and month and year last in school full-time (M1BM, M1BY) <=December 1999, set P1_C50c=LstFtSchl17B4Jan and go to P1_C50d. Else set P1_C50c=AllOthers and go to P1_C50e.

Respondent is aged 17 and last time in full-time schooling is before January 2000
 (Go to P1_C50d)
 All others..... (Go to P1_C50e)

P1_C50d If JOBCNTc >=1 set P1_C50d=LeftSchlWorked and go to P1_Q51. Else set P1_C50d=LeftSchlNoWorked and go to P1_Q50.

Respondent is aged 17, left full-time schooling on or before Dec/99 and has worked at a job in current cycle
 (Go to P1_Q51)
 Respondent is aged 17, left full-time schooling on or before Dec/99 and has not worked at a job in current cycle
 (Go to P1_Q50)

P1_C50e If JOBCNTc > 4, set P1_C50e=NtFtSchlMr4Jbs and go to P1_Q51. Else, set P1_C50e=NtFSchlLs5Jbs and go to P1_C75.

Respondent not in full-time school in December 2001 and had more than 4 jobs in years 2000 and 2001
 (Go to P1_Q51)
 Respondent not in full-time school in December 2001 and had 4 jobs or fewer in years 2000 and 2001
 (Go to P1_C75)

P1_Q50 **Since you left full-time schooling in (date last in school full-time), have you worked at a job or a business for pay? Include paid employment, self-employment, odd jobs for pay and unpaid work in your family's business or farm.**

1 Yes..... (Go to P1_Q51)
 2 No (Go to P1_C75)
 DK, PF..... (Go to P1_C75)

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age who left full-time schooling prior to January 2000 and did not work at a job between January 2000 and December 2001.

P1_Q51 **For whom did you work at your first job after you left full time schooling in (date last in school full-time)?**

INTERVIEWER: Collect name of business, government department or agency, etc.

1 Specify the name..... (Go to P1_Q51a)
 2 Has not worked since leaving full-time schooling..... (Go to P1_C75)
 DK, RF..... (Go to P1_C75)

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age who left full-time schooling prior to January 2000 and did not work at a job between January 2000 and December 2001 but have worked at job after leaving full-time schooling prior to January 2000; or respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2001 and had more than 4 jobs between January 2000 and December 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_Q51a INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age who left full-time schooling prior to January 2000 and did not work at a job between January 2000 and December 2001 but have worked at job after leaving full-time schooling prior to January 2000; respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2001 and had more than 4 jobs between January 2000 and December 2001, who specify the name of the employer.

P1_Q53M **In what month and year did you start working at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- RF

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age who left full-time schooling prior to January 2000 and did not work at a job between January 2000 and December 2001 but have worked at job after leaving full-time schooling prior to January 2000; respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2001 and had more than 4 jobs between January 2000 and December 2001.

P1_Q53Y **What year?**

____(4 spaces)

[Min: 1980 Max: 2001]

RF

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age who left full-time schooling prior to January 2000 and did not work at a job between January 2000 and December 2001 but have worked at job after leaving full-time schooling prior to January 2000; respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2001 and had more than 4 jobs between January 2000 and December 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_Q54M **Prior to January 2002, in what month and year did you last work at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Dates are essential. You must probe using seasons, special events, etc. to determine month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- RF

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age who left full-time schooling prior to January 2000 and did not work at a job between January 2000 and December 2001 but have worked at job after leaving full-time schooling prior to January 2000; respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2001 and had more than 4 jobs between January 2000 and December 2001.

P1_Q54Y **What year?**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1990 Max: 2001]
RF

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age who left full-time schooling prior to January 2000 and did not work at a job between January 2000 and December 2001 but have worked at job after leaving full-time schooling prior to January 2000; respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2001 and had more than 4 jobs between January 2000 and December 2001.

P1_C54 If P1_Q54Y=0000 (Refused), set P1_C54=MssInfo1stJbAftS and go to P1_N54.
Else set P1_C54=ValidInfo

Missing information in job end year for first job after leaving school full-time
..... (Go to P1_N54)
Valid information in job end year for first job after leaving school full-time
..... (Go to P1_C55)

P1_N54 Because of missing date information, this job has become not eligible. No further questions for this job will be asked.

Default: (Go to P1_C75)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_C55 If P1_Q53Y=0000 (Refused) set P1_C55=MssInfoStrtYr and go to P1_C57. Else if P1_Q54Y < P1_Q53Y set P1_C55=EndyrB4Strt and go to P1_E56. Else if P1_Q54M=Refused (00) set P1_C55=MssEndMth and go to P1_C57. Else if P1_Q54Y=P1_Q53Y and P1_Q54M=P1_Q53M set P1_C55=EndEqStart and go to P1_E55. Else if P1_Q54Y=P1_Q53Y and P1_Q54M < P1_Q53M set P1_C55=EndB4Start and go to P1_E56. Else set P1_C55=EndAfterStart and go to P1_C57.

Missing information in start year..... (Go to P1_C57)
 End year before start year.....(Go to P1_E56)
 Missing information in end month..... (Go to P1_C57)
 End month and year equal start month and year.....(Go to P1_E55)
 End month and year before start month and year.....(Go to P1_E56)
 End date after start date..... (Go to P1_C57)

P1_E55 INTERVIEWER: Warning: Start date of job equals date last worked at job.

The start date for this job is the same as the date you last worked at the job. I would like to confirm that you started this job in (month/year) and last worked at this job in (month/year).

- 0 Job started and ended in same month
- 1 To correct job start date..... (Go to P1_Q53M and P1_Q53Y)
- 2 To correct job end date..... (Go to P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y)

Default: (Go to P1_C57)

P1_E56 INTERVIEWER: Warning: End date of job before start date of job.

The date you last worked at this job, (month/year), is before the start date, (month/year). Which date is not correct?

- 1 To correct job start date..... (Go to P1_Q53M and P1_Q53Y)
- 2 To correct job end date..... (Go to P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y)

P1_C57 This is an edit to check that the end date of the first job after leaving full-time schooling is not before the date respondent was last in school full-time. If P1_Q54Y < M1BY, set P1_C57=EndJobB4LstSchl and go to P1_E58. Else, if (P1_Q54M=RF (00) or M1BM=RF (98)) and P1_Q54Y >=M1BY, set P1_C57=MissMthYrGrYrSch and go to P1_C59a Else, if P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y < M1BM and M1BY, set P1_C57=EndJobB4MthYrSch and go to P1_E58. Else set P1_C57=AllOther and go to P1_C59a.

End year of job is before year last in school full-time.....(Go to P1_E58)
 Missing month information, end year of job is equal or greater the year last in school full-time
 (Go to P1_C59a)
 End month and year before month and year last in school full-time(Go to P1_E58)
 All other where end date of job is equal or after date last in school full-time
 (Go to P1_C59a)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- P1_E58** INTERVIEWER: Warning: End date of first job held is before date last in school full-time.
- The end date to this job is (month/year). This is before the date you were last in school full-time, (month/year). Would you like to...?**
- 1 Change employer name (Go to P1_Q51)
2 Correct the job end date (Go to P1_Q54M)
- P1_N58** Because of inconsistent information, this job has become not eligible. No further questions for this job will be asked.
- Default: (Go to P1_C75)
- P1_C59a** If JOBCNTc >=1, set P1_C59a=RspWrkdnCCycle and go to P1_C59b. Else, set P1_C59a=JobBlnkRspNtWrkd and go to P1_C63.
- JOBCNTc is not blank, respondent has worked in current cycle. (Go to P1_C59b)
JOBCNTc=blank, respondent has not worked in current cycle.... (Go to P1_C63a)
- P1_C59b** Match P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y to end dates collected for all jobs in the employer roster (P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y), and for which the eligibility flag has not been set to 3 (Job eligible flag (ELFLG)=1). Note that it is acceptable for P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y to match to more than one P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y. If P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y matched to one or more P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y, set P1_C59b=EndDateSame and go to P1_Q60. Else, set P1_C59b=NoMatch and go to P1_C63a.
- End date to first job after leaving school full-time matched to one or more of jobs earlier collected
..... (Go to P1_Q60)
No match between end dates of first job after leaving school full-time and jobs earlier collected
..... (Go to P1_C63a)
- P1_Q60** **Was this first job you had after you left full-time schooling one of the jobs which you earlier reported working during years 2000 or 2001, and a job for which information was collected?**
- 1 Yes
2 No (Go to P1_C63a)
 LK
 RF (Go to P1_C63a)
- Coverage: *Respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2001 and had more than 4 jobs between January 2000 and December 2001; and whose first job after leaving full-time schooling ended on the same date as one of the jobs they worked at between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_Q61 INTERVIEWER: Is one of the jobs below the respondent's first job after leaving full-time schooling?

Employer name of the first job after leaving full-time schooling.

Employer names matching end dates (date last worked in 2000 or 2001)

1 Yes

2 No (Go to P1_Q60)

Default: (Go to P1_Q62)

Coverage: *Respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2001 and had more than 4 jobs between January 2000 and December 2001; and for whom we already collected the information about the first job after leaving full-time schooling.*

P1_Q62 INTERVIEWER: Record job number of the matching job.

Employer name of first job after leaving full-time schooling.

Employer names matching end dates (date last worked in 2000 or 2001)

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 6]

90 No match (Go to P1_C62)

Default: (Go to P1_C63a)

Coverage: *Respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2001 and had more than 4 jobs between January 2000 and December 2001; and for whom we already collected the information about the first job after leaving full-time schooling.*

P1_C62 If P1_Q61=No Match, set P1_C62=NoMatchJobs and return to P1_Q60 to change his response from a '1' to a '2' and follow new question flow.

No match between first job and jobs earlier reported..... (Go to P1_Q60)

P1_C63a PROGRAMMER: method to set FIRSTJOB flag. If P1_Q61 (value of match)=1 or 2 or 3 or 4, set P1_C63a=1, leave FIRSTJOB flag=blank and go to P1_C72. Else, if P1_Q61 (value of match)=5 or 6, set P1_C63a=2, set FIRSTJOB=1 and go to P1_C64. Else, set P1_C63a=3, set FIRSTJOB=1 to this job and go to P1_Q64.

FIRSTJOB flag not set, job matched to job 1,2,3, or 4..... (Go to P1_C72)

FIRSTJOB flag set, job matched to job 5 or 6..... (Go to P1_C64)

FIRSTJOB flag set, no match..... (Go to P1_Q64)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_C64 PROGRAMMER: The population universe for this check: respondent's first job after leaving full-time schooling is either job 5 or 6 from the jobs collected earlier. As we have already collected the details for job 5 or 6, we do not want to collect these details again from respondents. Instead, we want to copy the information earlier collected in the next questions as follows:

1) Ensure that you copy the responses from the job that matched in P1_C62.

2) P1_Q64 copy from P1_Q22

P1_Q65 copy from P1_Q23

P1_Q66 copy from P1_Q24

P1_Q67 copy from P1_C26c

P1_Q68 copy from P1_Q34

P1_Q69 copy from P1_Q35

P1_Q71 copy from P1_Q37

3) After the information is copied, go to P1_C72

P1_Q64 **What kind of business, industry or service was (employer name)?**

INTERVIEWER: Collect full description, e.g. federal government, construction company, lumber industry, retail store, hotel or restaurant.

____ (50 spaces)

DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age who left full-time schooling prior to January 2000 and did not work at a job between January 2000 and December 2001 but have worked at job after leaving full-time schooling prior to January 2000; and respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2001 and had more than 4 jobs between January 2000 and December 2001, and for whom we haven't collected the information about the first job after leaving full-time schooling (job 7). (Note: if respondent indicates job 5 or 6 as first job, information is not asked again but is brought forward).

P1_Q65 **At this job, what kind of work were you doing?**

INTERVIEWER: Collect full description, e.g. office clerk, construction worker, lumberyard worker, hotel desk clerk, or waiter/waitress.

____ (50 spaces)

DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age who left full-time schooling prior to January 2000 and did not work at a job between January 2000 and December 2001 but have worked at job after leaving full-time schooling prior to January 2000; and respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2001 and had more than 4 jobs between January 2000 and December 2001, and for whom we haven't collected the information about the first job after leaving full-time schooling (job 7). (Note: if respondent indicates job 5 or 6 as first job, information is not asked again but is brought forward).

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_Q66 What were your most important activities or duties?

INTERVIEWER: Collect full description, e.g. typing letters, pouring concrete, laying bricks, waiting on tables or selling gifts and souvenirs.

_____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age who left full-time schooling prior to January 2000 and did not work at a job between January 2000 and December 2001 but have worked at job after leaving full-time schooling prior to January 2000; and respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2001 and had more than 4 jobs between January 2000 and December 2001, and for whom we haven't collected the information about the first job after leaving full-time schooling (job 7). (Note: if respondent indicates job 5 or 6 as first job, information is not asked again but is brought forward).

P1_Q67 In your job with (employer name) were you ...?

INTERVIEWER: Class of worker is required for question flow.

'A paid worker' applies when the employer deducts income tax, CPP/QPP and EI, unless wages are too low.

- 1 **A paid worker (an employee)**
- 2 **A self employed worker**
- 3 **Or an unpaid worker in your family's farm or business (Go to P1_C67a)**

Default: (Go to P1_Q68)

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age who left full-time schooling prior to January 2000 and did not work at a job between January 2000 and December 2001 but have worked at job after leaving full-time schooling prior to January 2000; and respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2001 and had more than 4 jobs between January 2000 and December 2001, and for whom we haven't collected the information about the first job after leaving full-time schooling (job 7). (Note: if respondent indicates job 5 or 6 as first job, information is not asked again but is brought forward).

P1_C67a If B_Q01=2 set P1_C67a=1 and go to P1_E67b. Else set P1_C67a=2 and go to P1_Q68.

No previous indication of ownership of business or farm.....(Go to P1_E67b)
Previous indication of ownership of business or farm (Go to P1_Q68)

P1_E67b INTERVIEWER: Warning: No earlier indication of business/farm ownership in family.

I would like to confirm that you were an unpaid worker in your family's business or farm.

- 1 Confirmed, to continue
- 2 Not confirmed, to change worker type..... (Go to P1_Q67)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_Q68	In what province did you work <u>at this job</u>?
10	Newfoundland
11	Prince Edward Island
12	Nova Scotia
13	New Brunswick
24	Quebec
35	Ontario
46	Manitoba
47	Saskatchewan
48	Alberta
59	British Columbia
60	Yukon
61	Northwest Territories
62	Nunavut
76	U.S.A. (Go to P1_Q69)
77	Outside Canada and U.S.A. DK, RF

Default: (Go to P1_C71)

Coverage: *Respondents 17 years of age who left full-time schooling prior to January 2000 and did not work at a job between January 2000 and December 2001 but have worked at job after leaving full-time schooling prior to January 2000; and respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2001 and had more than 4 jobs between January 2000 and December 2001, and for whom we haven't collected the information about the first job after leaving full-time schooling (job 7). (Note: if respondent indicates job 5 or 6 as first job, information is not asked again but is brought forward).*

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_Q69 **In what state was this job located?**

- 01 Alabama
- 02 Alaska
- 03 Arkansas
- 04 Arizona
- 05 California
- 06 Colorado
- 07 Connecticut
- 08 Delaware
- 09 District of Columbia
- 10 Florida
- 11 Georgia
- 12 Hawaii
- 13 Idaho
- 14 Illinois
- 15 Indiana
- 16 Iowa
- 17 Kansas
- 18 Kentucky
- 19 Louisiana
- 20 Maine
- 21 Maryland
- 22 Massachusetts
- 23 Michigan
- 24 Minnesota
- 25 Mississippi
- 26 Missouri
- 27 Montana
- 28 Nebraska
- 29 Nevada
- 30 New Hampshire
- 31 New Jersey
- 32 New Mexico
- 33 New York
- 34 North Carolina
- 35 North Dakota
- 36 Ohio
- 37 Oklahoma
- 38 Oregon
- 39 Pennsylvania
- 40 Rhode Island
- 41 South Carolina
- 42 South Dakota
- 43 Tennessee
- 44 Texas
- 45 Utah
- 46 Vermont
- 47 Virginia
- 48 Washington
- 49 West Virginia
- 50 Wisconsin
- 51 Wyoming
- DK, RF

The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2 Questionnaire

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age who left full-time schooling prior to January 2000 and did not work at a job between January 2000 and December 2001 but have worked at job after leaving full-time schooling prior to January 2000; and respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2001 and had more than 4 jobs between January 2000 and December 2001, and for whom we haven't collected the information about the first job after leaving full-time schooling (job 7), who worked in the United States. (Note: if respondent indicates job 5 or 6 as first job, information is not asked again but is brought forward)

P1_C71 If P1_Q54Y < 2000 set P1_C71=DidntWrk and go to P1_C72. Else set P1_C71=Wrkd and go to P1_C71a.

Did not work at job during time of current cycle (Go to P1_C72)
Worked at job during time of current cycle (Go to P1_C71a)

P1_C71a If P1_Q67=1, set P1_C71a=1 and go to P1_C72. Else, set P1_C71a=2 and go to P1_Q71.

Class of worker - paid worker (Go to P1_C72)
Class of worker - self-employed or unpaid family worker (Go to P1_Q71)

P1_Q71 **At this job, did you work during every month between (January 2000) and (month/year)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age who left full-time schooling prior to January 2000, who did not work at a job between January 2000 and December 2001, but worked at a job after leaving full-time schooling prior to January 2000; and respondents who were not full-time students as of December 2001 and had more than 4 jobs between January 2000 and December 2001, and for whom we haven't collected the information about the first job after leaving full-time schooling (job 7), who were self-employed or an unpaid family worker. (Note: if respondent indicates job 5 or 6 as first job, information is not asked again but is brought forward).

P1_C72 We want to identify the duration in between the time the respondent left school full-time and the time s/he started his/her first job. To identify this duration, two dates are needed: the date the respondent was last in school full-time (M1BM and M1BY), and the date respondent started his/her first job after leaving school full-time (P1_Q53M and P1_Q53Y). If M1BM=Refused (98) or blank, set P1_C72=MissingInfoSchl go to P1_C75. Else, if P1_Q53M=Refused (00) or P1_Q53Y=Refused (0000), set P1_C72=MissingInfoFstJb and go to P1_C75. Else, if M1BM and M1BY >=(P1_Q53M and P1_Q53Y), set P1_C72=JbStrtB4SchlDate and go to P1_C75. Else, set P1_C72=JbStrtAfrSchl and go to P1_Q73.

Missing information in month last in school full-time (Go to P1_C75)
Missing information in start month or year of first job (Go to P1_C75)
Job start date is before or equal to date last in school full-time
..... (Go to P1_C75)
Job start date is after date last in school full-time (Go to P1_Q73)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_Q73 **From what you have told me, there was a period of one month or more in between the time you left school full-time in (date last in school full-time) and the time you started this first job in (month/year). During this period, what would you say was your main activity? For example, looking for a job, going to school part-time, looking after family?**

- 01 Looking for a job (Go to P1_Q74)
 - 02 Part time education / training
 - 03 Travelling / vacation
 - 04 Pregnant / caring for own child
 - 05 Other personal or family responsibilities
 - 06 Own health problem
 - 07 Already working
 - 08 Other - Specify (Go to P1_S73)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to P1_C75)

Coverage: *Respondents 17 years of age who left full-time schooling prior to January 2000 and did not work at a job between January 2000 and December 2001 but have worked at a job after leaving full-time schooling prior to January 2000 and where the start date of the job is at least one month after the date left full-time schooling.*

P1_S73 **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to P1_C75)

Coverage: *Respondents 17 years of age who left full-time schooling prior to January 2000 and did not work at a job between January 2000 and December 2001, but worked at a job after leaving full-time schooling prior to January 2000, and where the start date of the job is at least one month after the date left full-time schooling, and who mention a main activity other than those specified in P12Q73.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_Q74 **During this period, what activities did you do to find work?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Contacted employers directly or sent out resumes
- 02 Looked at placement or posting at school
- 03 Contacted public employment agency (Human Resource Centre, Student Employment Centre)
- 04 Contacted private employment agency or placement agency
- 05 Searched the Internet
- 06 Talked to friends or relatives
- 07 Placed or answered ads
- 08 Looked at job ads
- 09 Attended job training programs or courses
- 10 Other - Specify.....(Go to P1_S74)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P1_C75)

Coverage: *Respondents 17 years of age who left full-time schooling prior to January 2000, who did not work at a job between January 2000 and December 2001, but worked at a job after leaving full-time schooling prior to January 2000, where the start date of the job is at least one month after the date left full-time schooling who mentioned "Looking for a job" as their main activity.*

P1_S74 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents 17 years of age who left full-time schooling prior to January 2000 and did not work at a job between January 2000 and December 2001, but worked at a job after leaving full-time schooling prior to January 2000, where the start date of the job is at least one month after the date left full-time schooling, and who mentioned "Looking for a job" as their main activity and the activities for finding work were other than those listed in P12Q74.*

P1_C75 If JOBCNT=0 and FIRSTJOB flag=blank, set P1_C75=NoJobs and go to Module P5. Else, set P1_C75=OneorMoreJobs and go to P1_C75b.

- No jobs for which to collect information..... (Go to Module P5)
- One or more jobs for which to collect information (Go to P1_C75b)

The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2 Questionnaire

- P1_C75b** The next step is to collect the detailed job information (Section P2 of the specifications) for employer names where $JOBED_{(1\ to\ 7)}=1$ or $JOBED_{(1\ to\ 7)}=2$ or names collected in P1_Q20 and P1_Q21. To begin, we want to collect the information for all jobs where $JOBED_{(1\ to\ 7)}=1$ or $JOBED_{(1\ to\ 7)}=2$, then for jobs collected in P1_Q20 and P1_Q21 where the eligibility flag (ELFLG) has not been set to 3. Select from this list of jobs: beginning with jobs where $JOBED_{(1\ to\ 7)}=1$ or 2 then from jobs collected in P1_Q20 and P1_Q21; and select the first 4 jobs encountered where the eligibility flag (ELFLG)=1.
- In addition, we must also collect the detailed job information for the FIRSTJOB if FIRSTJOB=1.
- Consequently, the maximum count of jobs that may go through Module P2 (detail job information) will be 5.
- Note that throughout Module P2, it will be important to distinguish the actual job number among jobs where $JOBED_{(1\ to\ 7)}=1$ or 2. Jobs where $JOBED=JOBED_5$ and $JOBED_6$, and $JOBED_7$ will be treated differently from jobs where $JOBED=JOBED_1$, $JOBED_2$, $JOBED_3$ and $JOBED_4$.
- This is done with the help of the flag called "OPEN" found on the input file.
- Reason for distinction: If cycle1 of YITS, jobs 1 to 4 went through Module P2 for details whereas jobs 5 and 6 didn't go through Module P2.
- P1_END** TIME(REAL); STOP OF JOB ROSTER MODULE
- Section:** **Employment (P2)**
- P2_START** TIME (REAL); START OF EMPLOYMENT MODULE
- P2_C00A** For any fills, please use the text for the response categories such as month=January (not 01). When asked to [PROGRAMMER: fill employer name], the employer names are obtained from: the input file (PT54A1...PT54A6, PT75) or corrected in P1_Q02a or in P1_Q03a if $JOBED=1$ or 2; else if FIRSTJOB flag=blank, from P1_Q20 if non-blank else from P1_Q21; else if FIRSTJOB=1 from P1_Q50.
- P2_C00B** There are other messages in [] indicating to: 1- "fill start date". This fill is to be programmed as follows: If $JOBED=1$ or 2 and flag OPEN (from input file)=5 or 6, start date is on input file in fields called JOBSTM and JOBSTY. These are date fields, and may be blank. Else, if FIRSTJOB=blank, start month and year are in P1_Q27M and P1_Q27Y. Else, if FIRSTJOB=1, start month and year are in P1_Q53M and P1_Q53Y. Note, if any of the month or year information is Blank or Refused, leave fill for missing month or year as blank. 2- refer to "class of worker". "Class of worker is obtained from P1_Q67 if FIRSTJOB=1. Else it is obtained from P1_E26c.
- P2_C00C** When asked to [PROGRAMMER: fill employer name] use name as was programmed/or used in module P1 for each of the jobs.
- P2_C00D** When asked to fill date information, that is month and year, if month or year is Refused or blank, leave fill blank for variable that was refused.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_C00E Throughout this section, please put as a "Header" on each screen the following: employer name, class of worker, job start month and year, job end month and year.

P2_C00F If FIRSTJOB=1 and P1_Q54Y <=1999 set P2_C00F=Firstjobafterschoolendedbefore2000. Else set P2_C00F=AllOther.

FIRSTJOB=1 and job ended in 1999 or earlier
All other

P2_C00G If (JOBED=1 or JOBED=2) and flag called OPEN set on the input file=2, set P2_C00G=OpenJobCycle1DetailInfoNotCollected. Else set P2_C00G=AllOther.

Open job from cycle 1 for which detail information in cycle 1 was not collected
All other

P2_Q01 **Now I have some questions about your employment with (employer name).**

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001.

P2_C01A If Cohort=1 (Input File) and Class of Worker=2 (self-employed), set P2_C01A=(Respondent Aged 17 And Was Self Employed) and go to P2_Q02. Else if class of worker=2 (self-employed), set P2_C01A=2 (Respondent Aged 20 to 22 And Was Self Employed) and go to P2_Q01A. Else set P2_C01A=3 (All Other) and go to P2_C05.

Respondent is aged 17 and was self-employed (Go to P2_Q02)
Respondent was aged 20-22 and was self-employed (Go to P2_Q01A)
All other..... (Go to P2_C05)

P2_Q01A **At this job, did you have an incorporated business?**

INTERVIEWER: When respondent last worked at this job.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents 20-22 years of age who were self-employed and working between January 2000 and December 2001.

P2_Q02 **During 2000 or 2001, at your job with (employer name), did you have any paid employees?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to P2_C05)
- DK, RF (Go to P2_C05)

Coverage: Respondents who were self-employed and working between January 2000 and December 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_Q03 **How many paid employees did this business have on average when you last worked at this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Excluding respondent and any business partners.

____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 100]

DK, RF (Go to P2_C05)

Coverage: *Respondents who were self-employed and working between January 2000 and December 2001 and where there were paid employees.*

P2_C03 If P2_Q03 > 10 set P2_C03=NumberOfPaidEmployeesIsOver10 and go to P2_E04. Else set P2_C03=NumberOfPaidEmployeesIs10OrUnder and go to P2_C05.

Number of paid employees is over 10 (Go to P2_E04)

Number of paid employees is 10 or under (Go to P2_C05)

P2_E04 **I would like to confirm that you had (number) paid employees.**

1 Yes, to continue

2 No, to change number of employees (Go to P2_Q03)

P2_C05 If P1_E26c=SelfEmployed or FamilyFarm, set class of worker=2 (self-employed) or class of worker=3 (unpaid family worker), set P2_C05=1 and go to P2_Q40. Else set P2_C05=2 and go to P2_C05A.

Class of worker: self-employed or unpaid family worker (Go to P2_Q40)

Class of worker: paid employee (Go to P2_C05A)

P2_C05A If P2_C00F=1 set P2_C05=LastWorkedAtJobIn1999OrEarlier and go to P2_Q40. Else, set P2_C05=LastWorkedAtJobIn2000Or2001 and go to P2_Q05.

Last worked at job in 1999 or earlier (Go to P2_Q40)

Last worked at job in 2000 or 2001 (Go to P2_Q05)

P2_Q05 **At any time in the last two years, that is between January 2000 and December 2001, while you were working at this job, did you ever have an unpaid leave of 4 weeks or more in a row?**

1 Yes

2 No (Go to P2_Q40)

DK, RF (Go to P2_Q40)

Coverage: *Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P2_Q06 **During 2000 and 2001, how many unpaid leaves of 4 weeks or more in a row have you had from (employer name)?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 11]

DK, RF (Go to P2_Q40)

Coverage: *Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least one unpaid leave of 4 weeks or more between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_C07 If P2_Q06 > 3 set P2_C07=RespReprtdHavingMoreThan3BreaksLast2Yrs and go to P2_E07. Else set P2_C07=RespReprtdHaving3OrFewerBreaksLast2Yrs and go to P2_Q09M.

Respondent reported having had more than 3 breaks in last 2 years(Go to P2_E07)
Respondent reported having had 3 or fewer breaks in last 2 years(Go to P2_Q09M)

P2_E07 I would like to confirm that you had (number) unpaid leaves during years 2000 and 2001.

- 1 Yes, to continue
- 2 No, to change number of leaves (Go to P2_Q06)

P2_N08 I will collect the information on your first three unpaid leaves during 2000 and 2001 only.

P2_Q09M In what month and year did your first unpaid leave begin?

- 01 January
 - 02 February
 - 03 March
 - 04 April
 - 05 May
 - 06 June
 - 07 July
 - 08 August
 - 09 September
 - 10 October
 - 11 November
 - 12 December
 - 13 Before January 2000 (Go to P2_N09M)
- RF

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least one unpaid leave of 4 weeks or more in a row between January 2000 and December 2001.

P2_Q09Y What year?

RF (Go to P2_Q13M)

Default: (Go to P2_C10A)

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least one unpaid leave of 4 weeks or more in a row between January 2000 and December 2001, and where the first unpaid leave began in January 2000 or later.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_N09M INTERVIEWER: Please record month and year. (Month)

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- RF

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least one unpaid leave of 4 weeks or more in a row between January 2000 and December 2000, and where the first unpaid leave began before January 2000.

P2_N09Y **What year?**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1995 Max: 1999]

RF (Go to P2_Q13M)

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least one unpaid leave of 4 weeks or more in a row between January 2000 and December 2001, and where the first unpaid leave began before January 2000.

P2_C10A If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C10A=FIRSTJOBFlag1 and go to P2_C10B. Else set P2_C10A=AllOther and go to P2_C10C.

FIRSTJOB flag=1 (Go to P2_C10B)
All other..... (Go to P2_C10C)

P2_C10B If none of P2_Q09M, P2_Q09Y, P1_Q53M, P1_Q53Y, P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y =RF or DK, and if (P2_Q09M/P2_Q09Y < date in P1_Q53M/P1_Q53Y) set P2_C10B=StrtDateFrstLeaveB4StartDateOfJob and go to P2_E11; else if (P2_Q09M/P2_Q09Y > date in P1_Q54M/P1_Q54Y) set P2_C10B=StrtDateFirstLeaveAfterEndDateOfJob and go to P2_E12. Else P2_C10B=AllOther and go to P2_Q13M.

FIRSTJOB=1, Start date of first leave before start date of job.....(Go to P2_E11)
FIRSTJOB=1 and Start date of first leave after end date of job.....(Go to P2_E12)
FIRSTJOB=1 and All other (Go to P2_Q13M)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_C10C If none of P2_Q09M, P2_Q09Y, P1_Q27M, P1_Q27Y, P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y=RF or DK, and if (P2_Q09M/P2_Q09Y < date in P1_Q27M/P1_Q27Y) set P2_C10C=StrtDateFrstLeaveB4StartDateOfJob and go to P2_E11; else if (P2_Q09M/P2_Q09Y > date in P1_Q29M/P1_Q29Y) set P2_C10C=StrtDateFirstLeaveAfterEndDateOfJob and go to P2_E12. Else P2_C10C=AllOther and go to P2_Q13M.

FIRSTJOB=blank, Start date of first leave before start date of job(Go to P2_E11)
 FIRSTJOB=blank and Start date of first leave after end date of job(Go to P2_E12)
 FIRSTJOB=blank and All other (Go to P2_Q13M)

P2_E11 INTERVIEWER: Warning: Start date of first leave before start date of job.

The start date for this leave, (month/year), is before the start date of the job, (month/year). Which date is not correct?

- 1 To correct first leave start date (Go to P2_Q09M)
- 2 To correct job start date..... (Go to P2_C11)
- DK, RF (Go to P2_Q13M)

Default: (Go to P2_Q13M)

P2_C11 If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C11=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P1_Q53M. Else set P2_C11=FIRSTJOBblank and go to P1_Q27M.

FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P1_Q53M)
 FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P1_Q27M)

P2_E12 INTERVIEWER: Warning: Start date of first leave after end date of job.

The start date for this leave, (month/year), is after the date you last worked at this job, (month/year). Are these dates correct?

- 1 Yes, leave started in the month following the month last worked
- 2 No, to correct first leave start date (Go to P2_Q09M)
- 3 No, to correct job end date (Go to P2_C12)

Default: (Go to P2_Q13M)

P2_C12 If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C12=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P1_Q54M. Else set P2_C12=FIRSTJOBblank and go to P1_Q28.

FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P1_Q54M)
 FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P1_Q28)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_Q13M **In what month and year did you go back to work?**

01 January
 02 February
 03 March
 04 April
 05 May
 06 June
 07 July
 08 August
 09 September
 10 October
 11 November
 12 December
 13 Was still on leave in January 2002..... (Go to P2_C14A)
 RF

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least one unpaid leave of 4 weeks or more in a row between January 2000 and December 2001.

P2_Q13Y **What year?**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 2000 Max: 2001]

RF (Go to P2_Q17)

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least one unpaid leave of 4 weeks or more in a row between January 2000 and December 2001.

P2_C14A If P2_Q06 > 1 set P2_C14A=OnLeaveJan2002ButMore1Leave and go to P2_E14. Else set P2_C14A=AllOther and go to P2_C15A.

State being on leave in Jan. 2002 but had more than one leave....(Go to P2_E14)
 All other..... (Go to P2_C15A)

P2_E14 **INTERVIEWER: Warning: This is the end date for the first of many leaves.**

You indicated that you had more than one leave from this job. When did you end your first leave?

1 To correct first leave end date..... (Go to P2_Q13M)
 2 To correct number of leaves..... (Go to P2_Q06)

P2_C15A If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C15A=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P2_C15B. Else set P2_C15A=FIRSTJOBblank and go to P2_C15C.

FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P2_C15B)
 FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P2_C15C)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- P2_C15B** If P2_Q13M=00 or P2_Q09M=00 and P2_Q13Y < P2_Q09Y set
P2_C15B=MissMthInfoEndYrOfFrstLveB4StrtYr and go to P2_E16A. Else, if date
in P2_Q13M/P2_Q13Y < date in P2_Q09M/P2_Q09Y set
P2_C15B=EndDateFirstLeaveB4StrtDateOfLeave and go to P2_E16A. Else, if
P2_E12 <> 1 and if date in P2_Q13M/P2_Q13Y > date in P1_Q54M/P1_Q54Y,
(and P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y are not equal to Refused) set
P2_C15B=EndDateFirstLeaveAfterEndDateJob and go to P2_E16B. Else set
P2_C15B=AllOther and go to P2_Q17.
- FIRSTJOB=1, missing month info, and End year of first leave before Start year of
leave
..... (Go to P2_E16A)
FIRSTJOB=1 and End date of first leave before Start date of leave..... (Go to P2_E16A)
FIRSTJOB=1 and End date of first leave after End date of job ... (Go to P2_E16B)
FIRSTJOB=1 and All other..... (Go to P2_Q17)
- P2_C15C** If P2_Q13M=00 or P2_Q09M=00 and P2_Q13Y < P2_Q09Y set
P2_C15C=MissMthEndYrFrstLveB4StrtYr and go to P2_E16A. Else, if date in
P2_Q13M/P2_Q13Y < date in P2_Q09M/P2_Q09Y set
P2_C15C=EndDateFirstLeaveB4StartDateOfLeave and go to P2_E16A. Else, if
P2_E12 does not <> 1 and if date in P2_Q13M/P2_Q13Y > date in
P1_Q29M/P1_Q29Y (and P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y are not equal to Refused) set
P2_C15C=EndDateOfFirstLeaveAfterEndDateJob and go to P2_E16B. Else set
P2_C15C=AllOther and go to P2_Q17.
- Missing month , and End year of first leave before Start year of leave
..... (Go to P2_E16A)
End date of first leave before Start date of leave (Go to P2_E16A)
End date of first leave after End date of job (Go to P2_E16B)
All other..... (Go to P2_Q17)
- P2_E16A** INTERVIEWER: Warning: End date of first leave before start date of leave.
- The end date for this leave, (month/year), is before the start date of the
leave, (month/year). Which date is not correct?**
- 1 To correct first leave end date (Go to P2_Q13M)
2 To correct first leave start date (Go to P2_Q09M)
- P2_E16B** INTERVIEWER: Warning: End date of first leave after end date of job.
- The end date for this leave, (month/year), is after the date you last worked
at this job, (month/year). Are these dates correct?**
- 1 Yes..... (Go to P2_Q17)
2 No, to correct first leave end date (Go to P2_Q13M)
3 No, to correct job end date (Go to P2_C16b)
DK, RF (Go to P2_Q17)
- P2_C16B** If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C16B=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P1_Q54M. Else set
P2_C16B=FIRSTJOBBlank and go to P1_C27.
- FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P1_Q54M)
FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P1_C27)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_Q17 **What was the main reason you were away from this job?**

01 Going to school / training
 02 Own health
 03 Pregnant / caring for own child
 04 Other personal or family responsibilities
 05 Temporary layoff - seasonal conditions
 06 Temporary layoff - non-seasonal
 07 Casual job, no work available
 08 Labour dispute (strike / lockout)
 09 Vacation without pay
 10 Other - Specify.....(Go to P2_S17)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to P2_C18)

Coverage: *Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least one unpaid leave of 4 weeks or more in a row between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P2_S17 **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least one unpaid leave of 4 weeks or more in a row between January 2000 and December 2001, and who mentioned a reason other reason than the ones listed in P2_Q17.*

P2_C18 PROGRAMMER: If P2_Q06 > 1 (more than 1 unpaid break) set
 P2_C18=RespondentHad2OrMoreBreaks and go to P2_Q19M. Else set
 P2_C18=RespondentHasHadOnlyOneBreak and go to P2_Q40.

Respondent had 2 or more breaks..... (Go to P2_Q19M)
 Respondent has had only one break..... (Go to P2_Q40)

P2_Q19M **In what month and year did your second unpaid leave begin?**

01 January
 02 February
 03 March
 04 April
 05 May
 06 June
 07 July
 08 August
 09 September
 10 October
 11 November
 12 December
 RF

Coverage: *Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least 2 unpaid leaves, of 4 weeks or more in a row, between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_Q19Y **What year?**
 ____ (4 spaces) [Min: 2000 Max: 2001]
 RF (Go to P2_Q23M)

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least 2 unpaid leaves, of 4 weeks or more in a row, between January 2000 and December 2001.

P2_C20A If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C20A=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P2_C20B. Else set P2_C20A=FIRSTJOBBlank and go to P2_C20C.
 FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P2_C20B)
 FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P2_C20C)

P2_C20B If (P2_Q19M=00 or P2_Q13M=00) and (P2_Q19Y < P2_Q13Y), set P2_C20B=FIRSTJOB12ndLveYrBefore1stLveEndYr and go to P2_E21. Else, if date in P2_Q19M/P2_Q19Y < date in P2_Q13M/P2_Q13Y set P2_C20B=FIRSTJOB1StrtDate2ndLveBeforeFstLveEndDte and go to P2_E21. Else, if date in P2_Q19M/P2_Q19Y > date in P1_Q54M/P1_Q54Y (and P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y are not equal to Refused) set P2_C20B=FIRSTJOB1StrtDate2ndLveAfterJobEndDte and go to P2_E22. Else set P2_C20B=FIRSTJOB1AndAllOther and go to P2_Q23M.
 FIRSTJOB=1 and missing month info, and second leave year before first leave end year (Go to P2_E21)
 FIRSTJOB=1 and Start date of second leave before first leave end date (Go to P2_E21)
 FIRSTJOB=1 and Start date of second leave after end date of job (Go to P2_E22)
 FIRSTJOB=1 and All other (Go to P2_Q23M)

P2_C20C If (P2_Q19M=00 or P2_Q13M=00) and (P2_Q19Y < P2_Q13Y) set P2_C20C=1 (MissingMthInfo, 2ndLveYrBefore1stLveEndYr) and go to P2_E21. Else, if date in P2_Q19M/P2_Q19Y < date in P2_Q13M/P2_Q13Y set P2_C20C=2 (StartDte2ndLveBefore1stLveEndDte) and go to P2_E21. Else, if date in P2_Q19M/P2_Q19Y > date in P1_Q29M/P1_Q29Y (and P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y are not equal to Refused) set P2_C20C=3 (StartDte2ndLveAfterEndDateOfJob) and go to P2_E22. Else set P2_C20C=4 (All Other) and go to P2_Q23M.
 missing month , and second leave year before first leave end year (Go to P2_E21)
 Start date of second leave before first leave end date (Go to P2_E21)
 Start date of second leave after end date of job (Go to P2_E22)
 All other (Go to P2_Q23M)

P2_E21 **INTERVIEWER: Warning: Start date of second leave before first leave finishes.**
The start date of this second leave, (month/year), is before the end date of the first leave, (month/year). Which date is not correct?
 1 To correct second leave start date (Go to P2_Q19M)
 2 To correct first leave end date (Go to P2_Q13M)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_E22 INTERVIEWER: Warning: Start date of second leave after end date of job.

The start date for this second leave, (month/year), is after the date you last worked at this job, (month/year). Are these dates correct?

- 1 Yes, leave started in the month following the month last worked
- 2 No, to correct second leave start date..... (Go to P2_Q19M)
- 3 No, to correct job end date (Go to P2_C22)
DK, RF (Go to P2_Q23M)

Default: (Go to P2_Q23M)

P2_C22 If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C22=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P1_Q54M. Else set P2_C22=FIRSTJOBblank and go to P1_C27.

- FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P1_Q54M)
- FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P1_C27)

P2_Q23M In what month and year did you go back to work?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Was still on leave in January 2002..... (Go to P2_C23A)
RF

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least 2 unpaid leaves, of 4 weeks or more in a row, between January 2000 and December 2001.

P2_Q23Y What year?

- ____ (4 spaces) [Min: 2000 Max: 2001]
- RF (Go to P2_C28)

Default: (Go to P2_C25A)

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least 2 unpaid leaves, of 4 weeks or more in a row, between January 2000 and December 2001, but who were not in an unpaid leave in January 2002.

P2_C23A If P2_Q06 > 2 (and does not equal RF or Don't know) set P2_C23A=OnLeaveJan2002ButMore2Leaves and go to P2_E24. Else set P2_C23A=AllOther and go to P2_C25A

- State being on leave in Jan. 2002 but had more than two leaves ..(Go to P2_E24)
- All other..... (Go to P2_C25A)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- P2_E24** INTERVIEWER: Warning: This is the end date to the second leave of many.
- You indicated that you had more than two leaves from this job. When did you end your second leave?
- 1 To correct second leave end date (Go to P2_Q23M)
2 To correct number of leaves..... (Go to P2_Q06)
- P2_C25A** If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C25A=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P2_C25B. Else set P2_C25A=FIRSTJOBBlank and go to P2_C25C.
- FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P2_C25B)
FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P2_C25C)
- P2_C25B** If (P2_Q23M=RF or P2_Q19M=RF) and P2_Q23Y < P2_Q19Y set P2_C25B=FIRSTJOB1EndYr2ndLveBeforeStrtYrOfLve and go to P2_E26. Else, if date in P2_Q23M/P2_Q23Y < date in P2_Q19M/P2_Q19Y set P2_C25B=FIRSTJOB1EndDte2ndLveBeforeLveStrtDte and go to P2_E26. Else, if P2_E22 <> 1 and if date in P2_Q23M/P2_Q23Y > date in P1_Q54M/P1_Q54Y (and P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y are not equal to Refuse) set P2_C25B=FIRSTJOB1EndDte2ndLveAfterJobEndDate and go to P2_E27. Else set P2_C25B=FIRSTJOB1AndAllOther and go to P2_C28.
- FIRSTJOB=1, missing month, and End year of second leave before Start year of leave (Go to P2_E26)
FIRSTJOB=1 and End date of second leave before Start date of leave (Go to P2_E26)
FIRSTJOB=1 and End date of second leave after End date of job. (Go to P2_E27)
FIRSTJOB=1 and All other (Go to P2_C28)
- P2_C25C** If (P2_Q23M=RF or P2_Q19M=RF) and (P2_Q23Y < P2_Q19Y) set P2_C25C=MissingMonthInfoEndYr2ndLveBeforeStrtYrLve and go to P2_E26. Else, if date in P2_Q23M/P2_Q23Y < date in P2_Q19M/P2_Q19Y set P2_C25C=EndDate2ndLveBeforeStartDteOfLeave and go to P2_E26. Else, if P2_E22 <> 1 and if date in P2_Q23M/P2_Q23Y > date in P1_Q29M/P1_Q29Y (and P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y are not equal to Refused) set P2_C25C=EndDate2ndLeaveAfterEndDteOfJob and go to P2_E27. Else set P2_C25C=AllOther and go to P2_C28.
- Missing month info, and End year of second leave before Start year of leave (Go to P2_E26)
End date of second leave before Start date of leave (Go to P2_E26)
End date of second leave after End date of job (Go to P2_E27)
All other..... (Go to P2_C28)
- P2_E26** INTERVIEWER: Warning: End date of second leave before start date of leave.
- The end date for this leave, (month/year), is before the start date of the leave, (month/year). Which date is not correct?**
- 1 To correct second leave end date (Go to P2_Q23M)
2 To correct second leave start date (Go to P2_Q19M)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_E27 INTERVIEWER: Warning: End date of second leave after end date of job.

The end date for this leave, (month/year), is after the date you last worked at this job, (month/year). Are these dates correct?

1 Yes..... (Go to P2_C28)
2 No, to correct second leave end date..... (Go to P2_Q23M)
3 No, to correct job end date (Go to P2_C27)
DK, RF (Go to P2_C28)

Default: (Go to P2_C28)

P2_C27 If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C27=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P1_Q54M. Else set P2_C27=FIRSTJOBblank and go to P1_C27.

FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P1_Q54M)
FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P1_C27)

P2_C28 If P2_Q06 >2 (more than 2 unpaid breaks) set P2_C28=RespondentHad3OrMoreBreaks and go to P2_Q29M. Else set P2_C28=RespondentHad2Breaks and go to P2_Q40.

Respondent had 3 or more breaks (Go to P2_Q29M)
Respondent had 2 breaks (Go to P2_Q40)

P2_Q29M In what month and year did your third unpaid leave begin?

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
RF

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least 3 unpaid leaves, of 4 weeks or more in a row, between January 2000 and December 2001.

P2_Q29Y **What year?**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 2000 Max: 2001]

RF (Go to P2_Q33M)

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least 3 unpaid leaves, of 4 weeks or more in a row, between January 2000 and December 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- P2_C30A** If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C30A=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P2_C30B. Else set P2_C30A=FIRSTJOBBlank and go to P2_C30C.
- FIRSTJOB=1(Go to P2_C30B)
 FIRSTJOB=blank.....(Go to P2_C30C)
- P2_C30B** If (P2_Q29M=00 or P2_Q23M=00) and (P2_Q29Y < P2_Q23Y) set P2_C30B=FIRSTJOB13rdLeaveYrBefore2ndLveEndYr and go to P2_E31. Else, if date in P2_Q29M/P2_Q29Y < date in P2_Q23M/P2_Q23Y set P2_C30B=FIRSTJOB1StrtDte3rdLveBefore2ndLveEndDte and go to P2_E31. Else, if date in P2_Q29M/P2_Q29Y > date in P1_Q54M/P1_Q54Y (and P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y are not equal to Refused) set P2_C30B=FIRSTJOB1StrtDte3rdLveAfterEndDateOfJob and go to P2_E32. Else set P2_C30B=FIRSTJOB1AndAllOther and go to P2_Q33M.
- FIRSTJOB=1 and missing month , and third leave year before second leave end year
(Go to P2_E31)
 FIRSTJOB=1 and Start date of third leave before second leave end date
(Go to P2_E31)
 FIRSTJOB=1 and Start date of third leave after end date of job(Go to P2_E32)
 FIRSTJOB=1 and All other..... (Go to P2_Q33M)
- P2_C30C** If (P2_Q29M=00 or P2_Q23M=00) and (P2_Q29Y < P1_Q23Y) set P2_C30C=1 (MissingMthInfo3rdLveYrBefore2ndLveEndYr) and go to P2_E31. Else, if date in P2_Q29M/P2_Q29Y < date in P2_Q23M/P2_Q23Y set P2_C30C=2 (StrtDte3rdLveBefore2ndLveEndDate) and go to P2_E31. Else, if date in P2_Q29M/P2_Q29Y > date in P1_Q29M/P1_Q29Y (and P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y are not equal to Refused) set P2_C30C=3 (StrtDate3rdLveAfterEndDateOfJob) and go to P2_E32. Else set P2_C30C=4 (AllOther) and go to P2_Q33M.
- Missing month , and third leave year before second leave end year(Go to P2_E31)
 Start date of third leave before second leave end date.....(Go to P2_E31)
 Start date of third leave after end date of job(Go to P2_E32)
 All other..... (Go to P2_Q33M)
- P2_E31** INTERVIEWER: Warning: Start date of third leave before second leave finishes.
- The start date of this third leave, (month/year), is before the end date of the second leave, (month/year). Which date is not correct?**
- 1 To correct third leave start date..... (Go to P2_Q29M)
 2 To correct second leave end date (Go to P2_Q23M)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_E32 INTERVIEWER: Warning: Start date of third leave after end date of job.

The start date for this third leave, (month/year), is after the date you last worked at this job, (month/year). Are these dates correct?

- 1 Yes, leave started in the month following the month last worked
- 2 No, to correct third leave start date (Go to P2_Q29M)
- 3 No, to correct job end date (Go to P2_C32)
- DK, RF (Go to P2_Q33M)

Default: (Go to P2_Q33M)

P2_C32 If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C32=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P1_Q54M. Else set P2_C32=FIRSTJOBBlank and go to P1_Q29M.

- FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P1_Q54M)
- FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P1_Q29M)

P2_Q33M In what month and year did you go back to work?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Was still on leave in January 2002..... (Go to P2_C33A)
- RF

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least 3 unpaid leaves, of 4 weeks or more in a row, between January 2000 and December 2001.

P2_Q33Y What year?

- ____(4 spaces) [Min: 2000 Max: 2001]
- RF (Go to P2_Q40)

Default: (Go to P2_C35A)

Coverage: Respondents who worked as paid employees at a job and who had at least 3 unpaid leaves, of 4 weeks or more in a row, between January 2000 and December 2001.

P2_C33A If P2_Q06 >3 (and ne RF or Don't know) set P2_C33A=OnLeaveJan2002ButMore3Leaves and go to P2_E34. Else set P2_C33A=AllOther and go to P2_C35A.

- State being on leave in Jan. 2002 but had more than three leaves (Go to P2_E34)
- All other..... (Go to P2_C35A)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_E34 INTERVIEWER: Warning: This is the end date to the third leave of many.

You indicated that you had more than three leaves from this job, when did you end your third leave?

- 1 To correct third leave end date..... (Go to P2_Q33M)
- 2 To correct number of leaves..... (Go to P2_Q06)

P2_C35A If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C35A=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P2_C35B. Else set P2_C35A=FIRSTJOBBlank and go to P2_C35C.

- FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P2_C35B)
- FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P2_C35C)

P2_C35B If (P2_Q33M=RF or P2_Q29M=RF) and P2_Q33Y < P2_Q29Y set P2_C35B=FIRSTJOB1EndYr3rdLeaveBeforeStrtYrOfLve and go to P2_E36. Else, if date in P2_Q33M/P2_Q33Y < date in P2_Q29M/P2_Q29Y set P2_C35B=FIRSTJOB1EndDte3rdLveBeforeStrtDteOfLve and go to P2_E36. Else, if P2_E32 <> 1 and if date in P2_Q33M/P2_Q33Y > date in P1_Q54M/P1_Q54Y (and P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y are not equal to Refused) set P2_C35B=FIRSTJOB1EndDte3rdLveAfterEndDteOfJob and go to P2_E37. Else set P2_C35B=FIRSTJOB1AndAllOther and go to P2_Q40.

- FIRSTJOB=1, missing month info, and End year of third leave before Start year of leave (Go to P2_E36)
- FIRSTJOB=1 and End date of third leave before Start date of leave..... (Go to P2_E36)
- FIRSTJOB=1 and End date of third leave after End date of job (Go to P2_E37)
- FIRSTJOB=1 and All other..... (Go to P2_Q40)

P2_C35C If (P2_Q33M=RF or P2_Q29M=RF) and (P2_Q33Y < P2_Q29Y) set P2_C35C=MissingMthInfoEndYr3rdLveBfreStrtYrOfLve and go to P2_E36. Else, if date in P2_Q33M/P2_Q33Y < date in P2_Q29M/P2_Q29Y set P2_C35C=EndDte3rdLveBeforeStrtDateOfLve and go to P2_E36. Else, if P2_E32 <> 1 and if date in P2_Q33M/P2_Q33Y > date in P1_Q29M/P1_Q29Y (and P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y are not equal to Refused) set P2_C35C=EndDte3rdLveAfterEndDteOfJob and go to P2_E37. Else set P2_C35C=AllOther and go to P2_Q40.

- Missing month , and End year of third leave before Start year of leave (Go to P2_E36)
- End date of third leave before Start date of leave..... (Go to P2_E36)
- End date of third leave after End date of job..... (Go to P2_E37)
- All other..... (Go to P2_Q40)

P2_E36 INTERVIEWER: Warning: End date of third leave before start date of leave.

The end date for this leave, (month/year), is before the start date of the leave, (month/year). Which date is not correct?

- 1 To correct third leave end date..... (Go to P2_Q33M)
- 2 To correct third leave start date..... (Go to P2_Q29M)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_E37 INTERVIEWER: Warning: End date of third leave after end date of job.

The end date for this leave, (month/year), is after the date you last worked at this job, (month/year). Are these dates correct?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to P2_Q40)
- 2 No, to correct third leave end date (Go to P2_Q33M)
- 3 No, to correct job end date (Go to P2_C37)
- DK, RF (Go to P2_Q40)

Default: (Go to P2_Q40)

P2_C37 If FIRSTJOB=1 set P2_C37=FIRSTJOB1 and go to P1_Q54M. Else set P2_C37=FIRSTJOBblank and go to P1_C27.

FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P1_Q54M)
FIRSTJOB=blank..... (Go to P1_C27)

P2_Q40 **When you last worked at your job with (employer name) in (year), did you usually work every week of the month?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to P2_Q42)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P2_Q41 **When you last worked at this job, how many weeks in a month did you usually work?**

____ (1 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 4]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001 and who did not usually work every week of the month.*

P2_Q42 **When you last worked at this job in (year), how many (paid) hours did you usually work per week?**

INTERVIEWER: If the hours vary, take the weekly average over a 4 week period.

____ (3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 168]

DK, RF (Go to P2_Q44)

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P2_C42 If the value in P2_Q42 > 60 set P2_C42=ReportedWrkingMreThan60HrsPerWkAtJob and go to P2_E43. Else set P2_C42=ReportedWorking60HrsOrLessPerWkAtJob and go to P2_C44.

Reported working more than 60 hours per week at job (Go to P2_E43)
Reported working 60 hours or less per week at job (Go to P2_C44)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_E43 **I would like to confirm that you usually worked (number) hours per week.**

1 Yes, to continue

2 No, to change number of hours..... (Go to P2_Q42)

Default: (Go to P2_C44)

P2_Q44 **Did you usually work 30 hours or more per week or less than 30 hours per week at this job?**

1 30 hours or more (Go to P2_C46)

2 less than 30 hours (Go to P2_Q45)

 DK, RF (Go to P2_C46)

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001, and who refused, didn't know the number of hours worked at that job per week.*

P2_C44 If P2_Q42 < 30 hours set P2_C44=WorkedLessThan30HoursAtJob and go to P2_Q45. Else set P2_C44=Worked30HoursOrMoreAtJob and go to P2_C46.

 Worked less than 30 hours at job (Go to P2_Q45)

 Worked 30 hours or more at job (Go to P2_C46)

P2_Q45 **What was your main reason for working less than 30 hours per week at this job?**

01 Going to school / training

02 Did not want full-time work

03 Could not find work with 30 hours or more a week

04 Slack work, business conditions

05 Own health

06 Pregnant / caring for own child

07 Other personal or family responsibilities

08 Other - Specify.....(Go to P2_S45)

 DK, RF

Default: (Go to P2_C46)

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001 and who worked less than 30 hours a week at that job.*

P2_S45 **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

 _____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001 and who worked less than 30 hours a week at that job, and who mentioned a reason other than those listed in P22Q45.*

P2_C46 If CLASS OF WORKER=3 (unpaid family worker) set P2_C46=COWUnpaidWorkerFamilyFarmBusiness and go to P2_Q61. Else set P2_C46=COWPaidEmployeesSelfEmployedWorkersRFDK and go to P2_Q47.

 Class of worker: Unpaid worker in family farm or business (Go to P2_Q61)

 Class of worker: Paid employees and self-employed workers..... (Go to P2_Q47)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_Q47 **What is the easiest way for you to tell us your usual (earnings/wage or salary) when you last worked at this job in (year)? Would it be hourly, weekly, annually or on some other basis?**

INTERVIEWER: Including tips and commissions.

For self-employed workers, collect net income, that is after deducting all business expenses.

- 01 Per hour (Go to P2_Q49A)
- 02 Per day (Go to P2_Q48)
- 03 Per week
- 04 Once every 2 weeks (bi-weekly)
- 05 Twice a month (semi-monthly)
- 06 Per month (monthly) (Go to P2_Q54)
- 07 Per year (annually) (Go to P2_Q57)
- 08 Per piece (Go to P2_Q54)
- 09 Other - Specify (Go to P2_S47)
- DK, RF (Go to P2_Q54)

Default: (Go to P2_Q49B)

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P2_S47 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to P2_Q49B)

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2000 and December 2001 and who reported their wages or salary as other than those listed in P22Q47.*

P2_Q48 **How many days per week did you usually work?**

____(1 space) [Min: 1 Max: 7]

DK, RF

Default: (Go to P2_Q49B)

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees workers or self-employed workers between January 2000 and December 2001 and who reported their wage or salary per day.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_Q49A **What were your hourly (earnings/wage or salary), before taxes (and all other deductions) when you last worked at this job in (year)?**

INTERVIEWER: Including tips and commissions.

Record dollars and cents.

For self-employed workers, collect net income, that is after deducting all business expenses.

____(10 spaces) [Min: 1.00 Max: 1000000.00]

DK, RF (Go to P2_C53)

Default: (Go to P2_E51A)

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January, 2000 and December 2001 and who reported their wage or salary per hour.*

P2_Q49B **What were your (earnings/wages or salary), before taxes (and all other deductions) when you last worked at this job in (year)?**

INTERVIEWER: Including tips and commissions.

Record to nearest dollar.

For self-employed workers, collect net income, that is after deducting all business expenses.

____(10 spaces) [Min: 1.00 Max: 1000000.00]

DK, RF (Go to P2_C53)

Default: (Go to P2_E51B)

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2000 and December 2001 and who reported their wage or salary per hour, per day, per week, bi-weekly, or semi-monthly.*

P2_E51A **That is (amount) per hour?**

1 Yes, to continue (Go to P2_C52)

2 No, to change amount paid(Go to P2_Q49A)

Default: (Go to P2_C52)

P2_E51B **That is (amount)/(hour/week/month/year)?**

1 Yes, to continue (Go to P2_C52)

2 No, to change amount paid(Go to P2_Q49B)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_C52 If [FIRSTJOB=1 and P1_Q68=United States or Outside Canada and United States] or [FIRSTJOB=blank and P1_Q34=United States or Outside Canada and United States] set P2_C52=WorkedInUSAOrAnotherCountry and go to P2_Q52. Else set P2_C52=WorkedInCanada and go to P2_C53.

Worked in the USA or in another country different from Canada... (Go to P2_Q52)
Worked in Canada..... (Go to P2_C53)

P2_Q52 Is that amount in Canadian or American dollars?

- 1 Canadian
- 2 American
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers in the United States or outside of Canada, between January 2000 and December 2001, and who reported their salary per hour, per day, per week, bi-weekly, or semi-monthly.

P2_C53 If class of worker=2 (self-employed worker) and (if FIRSTJOB=blank and P1_Q37=No, RF or DK) or (if FIRSTJOB=1 and P1_Q71=2 RF, or DK), set P2_C53=SelfEmployedWorkersNotWorkEveryMonth and go to P2_Q54. Else, if (P2_Q41=RF or DK) or (P2_Q42=RF or DK) or (P2_Q47=PerPiece or OtherSpec) or (P2_Q48=RF or DK) or (P2_Q49A=RF or DK) or (P2_Q49B=RF or DK) set P2_C53=MissingInformation and go to P2_Q54. Else set P2_C53=AllOther and go to P2_Q61.

Self-employed workers who did not work at job during every month(Go to P2_Q54)
Missing information..... (Go to P2_Q54)
All other..... (Go to P2_Q61)

P2_Q54 Approximately how much (did you earn/were you paid) per month at this job when you last worked in (year)?

INTERVIEWER: Including tips and commissions.

Record to nearest dollar.

For self-employed workers, collect net income, that is after deducting all business expenses.

____ (3 spaces) [Min: 1.00 Max: 99999.00]

DK, RF (Go to P2_Q57)

Coverage: Respondents who worked between January 2000 and December 2001; were paid employees or self-employed workers and were paid monthly, per piece, or refused, didn't know how to report their usual wages, salary or earnings; self-employed workers who didn't work every month at their job.

P2_C55 If [worked in the USA or other] set P2_C55=WorkedInUSAOrAnotherCountry and go to P2_Q55. Else set P2_C55=WorkedInCanada and go to P2_C56.

Worked in the USA or in another country different from Canada... (Go to P2_Q55)
Worked in Canada..... (Go to P2_C56)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_Q55 Is that amount in Canadian or American dollars?

- 1 Canadian
- 2 American
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who worked between January 2000 and December 2001 and worked in the USA or a country other than Canada; were paid employees or self-employed workers and were paid monthly, per piece, or refused, didn't know how to report their usual wages, salary or earnings; self-employed workers who didn't work every month at their job.

P2_C56 If the value in P2_Q54 > 5000 set P2_C56=ReportedMonthlyEarningsLargerThan\$5000 and go to P2_E56. Else set P2_C56=AllOther and go to P2_Q57.

Reported monthly earnings is larger than \$5,000 (Go to P2_E56)
All other..... (Go to P2_Q57)

P2_E56 I would like to confirm that you (earned/were paid) (amount) per month.

- 1 Yes, to continue..... (Go to P2_Q57)
- 2 No, to change amount paid (Go to P2_Q54)

P2_Q57 What were your total earnings before taxes and other deductions from this job (per year/for January 1st to December 31st, 2001)?

INTERVIEWER: Include tips and commissions.

Record to nearest dollar.

For self-employed workers, collect net income, that is after deducting all business expenses.

____(10 spaces) [Min: 1.00 Max: 1000000.00]

DK, RF (Go to P2_Q61)

Coverage: Respondents who worked between January 2000 and December 2001; were paid employees or self-employed workers and were paid monthly, per piece, or refused, didn't know how to report their usual wages, salary or earnings; self-employed workers who didn't work every month at their job.

P2_C58 If (worked in the USA or other) set P2_C58=WorkedInUSAOrAnotherCountry and go to P2_Q59. Else set P2_C58=WorkedInCanada and go to P2_C60.

Worked in the USA or in another country different from Canada... (Go to P2_Q59)
Worked in Canada..... (Go to P2_C60)

P2_Q59 Is that amount in Canadian or American dollars?

- 1 Canadian
- 2 American
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who worked between January 2000 and December 2001 and worked in the USA or a country other than Canada; were paid employees or self-employed workers and were paid monthly, per piece, or refused, didn't know how to report their usual wages, salary or earnings; self-employed workers who didn't work every month at their job.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_C60 If value in P2_Q57 is greater than \$60000 set
P2_C60=ReportedAnnualEarningsGreater60000 and go to P2_E60. Else set
P2_C60=AllOther and go to P2_Q61.

Reported annual earnings from job larger than \$60000.....(Go to P2_E60)
All other.....(Go to P2_Q61)

P2_E60 I would like to confirm that your earnings from this job (year) were
(amount).

- 1 Yes, to continue.....(Go to P2_Q61)
- 2 No, to change amount.....(Go to P2_Q57)

P2_Q61 Considering all aspects of your job, how satisfied were you with it? Would
you say that you were ...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Very satisfied**
 - 2 **Satisfied**
 - 3 **Dissatisfied**
 - 4 **Very dissatisfied**
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001.

P2_C62 If P1_Q67(class of worker)=3 set
P2_C62=UnpaidWorkersInFamilyBusinessOrFarm and go to P2_C63. Else set
P2_C62=AllOther and go to P2_Q62.

Unpaid workers in family business or farm.....(Go to P2_C63)
All other.....(Go to P2_Q62)

P2_Q62 Considering the duties and responsibilities of that job, how satisfied were
you with the money you made? Would you say that you were ...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Very satisfied**
 - 2 **Satisfied**
 - 3 **Dissatisfied**
 - 4 **Very dissatisfied**
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2000 and
December 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_C63 If JOBED=1 or 2 and flag OPEN_5=2 or OPEN_6=2 (flag OPEN is set on input file) set P2_C63=JobDetailInformationWasNotCollected and go to P2_C64. Else if JOBED=1 or 2 set P2_C63=JobDetailInformationWasCollected and go to P2_C79. Else if FIRSTJOB=blank and P1_Q27M=RF, set P2_C63=MisJobStartMonthInfoFIRSTJOBEqualblank and go to P2_C64. Else if FIRSTJOB=blank and P1_Q27M/P1_Q27Y=P1_Q29M/P1_Q29Y (start date of job=end date of job), set P2_C63=JobStartAndEndDatesEqualFIRSTJOBEqualblank_ and go to P2_C74. Else if FIRSTJOB=1 and any of P1_Q53M or P1_Q53Y or P1_Q54M=RF, set P2_C64=MisDateInformationFIRSTJOBEqual1 and go to P2_C64. Else if FIRSTJOB=1 and P1_Q53M/P1_Q53Y=P1_Q54M/P1_Q54Y (start date of job=end date of job), set P2_C63=JobStartAndEndDatesEqualFIRSTJOBEqual1 and go to P2_C74. Else set P2_C63=AllRest and go to P2_C64.

Job from previous cycle where detail information was not collected (Go to P2_C64)
 Job from previous cycle where detail information was collected (Go to P2_C79)
 Missing job start month information, FIRSTJOB=blank (Go to P2_C64)
 Job start and end dates are equal, FIRSTJOB=blank (Go to P2_C74)
 Missing date information, FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P2_C64)
 Job start and end dates are equal, FIRSTJOB=1 (Go to P2_C74)
 All rest (Go to P2_C64)

P2_C64 If class of worker=3 set P2_C64=UnpaidWorkersInFamilyBusinessOrFarm and go to P2_Q67. Else set P2_C64=AllOther and go to P2_C65.

Unpaid workers in family business or farm (Go to P2_Q67)
 All other (Go to P2_C65)

P2_C65 If P2_Q47=01 set P2_C65=EarningsPerHour and go to P2_Q65A. Else set P2_C65=AllOther and go to P2_Q65B.

Earnings per hour (Go to P2_Q65A)
 All other (Go to P2_Q65B)

P2_Q65A **Think back to when you first started working at this job in (year), what were your hourly (earnings/wages or salary), before taxes (and all other deductions)?**

INTERVIEWER: Including tips and commissions.

Record dollars and cents on the interviewer's screen.

For self-employed workers, collect net income, that is after deducting all business expenses.

____(10 spaces) [Min: 1.00 Max: 1000000.00]

DK, RF (Go to P2_Q67)

Default: (Go to P2_E66A)

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2000 and December 2001, who had jobs from cycle 1 for which wage, salary or earning details were not collected; and all new jobs where earnings were reported by hour in P22Q47.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_Q65B **Think back to when you first started working at this job in (year), what were your (earnings/wages or salary), (per month), before taxes (and all other deductions)?**

INTERVIEWER: Including tips and commissions.

Record to nearest dollar.

For self-employed workers, collect net income, that is after deducting all business expenses.

____(10 spaces) [Min: 1.00 Max: 1000000.00]

DK, RF (Go to P2_Q67)

Default: (Go to P2_E66B)

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2000 and December 2001, who had jobs from cycle 1 for which wage, salary or earning details were not collected; and all new jobs where earnings were reported other than by hour in P22Q47.*

P2_E66A **That is (amount) per hour?**

- 1 Yes, to continue (Go to P2_Q67)
- 2 No, to change amount paid (Go to P2_Q65A)

Default: (Go to P2_Q67)

P2_E66B **That is (amount)/(hour/week/month/year)?**

- 1 Yes, to continue (Go to P2_Q67)
- 2 No, to change amount paid (Go to P2_Q65B)

P2_Q67 **When you first started this job did you usually work every week of the month?**

- 1 Yes (Go to P2_C69)
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2000 and December 2001, who had jobs from cycle 1 for which wage, salary or earning details were not collected; and/or reported a new job between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P2_Q68 **How many weeks in a month did you usually work?**

____(1 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 4]

DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2000 and December 2001, who had jobs from a previous cycle for which wage, salary or earnings details were not collected; and/or reported a new job between January 2000 and December 2001 and who reported that they did not work every week of the month when they first started the job.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_C69 If P2_Q47=02 set P2_C69=ReportedEarningsOnDailyBasis and go to P2_Q70. Else set P2_C69=AllOther and go to P2_Q71.

Reported earnings on a daily basis (Go to P2_Q70)
All other..... (Go to P2_Q71)

P2_Q70 In those weeks, how many days per week did you usually work?

____(1 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 7]
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2000 and December 2001, who had jobs from cycle 1 for which details were not collected; and/or reported a new job between January 2000 and December 2001 and who preferred to describe their salary per day.

P2_Q71 When you first started this job, how many (paid) hours did you usually work per week?

INTERVIEWER: If the hours vary, take the weekly average over a 4 week period.

____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 168]

DK, RF (Go to P2_Q73)

Coverage: Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2000 and December 2001, who had jobs from cycle 1 for which details were not collected; and/or reported a new job between January 2000 and December 2001 and who preferred to describe their salary in a way other than per day.

P2_C72 If value in P2_Q71 is greater than 60, set P2_C72=ReportedWorking60HoursPerWeek and go to P2_E72. Else set P2_C72=AllOther and go to P2_C74.

Reported working more than 60 hours per week (Go to P2_E72)
All other..... (Go to P2_C74)

P2_E72 I would like to confirm that you usually worked (number) hours per week.

- 1 Yes, to continue..... (Go to P2_Q74)
- 2 No, to change number of hours..... (Go to P2_Q71)

Default: (Go to P2_C74)

P2_Q73 When you first started this job, did you usually work 30 hours or more per week or less than 30 hours per week?

- 1 30 hours or more
 - 2 Less than 30 hours
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were paid employees or self-employed workers between January 2000 and December 2001, who had jobs from cycle 1 for which details were not collected; and/or reported a new job between January 2000 and December 2001 and refused or did not know how many hours they usually worked per week when they first started the job.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_C74 If class of worker=2 set P2_C74=SelfEmployedWorkerAtJob and go to P2_Q78. Else if class of worker=3 set P2_C74=UnpaidWorkerInFamilyFarmOrBusiness and go to P2_C79. Else set P2_C74=AllOther and go to P2_Q75.

Self-employed worker at job (Go to P2_Q78)
 Unpaid worker in family farm or business (Go to P2_C79)
 All other..... (Go to P2_Q75)

P2_Q75 **When you first started this job in (year), was your job a CO-OP term or work placement organized by your school?**

INTERVIEWER: Other examples are articling, internships, apprenticeships.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were paid employees and who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001.

P2_Q76 **When you first started this job, did your employer indicate to you that your job would end at a specific point in time, for example, after a period of six months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were paid employees and who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001.

P2_Q77 **When you first started working for (employer name) in (year) what method did you use to find this job?**

INTERVIEWER: Any of these activities could have been done through the Internet.

- 01 Placement / posting at school
- 02 Public employment agency (Human Resource Centre, Student Employment Centre)
- 03 Private employment agency / temp agency
- 04 Contacted employer directly / sent out resume
- 05 Through friends or relatives
- 06 Placed an ad
- 07 Answered an ad
- 08 Employer contacted you directly
- 09 Referral from another employer
- 10 Other - Specify.....(Go to P2_S77)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to P2_Q78)

Coverage: Respondents who were paid employees and who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_S77 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents who were paid employees and who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001, and who mentioned a different way to find a job than the ones listed in P22Q77.

P2_Q78 **In order to find or to begin this job, did you move to ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Another country**
- 2 **Another province**
- 3 **Another city**
- 4 **Within the same city**
- 5 **or Did not move**
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were paid or self-employed and had a job between January 2000 and December 2001.

P2_C79 If FIRSTJOB=1 and P1_Q54M/P1_Q54Y (date last worked at job) ne to December 2001 (12/2001) set P2_C79=FIRSTJOB1DteLastWkdPriorToDec2001 and go to P2_Q80. Else if FIRSTJOB is blank and P1_Q29M/P1_Q29Y (date last worked at job) ne to December 2001 (12/2001) set P2_C79=FIRSTJOBBlankDateLastWkdPriorToDec2001 and go to P2_Q80. Else set P2_C79=AllOther and go to P2_C35.

FIRSTJOB=1 and Date last worked at job is prior to December 2001(Go to P2_Q80)
 FIRSTJOB=blank and Date last worked at job is prior to December 2001
 (Go to P2_Q80)
 All other..... (Go to P2_C85)

P2_Q80 **When you last worked at this job (in (month) (year)), did you leave your job or did the job come to an end?**

- 1 Left job (Go to P2_Q81)
- 2 Job came to an end..... (Go to P2_Q83)
- 3 Both (Go to P2_Q81)
- DK, RF

Default. (Go to P2_C85)

Coverage: Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001 but were no longer working at that job in December 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_Q81 **What was your main reason for leaving this job?**

01 Going to school / training
02 Own health
03 Pregnant / caring for own children
04 Other personal or family responsibilities
05 Found new job
06 Move to a new residence
07 Dissatisfied with job
08 To concentrate on other job
09 Other - Specify.....(Go to P2_S81)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to P2_C82)

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001 but were no longer working at that job in December 2001 because they left the job.*

P2_S81 **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001 but were no longer working at that job in December 2001 because they left the job, and who mentioned a different reason than the ones listed in P22Q81.*

P2_C82 If P2_Q80=3 set P2_C82=RespBothLeftJobAndJobCameToEnd and go to P2_Q83. Else set P2_C82=All Other and go to P2_C85.

Respondents who both left job and job came to an end (Go to P2_Q83)
All other..... (Go to P2_C85)

P2_Q83 **What was the main reason why this job came to an end?**

01 Company moved
02 Company went out of business
03 Seasonal nature of work
04 Layoff / Business slowdown (non-seasonal)
05 Labour dispute
06 Dismissal / fired by employer
07 Temporary job / Contract ended
08 Other - Specify.....(Go to P2_S83)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to P2_C85)

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001 but were no longer working at in December 2001 because the job came to an end.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_S83 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who had a job between January 2000 and December 2001 but were no longer working at in December 2001 because the job came to an end and who mentioned a different reason than the ones listed in P22Q83.*

P2_C85 Collect the job information (questions in Module P2) if there are other eligible employer names remaining (including job where FIRSTJOB=1). ELSE go to Next Module (Module P5).

P2_END TIME (REAL); STOP OF EMPLOYMENT MODULE

Section: **Reservation Wage (P5)**

P5_START TIME(REAL); START OF RESERVATION WAGE MODULE

P5_Q01 **The next questions are about the conditions you would accept to begin a new job immediately.**

Coverage: *All respondents.*

P5_Q02 INTERVIEWER: It is important that you read the full question as written.

If you were looking for a job, what would be the lowest wage or salary you would accept to work full-time in a new job to begin immediately?

INTERVIEWER: Record dollars and cents - in Canadian dollars.

____(10 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 1000000]

DK, RF (Go to P5_Q05)

Coverage: *All respondents*

P5_Q03 INTERVIEWER: If information already supplied, do not read categories, select the answer. Otherwise, read categories to respondent.

Would that be ...?

- 01 Per hour
- 02 Per week
- 03 Once every two weeks (bi-weekly)
- 04 Per month (monthly)
- 05 Per year (annually)

Coverage: *Respondents who gave an amount in P52_Q02.*

P5_E04 INTERVIEWER: Confirm. If necessary, confirm with respondent.

That is (amount)?

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P5_Q05 **Would you move to another city or town to improve your job or career opportunities?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to P5_END)
- 2 No
- 3 Maybe
DK, RF (Go to P5_END)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

P5_Q06 **What is the main reason you would not move?**

- 01 Still in school
- 02 Happy with job situation
- 03 Miss family/friends
- 04 No guarantee of finding work elsewhere
- 05 Uncertainty/afraid of changes (different city, people)
- 06 Cultural, linguistic or social reasons
- 07 Costs of living elsewhere too high
- 08 Moving too expensive
- 09 Education/professional recognition
- 10 Caring for own child
- 11 Other family responsibilities
- 12 Other - Specify.....(Go to P5_S06)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P5_END)

Coverage: *Respondents who would not move to improve their job or career prospects.*

P5_S06 INTERVIEWER: Specifv.

____(80 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who would not move to improve their job or career prospects and who mentioned a reason other than the ones listed in P52_Q06.*

P5_END TIME(REAL); STOP OF RESERVATION WAGE MODULE

P6_NIntr **The next questions deal with courses or training programs related to a job or to your career.**

Section: **Training (P6)**

P6_START TIME(REAL); START OF TRAINING MODULE

P6_C0A If JOBCNTc>=1 (from Module P1) then set WORKFLAG=1. Else set WORKFLAG=0.

Respondent did not work in the past 2 years
Respondent worked in the past 2 years

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- P6_C0B** If M1BM=12 AND M1BY=2001 (from Module M) then set FTFLAG=1; Else set FTFLAG=0.
- Not a full-time student
Full-time student
- P6_C0C** If [H_Q219_i=08] (from Module H) then set INFLAG_i=0. Else set INFLAG_i=1. Where i goes from 1 to 4 to indicate the first to fourth Institution.
- Ineligible institution
Not an ineligible institution
- P6_C0D** If [H_Q313_ip=21 or H_Q314_ip=(05 or 06) or H_Q314a_ip=21 or H_Q315_ip=(21 or 22) or H_Q317_ip=(21 or 22) or H_C335_ip=1] (from Module H) then set PGFLAG_ip=0. Else set PGFLAG_ip=1. Where i goes from 1 to 4 to indicate the first to fourth Institution and where p goes from 1 to 2 for the first and second Institution, p goes from 1 to 2 for the third Institution and p can only equal 1 for the fourth Institution.
- Ineligible program
Not an ineligible program
- P6_C0E** If [(INFLAG_i and IEF_i=3) or (PGFLAG_ip=0 and PEF_ip=3)] where IEF_i and PEF_ip are from Module H) then set INPGFLG_ip=1. Else set INPGFLG_ip=0. Where i goes from 1 to 4 to indicate the first to fourth Institution and where p goes from 1 to 3 for the first and second Institution, p goes from 1 to 2 for the third Institution and p can only equal 1 for the fourth Institution.
- No ineligible program or institution
Ineligible program or institution
- P6_C0F** If (INPGFLG_11 or INPGFLG_12 or INPGFLG_13 or INPGFLG_21 or INPGFLG_22 or INPGFLG_23 or INPGFLG_31 or INPGFLG_32 or INPGFLG_41)=1 then set ELIGFLAG=0. Else set ELIGFLAG=1.
- At least one ineligible program or institution
No ineligible program or institution
- P6_C01** If WORKFLAG=1 then set P6_C01=RespWorkedlast2yrs and go to P6_Q01. Else set P6_C01=RespNotWorklast2yrs and go to P6_Q03.
- Respondent worked in the last 2 years (Go to P6_Q01)
Respondent did not work in the last 2 years (Go to P6_Q03)
- P6_Q01** **Did you participate in any courses or training programs organized by any of your employers in the last two years, that is between January 2000 and December 2001?**
- 1 Yes..... (Go to P6_Q02)
2 No
DK, RF
- Default: (Go to P6_Q03)
- Coverage: Respondents who worked between January 2000 and December 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P6_Q02 **How many did you participate in?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 50]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_Q03)

Coverage: *Respondents who worked between January 2000 and December 2001 and who participated in at least one course or training program, organized by an employer.*

P6_Q03 **Not including any schooling or training already discussed, in the last two years, have you attended other courses or training programs related to a job or career?**

1 Yes..... (Go to P6_Q04)
2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_C05)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

P6_Q04 **How many different courses or training programs did you participate in?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 50]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_C05A)

Coverage: *Respondents who attended at least one course or training program related to a job or career between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P6_C05A Create a <<Counter Flag>> for number of training courses organized by an employer (FLAGEMP) and for the number of training courses related to a job or career (FLAGOTH). If P6_Q02 !=(RF, DK, or Blank) then set FLAGEMP=P6_Q02; Else set FLAGEMP=0. If P6_Q04 !=(RF, DK, or Blank) then set FLAGOTH=P6_Q04; Else set FLAGOTH=0.

P6_C05 If ELIGFLAG=0 then set P6_C05=InstProgramIneligible and go to P6_Q05B. Else set P6_C05=InstProgramsEligible and go to P6_C06A.

inst or program ineligible(Go to P6_Q05B)
all inst or programs eligible.....(Go to P6_C06A)

P6_C05B Please create a loop consisting of questions P6_Q05 through to P6_C05D for each ineligible program and/or institution (i.e. INPGFLG_ip=1, where i goes from 1 to 4 to indicate the first to fourth Institution and where p goes from 1 to 3 for the first and second Institution, p goes from 1 to 2 for the third Institution and p can only equal 1 for the fourth Institution). Display values in H_Q128_i and H_Q307_ip as a header for each loop.

Default: (Go to P6_Q05)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P6_Q05 **We did not finish discussing the following training program in (name of institution). Would you consider this as training...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **An employer organized for you**(Go to P6_Q05B)
 - 2 **As training related to a job or career, or**(Go to P6_Q05C)
 - 3 **As another type of training**(Go to P6_C05D)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_C05D)

Coverage: *Respondents who had an ineligible program or institution in Module H.*

P6_Q05B **Did you already count this training activity in the number of courses or training programs organized by one of your employers?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_C05D)

Coverage: *Respondents who had an ineligible program or institution in Module H and who attended courses or training programs organized by an employer between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P6_Q05C **Did you already count this training activity in the number of courses or training programs related to a job or career?.**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_C05D)

Coverage: *Respondents who had an ineligible program or institution in Module H and who attended courses or training programs related to a job or career between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P6_C05D Go to next Training Value. Else, if no more Training Values, go to P6_C06.

P6_C06 If P6_Q05B_ip=2 (No), then set FLAGEMP=(P6_Q05B_ip=2) + FLAGEMP; Else if P6_Q05C_ip=2 (No) then set FLAGOTH=(P6_Q05C_ip=2) + FLAGOTH; Else set FLAGEMP=FLAGEMP and FLAGOTH=FLAGOTH

Default: (Go to P6_C06A)

P6_C06A If FTFLAG=1 then set P6_C06A=FTTimeStdnt and go to P6_C07A. Else set P6_C06A=NotFTTimeStdnt and go to P6_C07B.

- Full time student (Go to P6_C07A)
- Not Full time student..... (Go to P6_C07B)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P6_C07A If (FLAGEMP=0 and FLAGOTH=0) then set P6_C07A=FTimeStdntNoTraining and go to P6_Q24. Else set P6_C07A=FTimeStdntTraining and go to P6_C08.

Full time student and no training (Go to P6_Q24)
Full time student and training (Go to P6_C08)

P6_C07B If (FLAGEMP>02) then set P6_C07B=NbreCoursesByEmployerGreaterThan2 and go to P6_Q07; Else if (FLAGEMP=02) then set P6_C07B=NbreCoursesByEmployerEqualTo2 and go to P6_Q07. Else if (FLAGEMP=01) then set P6_C07B=NbreCoursesByEmployerEqualTo1 and go to P6_Q07. Else set P6_C07B=NoCoursesByEmployer and go to P6_C08.

Number of training courses organized by an employer > 2 (Go to P6_Q07)
Number of training courses organized by an employer=2 (Go to P6_Q07)
Number of training courses organized by an employer=1 (Go to P6_Q07)
No training courses organized by an employer (Go to P6_C08)

P6_Q07 **What was the name of the course or training program your employer organized for you?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe for the name or a description of the course or training program. If Refused/Don't know Name, set Training Activity Name to "Training 1".

_____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_Q07A)

Coverage: *Respondents who were not full-time students in December 2001 who had a job and who took at least one course or training program, organized by an employer, between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P6_Q07A **What was its main subject?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe for the main subject or a description of the course or training program. If Refused/Don't know Name, set the corresponding fields to "Subject 1"

_____(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_C07C)

Coverage: *Respondents who were not full-time students in December 2001 and who took at least one course or training program, organized by an employer, between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P6_C07C If P6_C07B=NbreCoursesByEmployerGreaterThan2 or P6_C07B=NbreCoursesByEmployerEqualTo2 then set P6_C07C=Reported2OrMoreTrainingPrograms and go to P6_Q07B. Else set P6_C07C=ReportedOnly1TrainingProgram and go to P6_C08.

Reported 2 or more training programs (Go to P6_Q07B)
Reported only 1 training program (Go to P6_C08)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P6_Q07B **What was the name of the second course or training program your employer organized for you?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe for the name or a description of the course or training program. If Refused/Don't know Name, set Training Activity Name to "Training 2".

____ (50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_Q07C)

Coverage: *Respondents who were not full-time students in December 2001 and who took at least two courses or training programs organized by an employer, between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P6_Q07C **What was its main subject?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe for the main subject or a description of the course or training program. If Refused/Don't know Name, set the corresponding fields to "Subject 2".

____ (50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_C08)

Coverage: *Respondents who were not full-time students in December 2001 and who took at least 2 courses or training programs, organized by an employer, between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P6_C08 If (FLAGOTH>02)>02 then set P6_C08=NbreCoursesFindKeepJobGreaterThan2 and go to P6_Q08; Else if (FLAGOTH=02) then set P6_C08=NbreCoursesFindKeepJobEqualTo2 and go to P6_Q08; Else if (FLAGOTH=01) then set P6_C08=NbreCoursesFindKeepJobEqualTo1 and go to P6_Q08. Else if FLAGOVIR >=1, set P6_C08=NoCoursesHadEmpTrain and go to P6_C09; Else set P6_C08=NoCoursesFindKeepJob and go to P6_Q24.

Number of training courses taken to help plan for, find or keep a job > 2
..... (Go to P6_Q08)
Number of training courses taken to help plan for, find or keep a job=2
..... (Go to P6_Q08)
Number of training courses taken to help plan for, find or keep a job=1
..... (Go to P6_Q08)
No training courses taken to help plan for, find or keep a job and has had training courses organized by an employer
..... (Go to P6_C09)
No training courses taken to help plan for, find or keep a job..... (Go to P6_Q24)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P6_Q08 **What was the name of the course or training program related to a job or career you took?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe for the name or a description of the course or training program. If Refused/Don't know Name, set Training Activity Name to "Training 3".

____ (50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_Q08A)

Coverage: *Respondents (excluding full-time students who did not report any training), who took at least one course or training program related to a job or career between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P6_Q08A **What was its main subject?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe for the main subject or a description of the course or training program. If Refused/Don't know Name, set the corresponding fields to "Subject 3".

____ (50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_C08A)

Coverage: *Respondents (excluding full-time students who did not report any training), who took at least one course or training program related to a job or career between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P6_C08A If P6_C08=NbreCoursesFindKeepJobEqualTo2 or
P6_C08=NbreCoursesFindKeepJobEqualTo2 then set
P6_C08A=Reported2OrMoreTrainingPrograms and go to P6_Q08B. Else set
P6_C08A=ReportedOnly1TrainingProgram and go to P6_C09.

Reported two or more training programs.....(Go to P6_Q08B)
Reported only one training program..... (Go to P6_C09)

P6_Q08B **What was the name of the second course or training program related to a job or career you took?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe for the name or a description of the course or training program. If Refused/Don't know Name, set Training Activity Name to "Training 4".

____ (50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_Q08C)

Coverage: *Respondents, (excluding full-time students who did not report any training), who took at least two courses or training programs related to a job or career between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P6_Q08C What was its main subject?

INTERVIEWER: Probe for the main subject or a description of the course or training program. If Refused/Don't know Name, set the corresponding fields to "Subject 4".

____ (50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_C09)

Coverage: *Respondents, (excluding full-time students who did not report any training), who took at least two courses or training programs related to a job or career between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P6_C09 Please create a loop consisting of questions P6_Q09 through to P6_Q23 for each training course from <T1> to <T4> where responses are not blank. Please place <T1> to <T4> as header for each loop.

Default: (Go to P6_Q09)

P6_Q09 Think about the training course called (training). Did you take it to learn something for a job you already had?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_Q10)

Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P6_Q10 Did you take this training course to help you find a new job or career?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_Q11)

Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P6_Q11 Did you need to take this training course to keep collecting benefits from Employment Insurance, Social Assistance (welfare) or another government program?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_Q12)

Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P6_Q12 **How satisfied were you with this training course? Were you...**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Very satisfied**
 - 2 **Satisfied**
 - 3 **Dissatisfied**
 - 4 **Very dissatisfied**
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_Q13)

Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P6_Q13 **Did you or your family pay any tuition or registration fees for this training course?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_Q14)

Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P6_Q14 **Did you receive any pay (wages or salary) from an employer for the time you spent participating in this training course?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_Q15)

Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2000 and December 2001.*

P6_Q15 **Did an employer give you time off work to participate in this training course?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_Q16)

Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2000 and December 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P6_Q16 **Would it be best to describe the total time you spent in TRAINING in terms of months, weeks, days or hours?**

- 1 Months..... (Go to P6_Q17)
- 2 Weeks..... (Go to P6_Q19)
- 3 Days..... (Go to P6_Q21)
- 4 Hours..... (Go to P6_Q23)
- DK, RF..... (Go to P6_C24)

Coverage: Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2000 and December 2001.

P6_Q17 **How many months did you spend in this training course?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 24]

DK, RF..... (Go to P6_Q16)

Default: (Go to P6_Q18)

Coverage: Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2000 and December 2001, and who preferred to describe the time spent as months.

P6_Q18 **How many weeks per month was that?**

____(1 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 5]

DK, RF..... (Go to P6_C24)

Default: (Go to P6_Q20)

Coverage: Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2000 and December 2001, and who preferred to describe the time spent as months.

P6_Q19 **How many weeks did you spend on this training course?**

____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 104]

DK, RF..... (Go to P6_Q16)

Default: (Go to P6_Q20)

Coverage: Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2000 and December 2001, and who preferred to describe the time spent as weeks.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- P6_Q20** **How many days per week was that?**
- ____(1 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 7]
- DK, RF (Go to P6_C24)
- Default: (Go to P6_Q22)
- Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2000 and December 2001, and who preferred to describe the time spent as months and weeks.*
- P6_Q21** **How many days did you spend in this training course?**
- ____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 730]
- DK, RF (Go to P6_Q16)
- Default: (Go to P6_Q22)
- Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2000, and who preferred to describe the time spent as days.*
- P6_Q22** **Not counting time for homework, about how many hours per day?**
- ____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 20]
- DK, RF
- Default: (Go to P6_C24)
- Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2000, and who preferred to describe the time spent as months, weeks and days.*
- P6_Q23** **Not counting time for homework, about how many hours in total was the training course?**
- ____(3 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 100]
- DK, RF
- Default: (Go to P6_C24)
- Coverage: *Respondents who have reported at least one course or training program (organized by an employer or related to a job or a career) between January 2000, and who preferred to describe the time spent as hours.*
- P6_C24** Go to next Training Activity. Else, if no more training activities, go to P6_Q24

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P6_Q24 **Were there any other training courses related to a job or career that you wanted to take in the last two years but were unable to?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to P6_Q25)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_Q26)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

P6_Q25 **Why were you unable to participate?**

INTERVIEWER: Maximum of 3 responses.

- 01 Too busy with school
- 02 Too busy at work
- 03 Lack of employer support
- 04 Training was too expensive, not enough money
- 05 Family responsibilities
- 06 Health reasons
- 07 Class was full
- 08 Training offered at an inconvenient time or location
- 09 Training was not available
- 10 Didn't have the right skills or knowledge to participate
- 11 Other - Specify.....(Go to P6_S25)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_Q26)

Coverage: *Respondents who wanted to take a course or a training program between January 2000 and December 2001 but who were unable to.*

P6_S25 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____ (50 spaces)

Default: (Go to P6_Q26)

Coverage: *Respondents who wanted to take a course or a training program between January 2000 and December 2001 but who were unable to, and who mentioned a reason other than the ones listed in P62Q25.*

P6_Q26 **Outside of educational programs and training courses, during the last year, that is in 2001, have you through your own initiative,**

...used the internet to learn or acquire skills for a job or career?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P6_Q27 **Outside of educational programs and training courses, during the last year, that is in 2001, have you through your own initiative,...**

...read books, manuals or other written materials to learn or acquire skills for a job or career?

INTERVIEWER: Reading as part of a course should be excluded.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

P6_Q28 **Outside of educational programs and training courses, during the last year, that is in 2001, have you through your own initiative,**

...used a computer assisted teaching software to learn or acquire skills for a job or career?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

P6_Q29 **Outside of educational programs and training courses, during the last year, that is in 2001, have you through your own initiative,**

...used videos, cassettes, CDs, television, radio or DVDs to learn or acquire skills for a job or career?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

P6_Q30 **Outside of educational programs and training courses, during the last year, that is in 2001, have you through your own initiative,**

...watched others work, or received advice or assistance from others to learn or acquire skills for a job or career?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P6_Q31 **Outside of educational programs and training courses, during the last year, that is in 2001, have you through your own initiative,...**

...participated in any other learning activities to learn or acquire skills for a job or career?

- 1 Yes.....(Go to P6_S31)
2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to P6_END)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

P6_S31 **INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

_____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: *All respondents who mentioned an activity other than the ones listed in P62Q26 to P62Q30.*

P6_END TIME(REAL); STOP OF TRAINING MODULE

Section: **GAPS (PS)**

PS_NIntr **The following questions are about Gaps.**

PS_START TIME (REAL); START OF GAPS MODULE

PS_C01 In this section we want to ask question PS_Q01 to measure activities for each month (from January 2000 to December 2001) where the respondent was not in school full-time and not working. These periods will be called "gaps".

PS_C02 To identify and measure gaps: Firstly, you will need to work with question M_C20, where flags for last date in full-time schooling are created and kept in variable M1BM for month and M1BY for year; M_Q26 information on whether or not in school full-time for the months between January 2000 and December 2001, and the start and end dates of all jobs reported in the work section.

PS_C03 If M1BM=refused, don't know or blank, or M1BY=refused, don't know or blank, then all months in 2000 and 2001 are to be treated as months not in school full-time (i.e. all 24 months are gaps months for school), and go to PS_C04 to look at jobs.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- PS_C04** Gaps in jobs. Must do this for every job collected in Module P1 to determine which jobs will be included in the calculation of gaps. If FIRSTJOB flag=blank, and eligibility flag (ELFLG) = 1 and P1_C26c=PdEmployee set PS_C04=Eligiblejob and keep job for calculation of gaps. Else if FIRSTJOB=blank, and ELFLG=1 and (P1_C26c=SelfEmployed or P1_C26c=FamilyFarm) and P1_Q37=Yes, set PS_C04=EligibleJobSelfEmpWrkFamBusEveryMnth and keep going for calculation of Gaps. Else if FIRSTJOB=1, and P1_Q54Y= 2000 or 2001, and P1_Q67=PdEmployee, set PS_C04=FirstJbWrkd and keep job for calculation of gaps. Else if FIRSTJOB=1 and P1_Q54Y= 2000 or 2001, and (P1_Q67=SelfEmployed or P1_Q67=FamBus) and P1_Q71=Yes, set PS_C04=FirstJbSelfEmpFamBusWrkEveryMnth and keep job for calculation of gaps. Else (job not counted in gaps), set PS_C04=AllOther.
- Eligible job respondent worked at between January 2000 and December 2001, and was a paid worker
 Eligible job respondent worked at between January 2000 and December 2001, was a self-employed worker or an unpaid worker in the family farm or business and reported working during every month
 First job after leaving full-time schooling, worked at job during 2000 or 2001, was a paid worker
 First job after leaving full-time schooling, worked at job during 2000 or 2001, was a self-employed worker or an unpaid worker in the family business or farm and reported working during every month
 All other (job not included in calculation of gaps)
- PS_C05** If FIRSTJOB=1 and P1_Q53M=RF or P1_Q54M=RF, set PS_C05=FirstJobMissInfo and do not keep job for calculation of gaps. Else set PS_C05=AllOther and keep job for calculation of gaps.
- First job after leaving full-time schooling and missing information in dates
 (Go to PS_C06)
 All other..... (Go to PS_C06)
- PS_C06** JOB DATES. Questions P1_Q27M and P1_Q27Y have start date and P1_Q29M and P1_Q29Y have end date for jobs throughout 2000 and 2001. Also include P1_Q53M and P1_Q53Y, and P1_Q54M and P1_Q54Y which are the start and end dates of the first job after leaving full-time schooling WHERE FIRSTJOB=1. If P1_Q27M = RF, (98 or recoded to 00), fill month with default value of 01. Create monthly work indicators for months worked in years 2000 and 2001, based on start and end dates for jobs included in the gaps calculations (from PS_C04 and PS_C05): "1" if worked at any job and "0" if not worked during month.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

PS_C07 Gaps in full-time education. Secondly, if there are possibilities of gap months for education based on PS_C03, you will need to work with question M_Q26 which indicates all months during 2000 and 2001 that the respondent was not a full-time student. NOTE: If M_Q26=Refused or Don't know, then treat respondent as NOT a student during all of the months of 2000 and 2001. Combine the two series of information (dates for full-time schooling and dates when working) and create a flag that would indicate each MONTH AND YEAR between January 2000 and December 2001 that the respondent was not a full-time student AND was not working at a job. For each month where a gap is identified, question PS_Q01 will be asked to collect the respondent's activity during the gap. Question PS_Q01 will be ASKED FOR EACH MONTH SEPARATELY where a gap is identified.

PS_Q01 **During this month, what would you say was your main activity?**

- 01 Looking for a job
- 02 Part time education or training
- 03 Full time education or training
- 04 Vacation / travelling
- 05 Pregnant / caring for own child
- 06 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 07 Own health
- 08 Working - self-employed (including odd jobs) or unpaid worker in family farm or businesses
- 09 Working - paid worker
- 10 Other - Specify..... (Go to PS_S01)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to PS_C08)

Coverage: *Respondents who were not working and not taking full-time schooling sometime between January 2000 and December 2001.*

PS_S01 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who were not working and not taking full-time schooling sometime between January 2000 and December 2001 and who mentioned a main activity other than the ones listed in PS2Q01.*

PS_C08 Repeat PS_Q01 for all months in which there was a gap. For the last month in which there was a gap continue to PS_C09.

PS_C09 If PS_Q01=LookingForJob for the last month in which there was a gap, set PS_C09=MainActivityWasLookingForAJob and go to PS_Q03. Else set PS_C09=MainActivityWasOtherThanLookForAJob

Respondent's main activity was looking for a job..... (Go to PS_Q03)

Respondent's main activity was something other than looking for a job
..... (Go to PS_Q02)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

PS_Q02 During this last month, did you do anything to look for work?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No(Go to PS_END)
- DK, RF(Go to PS_END)

Coverage: Respondents whose main activity was something other than looking for a job for the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling sometime between January 2000 and December 2001.

PS_Q03 During this last month, what activities did you do to find work?

INTERVIEWER: Refers to last month indicated in previous question. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Contacted employers directly or sent out resumes
- 02 Looked at placement or posting at school
- 03 Contacted public employment agency (Human Resource Centre, Student Employment Centre)
- 04 Contacted private employment agency or placement agency
- 05 Searched the Internet
- 06 Talked to friends or relatives
- 07 Placed or answered ads
- 08 Looked at job ads
- 09 Attended job training programs or courses
- 10 Other - Specify (Go to PS_S03)
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to PS_Q04)

Coverage: Respondents who were looking for work the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling between January 2000 and December 2001.

PS_S03 INTERVIEWER: Specify

_____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents who were looking for work the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling between January 2000 and December 2001, and mentioned a way to find a job other than the ones listed in PS2Q03.

PS_Q04 Did any of the following cause you difficulty in finding work?

Not knowing where to look for work?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were looking for work the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling between January 2000 and December 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

PS_Q05 Did any of the following cause you difficulty in finding work?

Not knowing the type of job you wanted?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were looking for work the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling between January 2000 and December 2001.

PS_Q06 Did any of the following cause you difficulty in finding work?

Not having the work experience required for available jobs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were looking for work the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling between January 2000 and December 2001.

PS_Q07 Did any of the following cause you difficulty in finding work?

Not having enough education or training for available jobs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were looking for work the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling between January 2000 and December 2001.

PS_Q08 Did any of the following cause you difficulty in finding work?

Not having the means of transportation to get to available jobs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were looking for work the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling between January 2000 and December 2001.

PS_Q09 Did any of the following cause you difficulty in finding work?

A shortage of jobs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were looking for work the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling between January 2000 and December 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

- PS_Q10** **Did any of the following cause you difficulty in finding work?**
- Was there anything else causing you difficulties?**
- 1 Yes.....(Go to PS_Q11)
2 No
 DK, RF
- Default: (Go to PS_END)
- Coverage: *Respondents who were looking for work the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling between January 2000 and December 2001.*
- PS_Q11** **What would that be?**
- _____(50 spaces)
- Coverage: *Respondents who were looking for work the last month when they were not working and not taking full-time schooling between January 2000 and December 2001 and reported another difficulty in finding a job.*
- PS_END** TIME (REAL); STOP OF GAPS MODULE
- Section:** **Volunteer Activities (Q)**
- Q_START** TIME (REAL); START OF VOLUNTEER ACTIVITIES MODULE
- Q_Q01** **Now we will ask about volunteer activities. These include activities with groups or organizations such as schools, religious organizations, charities and community associations. For these questions, think about the last year only.**
- Coverage: *All respondents.*
- Q_Q01A** **At any time in the year 2001, that is from January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2001**
- ... did you do any canvassing, campaigning, or fundraising as an unpaid volunteer?**
- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF
- Coverage: *All respondents.*
- Q_Q02** **At any time in the year 2001, that is from January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2001**
- ... were you an unpaid member of a board or committee?**
- 1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF
- Coverage: *All respondents.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

Q_Q03 **At any time in the year 2001, that is from January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2001**

... did you provide information, help to educate or influence public opinion, or lobby others on behalf of an organization?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

Q_Q04 **At any time in the year 2001, that is from January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2001**

... did you help to organize or supervise activities or events for an organization?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

Q_Q05 **At any time in the year 2001, that is from January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2001**

... did you teach or coach for a group or organization as an unpaid volunteer?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

Q_Q06 **At any time in the year 2001, that is from January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2001**

... did you collect, serve, or deliver food or other goods as a volunteer through an organization?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

Q_Q07 **At any time in the year 2001, that is from January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2001**

... did you provide health care or support as a volunteer through an organization, including counselling and friendly visiting?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

Q_Q08 **At any time in the year 2001, that is from January 1, 2001 to December 31, 2001**

**... did you volunteer by doing any other activities not yet mentioned?
Please include help given to schools, religious organizations, community associations, etc.**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to Q_S08)
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to Q_C09)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

Q_S08 What did you do?

INTERVIEWER: Capture what they did, not where or for whom the volunteer work was done.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who did volunteer work not listed in question Q2Q01A to Q2Q07.*

Q_C09 If Q_Q01A or Q_Q02 or Q_Q03 or Q_Q04 or Q_Q05 or Q_Q06 or Q_Q07 or Q_Q08=1(Yes) set Q_C09=1(Volunteer2001), else Q_C09=2(NotVolunteer2001).

Volunteered in the year 2001 (Go to Q_Q10)
Did not volunteer in the year 2001 (Go to Q_END)

Q_Q10 **As an unpaid volunteer, during the year 2001, about how often did you volunteer? Was it...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **At least once a week**
 - 2 **At least once a month**
 - 3 **At least 3 or 4 times during the year**
 - 4 **Only once or twice during the year**
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who volunteered in 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

Q_Q11 **What were your main reasons for starting the volunteer activities mentioned above?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 Required to graduate from school(Go to Q_Q13)
02 Was asked to do them
03 Told by police, a judge, a lawyer, or by other legal authority
04 To improve job opportunities
05 To explore own abilities and interests
06 To help a cause that you personally believe in
07 Thought it would be fun
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who volunteered in 2001.*

Q_Q12 **Was any of this volunteer work required for graduation from a school program you were taking?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who volunteered in 2001 but had not indicated in Q22Q11 that it was required to graduate from school.*

Q_Q13 **Have your volunteer activities given you new skills that you could apply directly to a job?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Not at all**
2 **Very little**
3 **A fair amount**
4 **A lot**
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who volunteered in 2001.*

Q_Q14 **Have your volunteer activities ever helped you get a job?**

1 Yes
2 No
 DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who volunteered in 2001.*

Q_END TIME (REAL); STOP OF VOLUNTEER ACTIVITIES MODULE

Section: **Skills (R)**

R_START TIME (REAL); START OF SKILLS MODULE

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

R_Q01 **The next few questions ask you to evaluate your various skills. Please respond using Poor, Fair, Good, Very good, or Excellent.**

Coverage: *All respondents.*

R_Q01A **How would you rate your

... ability to use a computer? For example, using software applications, programming, or using a computer to find or process information.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **Poor**
02 **Fair**
03 **Good**
04 **Very good**
05 **Excellent**
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

R_Q02 **How would you rate your

... writing abilities? For example, writing to get across information or ideas to others, or editing writing to improve it.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent, only if needed.

01 Poor
02 Fair
03 Good
04 Very good
05 Excellent
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

R_Q03 **How would you rate your

... reading abilities? For example, understanding what you read and identifying the most important issues, or using written material to find information.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent, only if needed.

01 Poor
02 Fair
03 Good
04 Very good
05 Excellent
 DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

R_Q04 **How would you rate your**

... oral communication abilities? For example, explaining ideas to others, speaking to an audience, or participating in discussions.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent, only if needed.

- 01 Poor
- 02 Fair
- 03 Good
- 04 Very good
- 05 Excellent
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

R_Q05 **How would you rate your**

... ability to solve new problems? For example, identifying problems and possible causes, planning strategies to solve problems, or thinking of new ways to solve problems.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent, only if needed.

- 01 Poor
- 02 Fair
- 03 Good
- 04 Very good
- 05 Excellent
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

R_Q06 **How would you rate your**

... mathematical abilities? For example, using formulas to solve problems, interpreting graphs or tables, or using math to figure out practical things in every day life.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent, only if needed.

- 01 Poor
- 02 Fair
- 03 Good
- 04 Very good
- 05 Excellent
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

R_C06 If COHORT=1 (from the Input file), then set R_C06=1 (Respondent is aged 17) and go to R_Q07A; Else if COHORT=2 (from the Input file), then set R_C06=2 (Respondent is aged 20 to 22) and go to R_END.

Respondent is aged 17.....(Go to R_Q07A)
Respondent is aged 20 to 22 (Go to R_END)

R_Q07A **The next set of questions are about computers.**

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age.

R_Q07 **How often is a computer available for you to use at home?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Never**
 - 02 **Less than once a month**
 - 03 **A few times each month**
 - 04 **A few times every week**
 - 05 **Almost every day**
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age.

R_Q09 **How often is there a computer available for you to use at school?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent, only if needed.

- 01 Never
 - 02 Less than once a month
 - 03 A few times each month
 - 04 A few times every week
 - 05 Almost every day
 - 06 Not in school
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age.

R_Q11 **How often is there a computer available for you to use somewhere other than at home or at school?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent, only if needed.

- 01 Never
 - 02 Less than once a month
 - 03 A few times each month
 - 04 A few times every week
 - 05 Almost every day
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age.

R_END TIME(REAL); STOP OF SKILLS MODULE

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

Section: Demographics (U)

U_START TIME (REAL); START OF DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE

U_Q01 **Of what countries are you a citizen?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

Note, a respondent should not report both Canada by birth and Canada by naturalization.

- 1 Canada, by birth (Go to U_Q03)
- 2 Canada, by naturalization (citizenship process)..... (Go to U_Q02)
- 3 Other - Specify..... (Go to U_S01)
- DK, RF (Go to U_Q02)

Coverage: All respondents.

U_S01 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Default: (Go to U_C01)

Coverage: Respondents who are a citizen of a country other than Canada.

U_C01 If U_Q01=1 and 3, then U_C01=1, Else U_C01=2

- Respondent reported Canada, by birth and other (Go to U_Q03)
- Respondent did not report Canada, by birth (Go to U_Q02)

U_Q02 **Are you now, or have you ever been a landed immigrant to Canada?**

INTERVIEWER: A 'landed immigrant' is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who report citizenship other than Canada by birth.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_Q03 **What languages can you speak well enough to conduct a conversation?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 English
- 02 French
- 03 Arabic
- 04 Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin, etc.)
- 05 Cree
- 06 Dutch
- 07 German
- 08 Greek
- 09 Hungarian
- 10 Italian
- 11 Polish
- 12 Portuguese
- 13 Punjabi
- 14 Spanish
- 15 Tagalog (Filipino)
- 16 Tamil
- 17 Ukranian
- 18 Vietnamese
- 19 Other - Specify..... (Go to U_S03)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_Q04)

Coverage: *All respondents*

U_S03 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported a language other than those listed in U2Q03.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_Q04 **What language do you speak most often at home?**

01 English
02 French
03 Arabic
04 Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin, etc.)
05 Cree
06 Dutch
07 German
08 Greek
09 Hungarian
10 Italian
11 Polish
12 Portuguese
13 Punjabi
14 Spanish
15 Tagalog (Filipino)
16 Tamil
17 Ukranian
18 Vietnamese
19 Other - Specify..... (Go to U_S04)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_C05)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

U_S04 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported a language other than those listed in U2Q04.*

U_C05 DEPENDENT INTERVIEWING: If from input file, [COHORT=1 (respondent aged 17)] then U_C05=01 (RdntAged15Cycle1); Else if COHORT=2 (respondent aged 20 to 22) and MARSTAT=1 (single cycle 1) or MARSTAT=5 (widowed cycle 1) or MARSTAT=6 (divorced cycle 1) or MARSTAT=7 (refused or don't know or blank cycle 1) then U_C05=02 (Rdnt18to22SOrDOrWOrRForDKCycle1); Else if COHORT=2 and MARSTAT=2 (married cycle 1), then U_C05=03 (Rdnt18to20Cycle1AndMarried); Else if COHORT=2 and MARSTAT=3 (common-law cycle 1), then U_C05=04 (Rdnt18to20Cycle1AndCommonLaw); Else if COHORT=2 and MARSTAT=4 (separated in cycle 1), then U_C05=05 (Rdnt18to20Cycle1AndSeparated).

Respondent was aged 15 in cycle 1..... (Go to U_Q05)
Respondent aged 18 to 20 and single, OR divorced, OR widowed, OR refused,
OR don't know for marital status in cycle 1
..... (Go to U_Q05)
Respondent aged 18 to 20 in cycle 1 and married..... (Go to U_Q14)
Respondent aged 18 to 20 in cycle 1 and common-law (Go to U_Q24)
Respondent aged 18 to 20 in cycle 1 and separated..... (Go to U_Q28)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_Q05 **Since January 2000 have you entered into any marriages or common-law relationships?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to U_Q06)
2 No
 DK, RF (Go to U_Q07)

Coverage: *Excludes respondents 20-22 years of age who reported being married or common-law in cycle 1 and are still married or common-law and respondents 20-22 years of age who were separated in cycle 1 and are back together with their partner/spouse.*

U_C05A If COHORT=1, then U_C05A=1 (Rdnt17Or20-22AndRForDKStatCyc1); Else if COHORT=2 and MARSTAT=7 or U_Q14=4 (NotMarriedDecember1998) or U_Q24=4 (RdntStatesNotCommonLawCyc1) or U_Q28=4 (RdntStatesNotSeparatedCyc1), then U_C05A=1 (Rdnt17Or20-22AndRForDKStatCyc1), else U_C05A=2 (RdntDOrWOrSCyc1AndNoRelSinceThen).

Respondent aged 17 OR respondent aged 20-22 and re-married/didn't know marital status in cycle 1 OR respondent has denied status from cycle 1
..... (Go to U_Q07)
Respondent was single, divorced, widowed or separated in cycle 1 and has not entered into any marriages or common-law relationships since then
..... (Go to U_C34)

U_Q06 **How many?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 10]
DK, RF

Coverage: *Excludes respondents 20-22 years of age who reported being married in cycle 1 and are still married, or respondents 20-22 years of age who reported being common-law in cycle 1 and are still common-law or married to the same partner or spouse and respondents 20-22 years of age who were separated in cycle 1 and are back together with their partner or spouse and respondents who did not enter into any marriages or common-law relationships between January 2000 and time of the cycle 2 interview.*

U_Q07 **What is your marital status?Are you ...**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Single, that is never married** (Go to U_C34)
02 **Married**..... (Go to U_Q08M)
03 **Living common law or with a partner**..... (Go to U_Q09M)
04 **Widowed**..... (Go to U_Q10M)
05 **Separated (still legally married)**..... (Go to U_Q11M)
06 **Divorced** (Go to U_Q12M)
 DK, RF (Go to U_C34)

Coverage: *Excludes respondents 20-22 years of age who reported being married in cycle 1 and are still married and respondents 20-22 years of age who were separated in cycle 1 and are back together with their partner or spouse.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_Q08M **In what month and year did you and your (recent/most recent) spouse get married?**

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who reported their marital status as married at the time of the cycle 2 interview, excludes those who reported being married in cycle 1 and are still married to the same spouse at the time of the cycle 2 interview.

U_Q08Y **Year**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1989 Max: 2002]

DK, RF (Go to U_C34)

Default: (Go to U_C08)

Coverage: Respondents who reported their marital status as married at the time of the cycle 2 interview, excludes those who reported being married in cycle 1 and are still married to the same spouse at the time of the cycle 2 interview.

U_C08 If U_Q08Y is not equal to blank, 9998 or 9999 and respondent's year of birth (from Entry) is not equal to blank, DK or RF; and U_Q08Y minus respondent's year of birth (from Entry) < 16 then U_C08=1 (Rdnt15OrYoungerMarried); else U_C08=2 (Rdnt16OrOlderMarried).

Respondent 15 or younger when married (Go to U_E08)
 Respondent 16 or older when married (Go to U_C34)

U_E08 **You were about 15 years old or younger when you got married to your partner?**

INTERVIEWER: Age may vary by one year.

- 1 Yes, 15 or younger when married (Go to U_C34)
- 2 No, correct date of marriage (Go to U_Q08M)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_Q09M **In what month and year did you start living with your (recent/most recent) partner?**

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who report their marital status as common-law in cycle 2

U_Q09Y **Year**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1989 Max: 2002]

DK, RF (Go to U_C34)

Default: (Go to U_C09)

Coverage: Respondents who report their marital status as common-law in cycle 2.

U_C09 If U_Q09Y is not equal to blank, 9998 or 9999 and respondent's year of birth (from Entry) is not equal to blank, DK or RF; and U_Q09Y minus respondent's year of birth (from Entry) < 16 then U_C09=1 (Rdnt15OrYoungerCommonLaw); Else U_C09=2 (Rdnt16OrOlderCommonLaw).

Respondent 15 or younger when started common-law relationship (Go to U_E09)
Respondent 16 or older when started common-law relationship (Go to U_C34)

U_E09 **You were about 15 years old or younger when you started living with this partner?**

INTERVIEWER: Age may vary by one year.

- 1 Yes, 15 or younger when started common-law relationship (Go to U_C34)
- 2 No, correct date of common-law (Go to U_Q09M)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_Q10M In what month and year did your spouse die?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who report their marital status as widowed in cycle 2, excludes respondents who reported being married in cycle 1 and widowed in cycle 2, who did not enter into a new marriage or common-law relationship.

U_Q10Y Year

_____ (4 spaces) [Min: 1989 Max: 2002]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_Q13M)

Coverage: Respondents who report their marital status as widowed in cycle 2, excludes respondents who reported being married in cycle 1 and widowed in cycle 2, who did not enter into a new marriage or common-law relationship.

U_Q11M In what month and year did you and your spouse separate?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who report their marital status as separated in cycle 2, excludes respondents who reported being married in cycle 1 and separated in cycle 2, who did not enter into a new marriage or common-law relationship.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_Q11Y

Year

____(4 spaces)
DK, RF

[Min: 1989 Max: 2002]

Default: (Go to U_Q13M)

Coverage: *Respondents who report their marital status as separated in cycle 2, excludes respondents who reported being married in cycle 1 and separated in cycle 2, who did not enter into a new marriage or common-law relationship.*

U_Q12M

In what month and year did you and your spouse divorce?

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents who reported their marital status as divorced in cycle 2, excludes respondents who reported being married in cycle 1 and divorced in cycle 2, who did not enter into a new marriage or common-law relationship.*

U_Q12Y

Year

____(4 spaces)
DK, RF

[Min: 1989 Max: 2002]

Default: (Go to U_Q13M)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported their marital status as divorced in cycle 2, excludes respondents who reported being married in cycle 1 and divorced in cycle 2, who did not enter into a new marriage or common-law relationship.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_Q13M INTERVIEWER: If respondent was not married, collect date started living together.

In what month and year did you and this spouse marry?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who reported their marital status as divorced, separated or widowed in cycle 2, excludes respondents whose marital status was married in cycle 1 and now report being divorced, separated or widowed in cycle 2, who did not enter into a new marriage or common-law relationship.

U_Q13Y **Year**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1989 Max: 2002]

DK, RF (Go to U_C34)

Coverage: Respondents who reported their marital status as divorced, separated or widowed in cycle 2, excludes respondents whose marital status was married in cycle 1 and now report being divorced, separated or widowed in cycle 2, who did not enter into a new marriage or common-law relationship.

U_C13 Programmer: If U_Q13Y is not equal to blank, 9998 or 9999 and respondent's year of birth (from Entry) is not equal to blank, DK or RF; and U_Q13Y minus respondent's year of birth (from Entry) < 16, then U_C13=1 (Rdnt15OrYoungerMarried); else U_C13=2 (Rdnt16OrOlderMarried).

Respondent 15 or younger when married (Go to U_E13)
Respondent 16 or older when married(Go to U_C13A)

U_E13 **You were about 15 years old or younger when you got married to your partner?**

INTERVIEWER: Age may vary by one year.

- 1 Yes, 15 or younger when married(Go to U_C13A)
- 2 No, correct date of marriage.....(Go to U_Q13M)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_C13A If U_Q07=04 (Widowed) then U_C13A=1
(CheckDateDeathSpouseAfterMarriage); Else if U_Q07=05 (Separated) then
U_C13A=2 (CheckDateSeparationSpouseAfterMarriage); Else if U_Q07=06
(Divorced) then U_C13A=3 (CheckDateDivorceSpouseAfterMarriage).

Check to ensure date of death of spouse after date of marriage...(Go to U_C13B)
Check to ensure date of separation after date of marriage.....(Go to U_C13C)
Check to ensure date of divorce after date of marriage.....(Go to U_C13D)

U_C13B If U_Q10M is not blank, 98 or 99 and U_Q10Y is not blank, 9998 or 9999 and
U_Q13M is not blank, 98 or 99 and U_Q13Y is not blank, 9998 or 9999 and if
U_Q10M and U_Q10Y is before U_Q13M and U_Q13Y, then U_C13B=1
(DateOfDeathBeforeMarriage); Else if U_Q10M OR U_Q13M is blank, 98, or 99
and U_Q10Y and U_Q13Y is not blank, 9998 or 9999 and if U_Q10Y is before
U_Q13Y then U_C13B=1 (DateOfDeathBeforeMarriage); Else if
U_Q10M=U_Q13M and U_Q10Y=U_Q13Y, then U_C13B=2
(DateOfDeathAfterMarriage); Else U_C13B=2 (DateOfDeathAfterMarriage).

Date of death before date of marriage(Go to U_E13B)
Date of death after date of marriage (Go to U_C34)

U_E13B **The date of marriage is recorded as occurring after the date of the death of
your spouse. Which date is correct?**

- 1 Correct date of death of spouse(Go to U_Q10M)
- 2 Correct date of marriage.....(Go to U_Q13M)

U_C13C If U_Q11M is not blank, 98 or 99 and U_Q11Y is not blank, 9998 or 9999 and
U_Q13M is not blank, 98 or 99 and U_Q13Y is not blank, 9998 or 9999 and if
U_Q11M and U_Q11Y is before U_Q13M and U_Q13Y, then U_C13C=1
(DateOfSeparationBeforeMarriage); Else if U_Q11M OR U_Q13M is blank, 98, or
99 and U_Q11Y and U_Q13Y is not blank, 9998 or 9999 and if U_Q11Y is before
U_Q13Y, then U_C13C=1 (DateOfSeparationBeforeMarriage); Else if
U_Q11M=U_Q13M and U_Q11Y=U_Q13Y, then U_C13C=2
(DateOfSeparationAfterMarriage); Else U_C13C=2
(DateOfSeparationAfterMarriage).

Date of separation before date of marriage.....(Go to U_E13C)
Date of separation after date of marriage..... (Go to U_C34)

U_E13C **The date of marriage is recorded as occurring after the date of separation.
Which date is correct?**

- 1 Correct date of separation.....(Go to U_Q11M)
- 2 Correct date of marriage.....(Go to U_Q13M)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_C13D Programmer: If U_Q12M is not blank, 98 or 99 and U_Q12Y is not blank, 9998 or 9999 (month and year of divorce) and U_Q13M is not blank, 98 or 99 and U_Q13Y is not blank, 9998 or 9999 and if U_Q12M and U_Q12Y is before U_Q13M and U_Q13Y, then U_C13D=1 (DateOfDivorceBeforeMarriage); Else if U_Q12M OR U_Q13M is blank, 98, or 99 and U_Q12Y and U_Q13Y is not blank, 9998 or 9999 and if U_Q12Y is before U_Q13Y, then U_C13D=1 (DateOfDivorceBeforeMarriage); Else if U_Q12M=U_Q13M and U_Q12Y=U_Q13Y, then U_C13D=2 (DateOfDivorceAfterMarriage); Else U_C13D=2 (DateOfDivorceAfterMarriage).

Date of divorce before date of marriage.....(Go to U_E13D)
Date of divorce after date of marriage..... (Go to U_C34)

U_E13D The date of marriage is recorded as occurring after the date of the divorce. Which date is correct?

- 1 Correct date of divorce.....(Go to U_Q12M)
- 2 Correct date of marriage.....(Go to U_Q13M)

U_Q14 As of December 1999, you reported that you were married. Since we last spoke, have you and your partner ever broken up and stopped living together?

INTERVIEWER: Respondent reported being married in (year). Only use this information to prompt respondent if necessary.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to U_Q15)
- 2 No..... (Go to U_C34)
- 3 Spouse has died.....(Go to U_Q23M)
- 4 Wasn't married in December 1999..... (Go to U_Q05)
- DK, RF..... (Go to U_Q15)

Coverage: Respondents 20 to 22 years of age who reported their marital status as married in cycle 1.

U_Q15 Are you and this spouse currently living together?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to U_Q07)
- 2 No..... (Go to U_Q18)
- DK, RF..... (Go to U_Q07)

Coverage: Respondents 20 to 22 years of age who reported their marital status as married in cycle 1 and have since December 1999, reported a break up in which they stopped living with their partner.

U_Q18 Did you eventually divorce?

- 1 Yes.....(Go to U_Q19M)
- 2 No.....(Go to U_Q20M)
- DK, RF..... (Go to U_Q05)

Coverage: Respondents 20 to 22 years of age who reported their marital status as married in cycle 1 and have since December 1999, reported a break up in which they stopped living with their partner, who are not currently living together.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_Q19M In what month and year did you and your spouse divorce?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents 20 to 22 years of age who reported their marital status as married or separated in cycle 1 and have since divorced their spouse.

U_Q19Y Year

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1999 Max: 2002]
DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_Q05)

Coverage: Respondents 20 to 22 years of age who reported their marital status as married or separated in cycle 1 and have since divorced their spouse.

U_Q20M In what month and year did you and your partner/spouse separate?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents 20 to 22 years of age who reported their marital status as married or common-law in cycle 1 and have since separated from their spouse.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_Q20Y

Year

____(4 spaces)
DK, RF

[Min: 1999 Max: 2002]

Default: (Go to U_Q05)

Coverage: *Respondents 20 to 22 years of age who reported their marital status as married or common-law in cycle 1 and have since separated from their spouse.*

U_Q23M

In what month and year did your partner/spouse die?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents 20 to 22 years of age who reported their marital status as married or common-law in cycle 1 and whose partner or spouse has died.*

U_Q23Y

Year

____(4 spaces)
DK, RF

[Min: 1999 Max: 2002]

Default: (Go to U_Q05)

Coverage: *Respondents 20 to 22 years of age who reported their marital status as married or common-law in cycle 1 and whose partner or spouse has died.*

U_Q24

The last time we talked in January 2000, you reported that you were living common-law. Have you and this partner ever broken up and stopped living together?

INTERVIEWER: Respondent reported started to live common-law in (year). Only use this information to prompt respondent if necessary.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to U_Q26)
- 2 No (Go to U_Q07)
- 3 Partner has died (Go to U_Q23M)
- 4 Respondent states they weren't living common-law in Cycle 1 (Go to U_Q05)
- DK, RF (Go to U_Q26)

Coverage: *Respondents 20-22 years of age who reported their marital status as common-law in cycle 1.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_Q26 Are you and this partner currently living together?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to U_Q07)
- 2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_Q20M)

Coverage: *Respondents 20-22 years of age who reported their marital status as common-law in cycle 1 and have since December 1999, reported a break up in which they stopped living with their partner.*

U_Q28 The last time we talked in January 2000, you reported that you were separated from your spouse. Are you still separated from your spouse?

INTERVIEWER: Respondent reported that he/she stopped living with their spouse in (year). Only use this information to prompt respondent if necessary.

- 1 Yes..... (Go to U_Q05)
- 2 No (Go to U_Q32)
- 3 Partner has died (Go to U_Q23M)
- 4 Respondent states that they weren't separated in Cycle 1 (Go to U_Q05)
 DK, RF (Go to U_Q32)

Coverage: *Respondents 20-22 years of age who reported their marital status as separated in cycle 1.*

U_Q32 INTERVIEWER: If respondent has divorced their spouse and since gotten back together with the same person, appropriate response category is (01) Back together.

Are you and your spouse back together or are you divorced?

- 1 Back together (Go to U_Q33M)
- 2 Divorced..... (Go to U_Q19M)
 DK, RF (Go to U_Q07)

Coverage: *Respondents 20-22 years of age who reported their marital status as separated in cycle 1 and who report no longer being separated, did not know or refused to say if they were separated from this partner or spouse.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_Q33M **In what month and year did you and your spouse get back together?**

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents 20-22 years of age who reported their marital status as separated in cycle 1 and who report no longer being separated, did not know or refused to say if they were separated from this partner or spouse, who report being back together with their spouse or partner.

U_Q33Y **Year**

_____ (4 spaces) [Min: 1999 Max: 2002]
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents 20-22 years of age who reported their marital status as separated in cycle 1 and who report no longer being separated, did not know or refused to say if they were separated from this partner or spouse, who report being back together with their spouse or partner.

U_C34 DEPENDENT INTERVIEWING: If from input file, KIDCNT >=1, then U_C34=1 (RdntChildrenCyc1); Else U_C34=2 (RdntNoChildrenCyc1).

Respondent reported children in cycle 1 (Go to U_C34A)
Respondent did not report children in cycle 1 (Go to U_C37)

U_C34A Programmer: Import date(s) of birth (CHILDM_1, CHILDY_1, etc.) from input file into 'kids table roster'.

U_Q34 **The next few questions are about your child(ren). The last time we spoke, you told us that you had (number of children) dependent child(ren).**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent reports that they had more children at this time, collect information in U_Q37B after finishing all children collected previously.

0 Press 1 to continue.

Coverage: Respondents who reported having dependent children in cycle 1 and provided at least year of birth.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_Q34A Is the child born in (month) and (year) still dependent on you financially?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent reports that the child was never a dependent child, select 3 for 'never dependent'.

- 01 Yes.....(Go to U_Q34B)
- 02 No, child no longer dependent (Go to U_C37)
- 03 No, child never dependent..... (Go to U_C37)
- 04 No, child died (Go to U_C37)
- 05 Dates wrong / month missing (Go to U_Q34M)
- DK, RF (Go to U_Q35)

Coverage: Respondents who reported dependent having children in cycle 1 and provided at least year of birth.

U_Q34M What is this child's month and year of birth?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who reported having dependent children in cycle 1 who are still dependent on the respondent financially and date of birth was missing or recorded incorrectly.

U_Q34Y Year

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1989 Max: 2002]
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who reported having dependent children in cycle 1 who are still dependent on the respondent financially and date of birth was missing or recorded incorrectly.

U_Q34B What is the first name of this child?

INTERVIEWER: Only first name is needed, if respondent does not want to provide name, use 'Child 1', 'Child 2', etc.

____(25 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who reported dependent children in cycle 1 who were still dependent on the respondent at the time of the cycle 2 interview.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_Q35 **What is your relationship to this child. Is he/she a ...**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01 **Birth child**
02 **Adopted child**
03 **Stepchild**
04 **Foster child**
05 **Other - Specify** (Go to U_S35)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_Q36)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported dependent children in cycle 1 who were still financially dependent on the respondent at the time of the cycle 2 interview.*

U_S35 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported dependent children in cycle 1 who were still financially dependent on the respondent but mentioned a type of relationship to this child other than those in U2Q35.*

U_Q36 **Do you live in the same household with this child ...**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **All of the time**
2 **Most of the time**(Go to U_Q36A)
3 **Part of the time**(Go to U_Q36A)
4 **None of the time**
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_C37)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported dependent children in cycle 1 who were still financially dependent on the respondent at the time of the cycle 2 interview.*

U_Q36A **Who does (child) live in your home (most / part of the time).**

1 Shared living arrangement with other parent
2 Other - Specify (Go to U_S36A)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_C37)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported dependent children in cycle 1 who were still financially dependent on the respondent at the time of the cycle 2 interview and live with the respondent most or part of the time.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_S36A INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported dependent children in cycle 1 who were still financially dependent at the time of the cycle 2 interview and live with the respondent most or part of the time for a reason other than those listed in U2Q36A.*

U_C37 If KIDCNT=0 (from Input File), then U_C37=1 (No children previously reported);
Else if KIDCNT > 1, then U_C37=2 (Children previously reported).

No children previously reported.....(Go to U_Q37A)

Children previously reported.....(Go to U_Q37B)

U_Q37A **Do you have any dependent children? Include birth, adopted, stepchildren and foster children.**

INTERVIEWER: Include children who are financially dependant on the respondent or children for whom the respondent has sole or joint custody.

1 Yes..... (Go to U_Q38)

2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_C41)

Coverage: *Respondents who did not report dependent children at the time of the cycle 1 interview.*

U_Q37B **Do you have any other dependent children? Include birth, adopted, stepchildren and foster children.**

INTERVIEWER: Include children who are financially dependant on the respondent or children for whom the respondent has sole or joint custody.

1 Yes..... (Go to U_Q38)

2 No
DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_C41)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported dependent children at the time of the cycle 1 interview.*

U_Q38 **How many?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 10]

DK, RF (Go to U_C41)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported dependent children in cycle 1 and reported additional children in cycle 2 and respondents who did not report dependent children in cycle 1 and who reported dependent children in cycle 2 interview.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_Q39M In what month and year was your first/next child born?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who reported dependent children in cycle 1 and reported additional children in cycle 2 and respondents who did not report dependent children in cycle 1 and who reported dependent children in cycle 2 interview, who confirmed the number of new or additional children.

U_Q39Y Year

_____(4 spaces) [Min: 1975 Max: 2002]
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who reported dependent children in cycle 1 and reported additional children in cycle 2 and respondents who did not report dependent children in cycle 1 and who reported dependent children in cycle 2 interview, who confirmed the number of new or additional children.

U_Q39A What is the first name of the child?

INTERVIEWER: Only first name is needed, if respondent does not want to provide name, use 'Child 1', 'Child 2', etc.

_____(25 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who reported dependent children in cycle 1 and reported additional children in cycle 2 and respondents who did not report dependent children in cycle 1 and who reported dependent children in cycle 2 interview, who confirmed the number of new or additional children.

U_Q40 What is your relationship to this child. Is he/she a ...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Birth child**
- 02 **Adopted child**
- 03 **Stepchild**
- 04 **Foster child**
- 05 **Other - Specify** (Go to U_S40)
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who reported dependent children in cycle 1 and reported additional children in cycle 2 and respondents who did not report dependent children in cycle 1 and who reported dependent children in cycle 2 interview, who confirmed the number of new or additional children.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_S40 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents who reported dependent children in cycle 1 and reported additional children in cycle 2 and respondents who did not report dependent children in cycle 1 and who reported dependent children in cycle 2 interview, who confirmed the number of new or additional children who reported a relationship to the child other than those listed in U2Q40.

U_Q41 **Do you live in the same household with this child ...**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **All of the time**
- 2 **Most of the time** (Go to U_Q41A)
- 3 **Part of the time** (Go to U_Q41A)
- 4 **None of the time**
DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_C41)

Coverage: Respondents who reported dependent children in cycle 1 and reported additional children in cycle 2 and respondents who did not report dependent children in cycle 1 and who reported dependent children in cycle 2 interview, who confirmed the number of new or additional children.

U_Q41A **Why does (child) live in your home (most / part of the time).**

- 1 Shared living arrangement with other parent
- 2 Other - Specify (Go to U_S41A)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_C41)

Coverage: Respondents who reported dependent children in cycle 1 and reported additional children in cycle 2 and respondents who did not report dependent children in cycle 1 and who reported dependent children in cycle 2 interview, who confirmed the number of new or additional children and live with the respondent most or part of the time.

U_S41A INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: Respondents who reported dependent children in cycle 1 and reported additional children in cycle 2 and respondents who did not report dependent children in cycle 1 and who reported dependent children in cycle 2 interview, who confirmed the number of new or additional children and live with the respondent most or part of the time for a reason other than those listed in U2Q41A..

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_C41 If U_Q07=02 or 03 or U_Q14=02 or U_Q15=01 or U_Q24=02 or U_Q26=1 or U_Q32=1, then U_C41=1 (RespMarriedOrCommonLaw); Else if COHORT=1 then U_C41=2 (Resp17years); Else U_C41=3 (Resp20To22AndNotInRelationship).

Respondent married or common law (Go to U_Q42)
 Respondent is 17 years old (Go to U_Q48)
 Respondent is 20 to 22 and not in relationship (Go to U_Q59)

U_Q42 **What is the highest level of education your partner/spouse completed?**

01 Less than a high school diploma
 02 High school diploma or graduation equivalency
 03 Some post-secondary (NO certificate, diploma or degree)
 04 Private business school or commercial school diploma or certificate
 05 College, CEGEP, trade/vocational certificate or diploma or registered apprenticeship
 06 University bachelor's degree (eg. BA, BSc, B.Ed)
 07 University first professional degree (eg. medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, law, optometry, divinity)
 08 University Master's degree
 09 Ph.D (University earned doctorate)
 10 Other - Specify..... (Go to U_S42)
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_Q43)

Coverage: *Respondents who were married or living common-law at the time of interview and respondents who reported living common-law in cycle 1 and still live with that partner but report their marital status as single.*

U_S42 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who were married or living common-law at the time of interview and respondents who reported living common-law in cycle 1 and still live with that partner but report their marital status as single and report the highest level of education of their spouse as other than those listed in U2Q42.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_Q46 What kind of work is he/she doing?

INTERVIEWER: Give full example of job type, eg. construction worker, lumberyard worker, hotel desk clerk, waiter/waitress, or forestry technician.

____ (50 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were married or living common-law at the time of interview and respondents who reported living common-law in cycle 1 and still live with that partner but report their marital status as single and that partner/spouse is working.

U_Q47 In this work, what are his/her most important duties or activities?

INTERVIEWER: Give full description, eg. pouring concrete, laying bricks, waiting on tables, selling gifts and souvenirs, or forest examiner.

____ (50 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who were married or living common-law at the time of interview and respondents who reported living common-law in cycle 1 and still live with that partner but report their marital status as single and that partner/spouse is working.

**U_C48 If COHORT=1 (from Input File), then U_C48=1 (Rdnt17YearsOld); Else
U_C48=2 (AllOther).**

Respondent 17 years old
All other..... (Go to U_Q59)

U_Q48 How many brothers and sisters do you have who are older or the same age as you? Include half-, step- and adoptive brothers and sisters.

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 30]

DK
RF (Go to U_Q50)

Coverage: Respondents aged 17.

U_Q49 How many younger brothers and sisters do you have? Include half-, step- and adoptive brothers and sisters.

____ (2 spaces) [Min: 0 Max: 30]
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents aged 17.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_Q50 **Who were the parents or guardians that you lived with most of the time during high school (junior high/elementary school)? Was it for example, your birth mother, your step-father...**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says they have not done any high school courses then use either junior high or elementary school.

Mark all that apply.

- 01 Birth Mother
- 02 Stepmother
- 03 Adoptive Mother
- 04 Foster Mother
- 05 Birth Father
- 06 Stepfather
- 07 Adoptive Father
- 08 Foster Father
- 09 Grandmother
- 10 Grandfather
- 11 Lived WITHOUT PARENTS or guardians (e.g. alone or with friends)(Go to U_Q52)
- 12 Lived at an INSTITUTION (e.g. boarding school, youth detention centre, group home)
..... (Go to U_Q52)
- 13 Other - Specify..... (Go to U_S50)
- DK, RF (Go to U_Q59)

Default: (Go to U_C53)

Coverage: Respondents aged 17.

U_E50 **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

U_S50 INTERVIEWER: Specify (first guardian - two only).

____ (50 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents aged 17 who mentioned a parent or guardian other than the ones listed in U2Q50.

U_C50 INTERVIEWER: Do you need to enter a relationship for a second guardian?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to U_S51)
- 2 No (Go to U_C53)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_S51 INTERVIEWER: Specify (Second guardian)

____ (50 spaces)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_C53)

Coverage: *Respondents aged 17 who mentioned a parent or guardian other than the ones listed in U2Q50.*

U_Q52 **While you were away during most of high school, (junior high/elementary school), who were the parents or guardians in your family home? Was it for example, your birth mother, your step-father...**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says they have not done any high school courses then use either junior high or elementary school.

Mark all that apply.

- 01 Birth Mother
- 02 Stepmother
- 03 Adoptive Mother
- 04 Foster Mother
- 05 Birth Father
- 06 Stepfather
- 07 Adoptive Father
- 08 Foster Father
- 09 Grandmother
- 10 Grandfather
- 11 Had no home/no one at home (Go to U_Q59)
- 13 Other - Specify (Go to U_S52)
- DK, RF (Go to U_Q59)

Default: (Go to U_C53)

Coverage: *Respondents aged 17 who lived without parents or guardians (alone or with friends) or lived at an institution (boarding school, youth detention centre, group home) during most of high school.*

U_E52 **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

U_S52 INTERVIEWER: Specify (First guardian - two only).

____ (50 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: *Respondents aged 17 who lived without parents or guardians (alone or with friends) or lived at an institution (boarding school, youth detention centre, group home) during most of high school who had a parent or guardian in the family home other than those list in U2Q52.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_C52 INTERVIEWER: Do you need to enter a relationship for a second guardian?

- 1 Yes.....(Go to U_S52A)
- 2 No(Go to U_C53)

U_S52A INTERVIEWER: Specify (Second guardian).

_____ (50 spaces)
DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents aged 17 who lived without parents or guardians (alone or with friends) or lived at an institution (boarding school, youth detention centre, group home) during most of high school who had a parent or guardian in the family home other than those list in U2Q52.

U_C53 If U_Q50 has at least two responses that are not equal to LivedWithoutParentsOrGuardians, LivedAtAnInstitution or OtherGuardiansSpecTwoOnly, then U_C53=1 (MoreThanOneParentOrGuardian); Else If U_Q52 has at least two responses that are not equal to HadNoHomeNoOneAtHome or OtherGuardiansSpecTwoOnly, then U_C53=1 (MoreThanOneParentOrGuardian); Else If U_Q50=OtherGuardiansSpecTwoOnly and U_C50=2 (No), then U_C53=2 (OnlyOneParentOrGuardian); Else If U_Q50=OtherGuardiansSpecTwoOnly and U_C50=1 (Yes), then U_C53=1 (MoreThanOneParentOrGuardian); Else If U_Q52=OtherGuardiansSpecTwoOnly and U_C52=2 (No), then U_C53=2 (OnlyOneParentOrGuardian); Else If U_Q52=OtherGuardiansSpecTwoOnly and U_C52=1 (Yes), then U_C53=1 (MoreThanOneParentOrGuardian); Else If U_Q50 has only one response and it is not equal to LivedWithoutParentsOrGuardians, LivedAtAnInstitution or OtherGuardiansSpecTwoOnly, then U_C53=2 (OnlyOneParentOrGuardian); Else If U_Q52 has only one response and it is not equal to HadNoHomeNoOneAtHome or OtherGuardiansSpecTwoOnly then U_C53=2 (OnlyOneParentOrGuardian).

More than one parent or guardian
Only one parent or guardian.....(Go to U_Q56)

U_Q55 **Did they live together in the same home?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age who lived at home with two or more parents/guardians during high school or had two or more parents/guardians living in the family home while the respondent was away.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_Q56 **During high school (junior high/elementary school), how often did he/she/they talk to you about your future education or career options? Was it...**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says they have not done any high school courses then use either junior high or elementary school.

Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Never**
- 02 **Less than once a year**
- 03 **A few times a year**
- 04 **A few times each month**
- 05 **A few times each week**
- 06 **About every day**
- DK, RF**

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age who lived at home with one or more parent/guardian during high school or lived away from the family home and had one or more parent/guardian in the family home while the respondent was away.

U_Q57 **How important was/is it to your parent(s) or guardian(s) that you graduate from high school? Was/is it...**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Not important at all**
- 2 **Slightly important**
- 3 **Fairly important**
- 4 **Very important**
- DK, RF**

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age who lived at home with one or more parent or guardian during high school or had more than one parent or guardian living in the family home while the respondent was away.

U_Q58 **How important was/is it to your parent(s) or guardian(s) that you get more education after high school? Was/is it...**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Not important at all**
- 2 **Slightly important**
- 3 **Fairly important**
- 4 **Very important**
- DK, RF**

Coverage: Respondents 17 years of age who lived at home with one or more parent or guardian during high school or had more than one parent or guardian living in the family home while the respondent was away.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_Q59 **In December 2001, did you usually live in ...**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **A school residence?**

2 **A house, apartment or other private dwelling? (Private dwellings do not include boarding houses, group homes, or other institutions.)**

3 **Other - Specify** (Go to U_S59)
DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_Q60)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

U_S59 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

____(50 spaces)

Coverage: *Respondents who reported living somewhere other than the places listed in U2Q59.*

U_Q60 **Who usually lived there with you? Include those who may be away for reasons such as attending school, visiting others or travelling.**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has more than one place of residence (i.e., parent's have joint custody), they should choose one household.

Mark all that apply.

- 01 Nobody else/ lives alone
 - 02 Birth mother
 - 03 Step mother, adoptive mother, or foster mother
 - 04 Birth father
 - 05 Step father, adoptive father, or foster father
 - 06 Your sister(s) or brother(s) (includes step-, half- and adopted)
 - 07 Your partner (e.g. spouse, girlfriend or boyfriend)
 - 08 Your own child(ren)
 - 09 Grandparent(s)
 - 10 Other relatives (e.g. mother-in-law, uncle, cousin)
 - 11 Non-relatives (e.g. friends, housemates, other students)
- DK, RF

Coverage: *All respondents.*

U_C60 Programmer: If U_Q60=01 (Nobody else/ lives alone) and U_Q60=02, 03, 04, 05,06, 07, 08, 09, 10, or 11, then U_C60=1 (Respondent reported living alone and living with others); Else U_C60=2 (All Others).

Respondent reported living alone and living with others..... (Go to U_E60)
All Others (Go to U_C61)

Default: (Go to U_C61)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_E60 **We recorded that you lived alone and that other people also lived with you. Which is correct?**

1 Correct who respondent is living with (Go to U_Q60)

U_C61 If U_Q60 <> BirthMother, StepOrAdoptiveOrFosterMother, BirthFather or StepOrAdoptiveOrFosterFather then U_C61=1 (NotLivingWithParents); Else U_C61=2 (LivingWithParents).

Not living with parents
Living with parents (Go to U_END)

U_Q61 **Do you consider yourself to have moved out permanently from the home of your parents or guardians?**

1 Yes (Go to U_Q62M)
2 No
 DK, RF

Default: (Go to U_END)

Coverage: Respondents who are living with someone other than their birth, adoptive, step or foster parent(s).

U_Q62M **In what month and year did you move out permanently (month)?**

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
 DK, RF

Coverage: Respondents who are living with someone other than their birth, adoptive, step or foster parent(s), who consider themselves to have moved out permanently from their parent(s)/guardian(s) home.

U_Q62Y **Year**

____(4 spaces) [Min: 1989 Max: 2002]

DK, RF (Go to U_END)

Coverage: Respondents who are living with someone other than their birth, adoptive, step or foster parent(s), who consider themselves to have moved out permanently from their parent(s)/guardian(s) home.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_C62 If U_Q62Y is a valid numeric entry and U_Q62Y minus respondent's year of birth (from Entry) < 16 then U_C62=1 (Rdnt15OrLessMovedOut); Else U_C62=2 (Rdnt16OrMoreMovedOut).

Respondent 15 or less when moved out
Respondent 16 or more when moved out (Go to U_END)

U_E63 **You were about 15 years old or younger when you moved away permanently to live without parents or guardians?**

INTERVIEWER: Age may vary by one year.

- 1 Yes, continue
- 2 No (correct date moved out)..... (Go to U_Q62M)

U_END TIME (REAL); STOP OF DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE

Section: **Income (V)**

V_START TIME (REAL); START OF INCOME MODULE

V_C00 PROGRAMMER: If (U_Q07=Married and U_Q08Y<=2001 or RF or DK) OR (U_Q07=CommonLawOrPartner and U_Q09Y<=2001 or RF or DK) OR (U_Q14=No) OR (U_Q24=02) or (U_Q22=Back together), then V_C00=1 (Had Partner/Spouse in 2001); Else V_C00=2 (Did not have Partner/Spouse in 2001). If V_C00=1 display a second column containing all questions that have "E" through "I" extensions; else skip questions with "E" through "I" extensions and have only first column (for respondent) appear.

Had Partner/Spouse in 2001
Did not have Partner/Spouse in 2001

V_NIntro **The following questions relate to the income you (and your partner / spouse) received from January 2001 to December 2001.**

V_Q01 **In 2001, did you have income from wages or salaries?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to V_C01E)
- DK, RF (Go to V_C01E)

Coverage: All respondents.

V_Q01A **Including commissions, tips and bonuses, how much was that before taxes and deductions?**

____(7 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999994]

DK, RF (Go to V_C01E)

Coverage: Respondents who received money from wages and salaries in 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q01B **Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?**

1 Week..... (Go to V_Q01C_W)
 2 Month..... (Go to V_Q01C_M)
 3 Year (Go to V_DWS)
 DK, RF (Go to V_C01E)

Coverage: Respondents who received money from wages and salaries in 2001.

V_Q01C_W **Over how many weeks did you receive this amount?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK, RF (Go to V_C01E)

Default: (Go to V_DWS)

Coverage: Respondents who received money from wages and salaries in 2001 by week.

V_Q01C_M **Over how many months did you receive this amount?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]

DK, RF (Go to V_C01E)

Coverage: Respondents who received money from wages and salaries in 2001 by month.

V_DWS PROGRAMMER: We need to calculate and store an annual amount: if
 V_Q01B=Year then V_DWS=V_Q01A; else if V_Q01B=Week then
 V_DWS=V_Q01A*V_Q01C_W; Else if V_Q01B= Month then
 V_DWS=V_Q01A*V_Q01C_M

V_C01D PROGRAMMER: If V_DWS is less than \$1,000 or greater than \$100,000, then
 set V_C01D=1 (Amount outside of soft range), and go to V_E01D; Else if
 V_Q01B=1 or 2 then set V_C01D=2 (Amount within soft range and respondent
 reported by week or month) and go to V_E01D; Else if V_Q01B=3, then set
 V_C01D=3 (Amount reported by year and within soft range) and go to V_C01E.

Amount outside of soft range (Go to V_E01D)
 Amount reported by week or month and within soft range..... (Go to V_E01D)
 Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_C01E)

V_E01D **So that was about (amount) in total?**

1 Yes..... (Go to V_C01E)
 2 No

V_C01E PROGRAMMER: If V_C00=1 (Had Partner/Spouse in 2001) go to V_Q01E; Else
 go to V_Q02.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q01E Did your partner or spouse have income from wages or salaries?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to V_Q02)
DK, RF (Go to V_Q02)

Coverage: Respondents who have a partner or spouse

V_Q01F Including commissions, tips and bonuses, how much was that before taxes and deductions?

____(7 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999994]
DK, RF (Go to V_Q02)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received income from wages or salaries in 2001.

V_Q01G Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?

1 Week..... (Go to V_Q01H_W)
2 Month..... (Go to V_Q01H_M)
3 Year (Go to V_DWS1)
DK, RF (Go to V_Q02)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received income from wages or salaries in 2001.

V_Q01H_W Over how many weeks did your partner/spouse receive this amount?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]
DK, RF (Go to V_Q02)

Default: (Go to V_DWS1)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received income from wages or salaries in 2001 by week.

V_Q01H_M Over how many months did your partner/spouse receive this amount?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]
DK, RF (Go to V_Q02)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received income from wages or salaries in 2001 by month.

V_DWS1 PROGRAMMER: we need to calculate and store an annual amount: if
V_Q01G=Year then V_DWS1=V_Q01F; else if V_Q01G=Week then
V_DWS1=V_Q01F*V_Q01H_W; Else if V_Q01G= Month then
V_DWS1=V_Q01F*V_Q01H_M.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_C01I PROGRAMMER: If V_DWS1 is less than \$1,000 or greater than \$100,000, set V_C01I=1 (Amount outside of soft range), and go to V_E01I; Else if V_Q01G=1 or 2 then set V_C01I=2 (Amount reported by week or month and within soft range) and go to V_E01I; Else if V_Q01G=3, then set V_C01I=3 (Amount reported by year and within soft range) and go to V_Q02.

Amount outside of soft range(Go to V_E01I)
 Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range(Go to V_E01I)
 Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_Q02)

V_E01I **So that was about (amount) in total for your partner/spouse?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to V_Q02)
- 2 No

V_Q02 **In 2001, did you have income from self-employment?**

INTERVIEWER: Include business, professional commission, farming, and fishing.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to V_C02E)
- DK, RF (Go to V_C02E)

Coverage: All respondents.

V_Q02A **How much was that after expenses and before taxes?**

____(7 spaces) [Min: 999995 Max: 9999994]

DK, RF (Go to V_C02E)

Coverage: Respondents who had income from self-employment in 2001.

V_Q02B **Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?**

- 1 Week..... (Go to V_Q02C_W)
- 2 Month.....(Go to V_Q02C_M)
- 3 Year(Go to V_DSE)
- DK, RF (Go to V_C02E)

Coverage: Respondents who had income from self-employment in 2001.

V_Q02C_W **Over how many weeks did you receive this amount?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK, RF (Go to V_C02E)

Default: (Go to V_DSE)

Coverage: Respondents who had income from self-employment in 2001 by week.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q02C_M Over how many months did you receive this amount?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]

DK, RF (Go to V_C02E)

Coverage: Respondents who had income from self-employment in 2001 by month.

V_DSE PROGRAMMER: we need to calculate and store an annual amount: if V_Q02B=Year then V_DSE=V_Q02A; else if V_Q02B=Week then V_DSE=V_Q02A*V_Q02C_W; Else if V_Q02B=Month then V_DSE=V_Q02A*V_Q02C_M.

V_C02D PROGRAMMER: If V_DSE is less than -\$5,000 or greater than \$100,000, set V_C02D=1 (Amount outside of soft range) and go to V_E02D; Else if V_Q02B=1 or 2 set V_C02D=2 (Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range) and go to V_E02D; Else if V_Q02B=3, then set V_C02D=3 (Amount reported by year and within soft range) and go to V_C02E.

Amount outside of soft range (Go to V_E02D)
 Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range (Go to V_E02D)
 Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_C02E)

V_E02D So that was about (amount) in total?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to V_C02E)
- 2 No

V_C02E PROGRAMMER: If V_C00=1 (Had Partner/Spouse in 2001) go to V_Q02E; Else go to V_Q03.

V_Q02E Did your partner/spouse have income from self-employment?

INTERVIEWER: Include business, professional, commission, farming, and fishing.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to V_Q03)
- DK, RF (Go to V_Q03)

Coverage: Respondents who have a partner or spouse.

V_Q02F How much was that after expenses and before taxes?

____(7 spaces) [Min: -999995 Max: 9999994]

DK, RF (Go to V_Q03)

Coverage: Respondents who have a partner or spouse who received income from self-employment in 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q02G **Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?**

1 Week..... (Go to V_Q02H_W)

2 Month..... (Go to V_Q02H_M)

3 Year (Go to V_DSE1)

DK, RF (Go to V_Q03)

Coverage: *Respondents who have a partner or spouse who received income from self-employment in 2001.*

V_Q02H_W **Over how many weeks did your partner/spouse receive this amount?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK, RF (Go to V_Q03)

Default: (Go to V_DSE1)

Coverage: *Respondents who have a partner or spouse who received income from self-employment in 2001 by week.*

V_Q02H_M **Over how many months did your partner/spouse receive this amount?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]

DK, RF (Go to V_Q03)

Default: (Go to V_DSE1)

Coverage: *Respondents who have a partner or spouse who received income from self-employment in 2001 by month.*

V_DSE1 PROGRAMMER: we need to calculate and store an annual amount: if V_Q02G=Year then V_DSE1=V_Q02F; else if V_Q02G=Week then V_DSE1=V_Q02F*v_Q02H_W; Else if V_Q02G= Month then V_DSE1=V_Q02F*v_Q02H_M.

V_C02I PROGRAMMER: If V_DSE1 is less than -\$5,000 or greater than \$150,000, set V_C02I=1 (Amount outside of soft range) and go to V_E02I; Else if V_Q02G=1 or 2 set V_C02I=2 (Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range) and go to V_E02I; Else if V_Q02G=3, then set V_C02I=3 (Amount reported by year and within soft range) and go to V_Q03.

Amount outside of soft range (Go to V_E02I)

Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range (Go to V_E02I)

Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_Q03)

V_E02I **So that was about (amount) in total for your partner/spouse?**

1 Yes..... (Go to V_Q03)

2 No

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q03 **In 2001, did you receive money from scholarships, grants or bursaries? Do not include student loans.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No(Go to V_C03E)
- DK, RF(Go to V_C03E)

Coverage: *All respondents.*

V_Q03A **How much was that?**

____(7 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999994]

DK, RF(Go to V_C03E)

Coverage: *Respondents who received money from scholarships, grants or bursaries in 2001.*

V_Q03B **Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?**

- 1 Week.....(Go to V_Q03C_W)
- 2 Month.....(Go to V_Q03C_M)
- 3 Year(Go to V_DSGB)
- DK, RF(Go to V_C03E)

Coverage: *Respondents who received money from scholarships, grants or bursaries in 2001.*

V_Q03C_W **Over how many weeks did you receive this amount?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK, RF(Go to V_C03E)

Default: (Go to V_DSGB)

Coverage: *Respondents who received money from scholarships, grants or bursaries in 2001 by week.*

V_Q03C_M **Over how many months did you receive this amount?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]

DK, RF(Go to V_C03E)

Coverage: *Respondents who received money from scholarships, grants or bursaries in 2001 by month.*

V_DSGB PROGRAMMER: we need to calculate and store an annual amount: if
V_Q03B=Year then V_DSGB=V_Q03A; else if V_Q03B=Week then
V_DSGB=V_Q03A*V_Q03C_W; Else if V_Q03B=Month then
V_DSGB=V_Q03A*V_Q03C_M.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_C03D PROGRAMMER: If V_DSGB is greater than \$25,000, set V_C03D=1 (Amount outside of soft range), and go to V_E03D; Else if V_Q03B=1 or 2 set V_C03D=2 (Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range) and go to V_E03D; Else if V_Q03B=3, set V_C03D=3 (Amount reported by year and within soft range) and go to V_C03E.

Amount outside of soft range (Go to V_E03D)
 Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range (Go to V_E03D)
 Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_C03E)

V_E03D So that was about (amount) in total?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to V_C03E)
- 2 No

V_C03E PROGRAMMER: If V_C00=1 (Had Partner/Spouse in 2001) go to V_Q03E; Else go to V_Q04.

V_Q03E In 2001, did your partner/spouse receive money from scholarships, grants or bursaries? Do not include student loans.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to V_Q04)
- DK, RF (Go to V_Q04)

Coverage: Respondents who have a partner or spouse.

V_Q03F How much was that?

____(7 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999994]

DK, RF (Go to V_Q04)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received money from scholarships, grants or bursaries in 2001.

V_Q03G Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?

- 1 Week..... (Go to V_Q03H_W)
- 2 Month.....(Go to V_Q03H_M)
- 3 Year.....(Go to V_DSGB1)
- DK, RF (Go to V_Q04)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received money from scholarships, grants or bursaries in 2001.

V_Q03H_W Over how many weeks did your partner/spouse receive this amount?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK, RF (Go to V_Q04)

Default: (Go to V_DSGB1)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received money from scholarships, grants or bursaries in 2001 by week.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q03H_M **Over how many months did your partner/spouse receive this amount?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]

DK, RF (Go to V_Q04)

Coverage: *Respondents whose partner or spouse received money from scholarships, grants or bursaries in 2001 by month.*

V_DSGB1 PROGRAMMER: we need to calculate and store an annual amount: if V_Q03G=Year then V_DSGB1=V_Q03F; else if V_Q03G=Week then V_DSGB1=V_Q03F*V_Q03H_W; Else if V_Q03G=Month then V_DSGB1=V_Q03F*V_Q03H_M.

V_C03I PROGRAMMER: If V_DSGB is greater than \$25,000, set V_C03I=1 (Amount outside of soft range), and go to V_E03I; Else if V_Q03G=1 or 2 set V_C03I=2 (Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range) and go to V_E03I; Else if V_Q03G=3 set V_C03I=3 (Amount reported by year and within soft range) and go to V_Q04.

Amount outside of soft range(Go to V_E03I)
 Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range(Go to V_E03I)
 Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_Q04)

V_E03I **So that was about (amount) in total for your partner/spouse?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to V_Q03F)

V_Q04 **In 2001, did you receive Employment Insurance benefits?**

INTERVIEWER: Previously called Unemployment Insurance benefits.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to V_C04E)
- DK, RF (Go to V_C04E)

Coverage: *All respondents*

V_Q04A **How much was that?**

____(7 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999994]

DK, RF (Go to V_C04E)

Default: (Go to V_Q04B)

Coverage: *Respondents who received Employment Insurance benefits in 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q04B **Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?**

1 Week..... (Go to V_Q04C_W)
 2 Month..... (Go to V_Q04C_M)
 3 Year (Go to V_DEI)
 DK, RF (Go to V_C04E)

Coverage: Respondents who received Employment Insurance benefits in 2001.

V_Q04C_W **Over how many weeks did you receive this amount?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK, RF (Go to V_C04E)

Default: (Go to V_DEI)

Coverage: Respondents who received Employment Insurance benefits in 2001 by week.

V_Q04C_M **Over how many months did you receive this amount?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]

DK, RF (Go to V_C04E)

Coverage: Respondents who received Employment Insurance benefits in 2001 by month.

V_DEI PROGRAMMER: we need to calculate and store an annual amount: if
 V_Q04B=Year then V_DEI=V_Q04A; else if V_Q04B=Week then
 V_DEI=V_Q04A*V_Q04C_W; Else if V_Q04B=Month then
 V_DEI=V_Q04A*V_Q04C_M.

V_C04D PROGRAMMER: If V_DEI is less than \$500 or greater than \$22,500, set
 V_C04D=1 (Amount outside soft range), and go to V_E04D; Else if V_Q04B=1 or
 2 set V_C04D=2 (Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range)
 and go to V_E04D; Else if V_Q04B=3 set V_C04D=3 (Amount reported by year
 and within soft range) and go to V_C04E.

Amount outside of soft range (Go to V_E04D)
 Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range (Go to V_E04D)
 Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_C04E)

V_E04D **So that was about (amount) in total?**

1 Yes..... (Go to V_C04E)
 2 No

V_C04E PROGRAMMER: If V_C00=1 (Had Partner/Spouse in 2001) go to V_Q04E; Else
 go to V_Q05.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q04E Did your partner/spouse receive Employment Insurance benefits?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to V_Q05)
DK, RF (Go to V_Q05)

Coverage: Respondents who have a partner or spouse.

V_Q04F How much was that?

____(7 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999994]
DK, RF (Go to V_Q05)

Coverage: Respondents who have a partner or spouse who received Employment Insurance benefits in 2001.

V_Q04G Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?

1 Week..... (Go to V_Q04H_W)
2 Month..... (Go to V_Q04H_M)
3 Year (Go to V_DEI1)
DK, RF (Go to V_Q05)

Coverage: Respondents who have a partner or spouse who received Employment Insurance benefits in 2001.

V_Q04H_W Over how many weeks did your partner/spouse receive this amount?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]
DK, RF (Go to V_Q05)

Default: (Go to V_DEI1)

Coverage: Respondents who have a partner or spouse who received Employment Insurance benefits in 2001 by week.

V_Q04H_M Over how many months did your partner/spouse receive this amount?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]
DK, RF (Go to V_Q05)

Coverage: Respondents who have a partner or spouse who received Employment Insurance benefits in 2001 by month.

V_DEI1 PROGRAMMER: we need to calculate and store an annual amount: if V_Q04G=Year then V_DEI1=V_Q04F; else if V_Q04G=Week then V_DEI1=V_Q04F*V_Q04H_W; Else if V_Q04G=Month then V_DEI1=V_Q04F*V_Q04H_M.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_C04I PROGRAMMER: If V_DEI1 is less than \$500 or greater than \$22,500, set V_C04I=1 (Amount outside soft range), and go to V_E04I; Else if V_Q04G=1 or 2 set V_C04I=2 (Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range) and go to V_E04I; Else if V_Q04G=3 set V_C04I=3 (Amount reported by year and within soft range) and go to V_Q05.

Amount outside of soft range(Go to V_E04I)
 Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range(Go to V_E04I)
 Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_Q05)

V_E04I So that was about (amount) in total for your partner/spouse?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to V_Q05)
- 2 No

V_Q05 Did you have income from the Goods and Services Tax Credit (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax Credit (HST)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to V_C05E)
- DK, RF (Go to V_C05E)

Coverage: All respondents.

V_Q05A How much was that?

____(7 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999994]

DK, RF (Go to V_C05E)

Coverage: Respondents who received the GST or HST in 2001.

V_Q05B Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?

- 1 Week..... (Go to V_Q05C_W)
- 2 Month.....(Go to V_Q05C_M)
- 3 Year..... (Go to V_DGST)
- DK, RF..... (Go to V_C05E)

Coverage: Respondents who received the GST or HST in 2001.

V_Q05C_V1 Over how many weeks did you receive this amount?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK, RF (Go to V_C05E)

Default: (Go to V_DGST)

Coverage: Respondents who received the GST or HST in 2001 by week.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q05C_M Over how many months did you receive this amount?
 _____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]
 DK, RF(Go to V_C05E)

Coverage: Respondents who received the GST or HST in 2001 by month.

V_DGST PROGRAMMER: We need to calculate and store an annual amount: if
 V_Q05B=Year then V_DGST=V_Q05A; else if V_Q05B=Week then
 V_DGST=V_Q05A*V_Q05C_W; Else if V_Q05B= Month then
 V_DGST=V_Q05A*V_Q05C_M.

V_C05D PROGRAMMER: If V_DGST is less than \$100 or greater than \$1,500, set
 V_C05D=1 (Amount outside soft range), and go to V_E05D; Else if V_Q05B=1 or
 2 set V_C05D=2 (Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range)
 and go to V_E05D; Else if V_Q05B=3 set V_C05D=3 (Amount reported by year
 and within soft range) and go to V_C05E.
 Amount outside of soft range(Go to V_E05D)
 Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range(Go to V_E05D)
 Amount reported by year and within soft range(Go to V_C05E)

V_E05D So that was about (amount) in total?
 1 Yes.....(Go to V_C05E)
 2 No

V_C05E PROGRAMMER: If V_C00=1 (Had Partner/Spouse in 2001) go to V_Q05E; Else
 go to V_Q06.

**V_Q05E Did your partner/spouse have income from the Goods and Services Tax
 Credit (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax Credit (HST)?**
 1 Yes
 2 No(Go to V_Q06)
 DK, RF(Go to V_Q06)

Coverage: All respondents who have a partner or spouse.

V_Q05F How much was that?
 _____(7 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999994]
 DK, RF(Go to V_Q06)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received the GST or HST in 2001.

V_Q05G Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?
 1 Week.....(Go to V_Q05H_W)
 2 Month.....(Go to V_Q05H_M)
 3 Year(Go to V_DGST1)
 DK, RF(Go to V_Q06)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received the GST or HST in 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q05H_W **Over how many weeks did your partner/spouse receive this amount?**
 ____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]
 DK, RF (Go to V_Q06)

Default: (Go to V_DGST1)

Coverage: *Respondents whose partner or spouse received the GST or HST in 2001 by week.*

V_Q05H_M **Over how many months did your partner/spouse receive this amount?**
 ____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]
 DK, RF (Go to V_Q06)

Coverage: *Respondents whose partner or spouse received the GST or HST in 2001 by month.*

V_DGST1 PROGRAMMER: we need to calculate and store an annual amount: if
 V_Q05G=Year then V_DGST1=V_Q05F; else if V_Q05G=Week then
 V_DGST1=V_Q05F*V_Q05H_W; Else if V_Q05G= Month then
 V_DGST1=V_Q05F*V_Q05H_M.

V_C05I PROGRAMMER: If V_DGST1 is less than \$100 or greater than \$1,500, set
 V_C05I=1 (Amount outside soft range), and go to V_E05I; Else if V_Q05G=1 or 2
 set V_C05I=2 (Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range) and
 go to V_E05I; Else if V_Q05G=3 set V_C05I=3 (Amount reported by year and
 within soft range) and go to V_Q06.

Amount outside of soft range (Go to V_E05I)
 Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range (Go to V_E05I)
 Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_Q06)

V_E05I **So that was about (a amount) in total?**

1 Yes (Go to V_Q06)
 2 No

V_Q06 **In 2001, did you receive money from Social Assistance (welfare) or
 Provincial Income Supplements?**

1 Yes
 2 No (Go to V_C06E)
 DK, RF (Go to V_C06E)

Coverage: *All respondents*

V_Q06A **How much was that?**
 ____ (7 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999994]
 DK, RF (Go to V_C06E)

Coverage: *Respondents who received Social Assistance or Provincial Income Supplements in 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q06B **Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?**

1 Week..... (Go to V_Q06C_W)
 2 Month..... (Go to V_Q06C_M)
 3 Year (Go to V_DSA)
 DK, RF (Go to V_C06E)

Coverage: Respondents who received Social Assistance or or Provincial Income Supplements in 2001.

V_Q06C_W **Over how many weeks did you receive this amount?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK, RF (Go to V_C06E)

Default: (Go to V_DSA)

Coverage: Respondents who received Social Assistance or or Provincial Income Supplements in 2001 by week.

V_Q06C_M **Over how many months did you receive this amount?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]

DK, RF (Go to V_C06E)

Coverage: Respondents who received Social Assistance or or Provincial Income Supplements in 2001 by month.

V_DSA PROGRAMMER: we need to calculate and store an annual amount: if
 V_Q06B=Year then V_DSA=V_Q06A; else if V_Q06B=Week then
 V_DSA=V_Q06A*V_Q06C_W; Else if V_Q06B=Month then
 V_DSA=V_Q06A*V_Q06C_M.

V_C06D PROGRAMMER: If V_DSA is less than \$300 or greater than \$25,000, set
 V_C06D=1 (Amount outside soft range), and go to V_E06D; Else if V_Q06B=1 or
 2 set V_C06D=2 (Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range)
 and go to V_E06D; Else if V_Q06B=3 set V_C06D=3 (Amount reported by year
 and within soft range) and go to V_C06E.

Amount outside of soft range (Go to V_E06D)
 Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range (Go to V_E06D)
 Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_C06E)

V_E06D **So that was about (amount) in total?**

1 Yes..... (Go to V_C06E)
 2 No

V_C06E PROGRAMMER: If V_C00=1 (Had Partner/Spouse in 2001) go to V_Q06E; Else
 go to V_Q07.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q06E Did your partner/spouse receive money from Social Assistance (welfare) or Provincial Income Supplements?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to V_Q07)
- DK, RF (Go to V_Q07)

Coverage: All respondents who have a partner or spouse.

V_Q06F How much was that?

____(7 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999994]
DK, RF (Go to V_Q07)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received Social Assistance or Provincial Income Supplements in 2001.

V_Q06G Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?

- 1 Week (Go to V_Q06H_W)
- 2 Month (Go to V_Q06H_M)
- 3 Year (Go to V_DSA1)
- DK, RF (Go to V_Q07)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received Social Assistance or Provincial Income Supplements in 2001.

V_Q06H_W Over how many weeks did your partner/spouse receive this amount?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]
DK, RF (Go to V_Q07)

Default: (Go to V_DSA1)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received Social Assistance or Provincial Income Supplements in 2001 by week.

V_Q06H_M Over how many months did your partner/spouse receive this amount?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]
DK, RF (Go to V_Q07)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received Social Assistance or Provincial Income Supplements in 2001 by month.

V_DSA1 PROGRAMMER: we need to calculate and store an annual amount: if V_Q06G=Year then V_DSA1=V_Q06F; else if V_Q06G=Week then V_DSA1=V_Q06F*V_Q06H_W; Else if V_Q06G= Month then V_DSA1=V_Q06F*V_Q06H_M.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_C06I PROGRAMMER: If V_DSA1 is less than \$300 or greater than \$25,000, set V_C06I=1 (Amount outside soft range), and go to V_E06I; Else if V_Q06G=1 or 2 set V_C06I=2 (Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range) and go to V_E06I; Else if V_Q06G=3 set V_C06I=3 (Amount reported by year and within soft range) and go to V_Q07.

Amount outside of soft range(Go to V_E06I)
 Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range(Go to V_E06I)
 Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_Q07)

V_E06I So that was about (amount) in total for your partner/spouse?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to V_Q07)
- 2 No

V_Q07 Did you receive spousal support or child support for your children?

INTERVIEWER: Child support payments are those received by a parent to maintain a child in their care. Do not include money the respondent may have received from his or her parents.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to V_C07E)
- DK, RF (Go to V_C07E)

Coverage: All respondents.

V_Q07A How much was that?

____(7 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999994]

DK, RF (Go to V_C07E)

Coverage: Respondents who received money from spousal and/or for child support in 2001.

V_Q07B Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?

- 1 Week..... (Go to V_Q07C_W)
- 2 Month.....(Go to V_Q07C_M)
- 3 Year (Go to V_DSCS)
- DK, RF (Go to V_C07E)

Coverage: Respondents who received money from spousal and/or for child support in 2001.

V_Q07C_W Over how many weeks did you receive this amount?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK, RF (Go to V_C07E)

Default: (Go to V_DSCS)

Coverage: Respondents who received money from spousal and/or for child support in 2001 by week.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q07C_M Over how many months did you receive this amount?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]

DK, RF (Go to V_C07E)

Coverage: Respondents who received money from spousal and/or for child support in 2001 by month.

V_DSCS PROGRAMMER: we need to calculate and store an annual amount: if
V_Q07B=Year then V_DSCS=V_Q07A; else if V_Q07B=Week then
V_DSCS=V_Q07A*V_Q07C_W; Else if V_Q07B=Month then
V_DSCS=V_Q07A*V_Q07C_M.

V_C07D PROGRAMMER: If V_DSCS is less than \$1,000 or greater than \$25,000, set
V_C07D=1 (Amount outside of soft range), and go to V_E07D; Else if V_Q07B=1
or 2 set V_C07D=2 (Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range)
and go to V_E07D; Else if V_Q07B=3 set V_C07D=3 (Amount reported by year
and within soft range) and go to V_C07E.

Amount outside of soft range (Go to V_E07D)
Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range (Go to V_E07D)
Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_C07E)

V_E07D So that was about (amount) in total?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to V_C07E)
- 2 No

V_C07E PROGRAMMER: If V_C00=1 (Had Partner/Spouse in 2001) go to V_Q07E; Else
go to V_Q08.

V_Q07E Did your partner/spouse receive spousal and/or child support?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include money from parents.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to V_Q08)
- DK, RF (Go to V_Q08)

Coverage: All respondents who have a partner or spouse.

V_Q07F How much was that?

____(7 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999994]

DK, RF (Go to V_Q08)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received money from spousal and/or for child support in 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q07G **Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?**

1 Week..... (Go to V_Q07H_W)
 2 Month..... (Go to V_Q07H_M)
 3 Year (Go to V_DSCS1)
 DK, RF (Go to V_Q08)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received money from spousal and/or for child support in 2001.

V_Q07H_W **Over how many weeks did your partner/spouse receive this amount?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK, RF (Go to V_Q08)

Default: (Go to V_DSCS1)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received money from spousal and/or for child support in 2001 by week.

V_Q07H_M **Over how many months did your partner/spouse receive this amount?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]

DK, RF (Go to V_Q08)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received money from spousal and/or for child support in 2001 by month.

V_DSCS1 PROGRAMMER: we need to calculate and store an annual amount: if V_Q07G=Year then V_DSCS1=V_Q07F; else if V_Q07G=Week then V_DSCS1=V_Q07F*V_Q07H_W; Else if V_Q07G=Month then V_DSCS1=V_Q07F*V_Q07H_M.

V_C07I PROGRAMMER: If V_DSCS1 is less than \$1,000 or greater than \$25,000, set V_C07I=1 (Amount outside of soft range), and go to V_E07I; Else if V_Q07G=1 or 2 set V_C07I=2 (Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range) and go to v_E07I; Else if V_Q07G=3 set V_C07I=3 (Amount reported by year and within soft range) and go to V_Q08.

Amount outside of soft range (Go to V_E07I)
 Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range (Go to V_E07I)
 Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_Q08)

V_E07I **So that was about (amount) in total for your partner/spouse?**

1 Yes..... (Go to V_Q08)
 2 No

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q08 **Did you receive money from your parents or other people that you do not have to repay?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include loans.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to V_C08E)
- DK, RF (Go to V_C08E)

Coverage: *All respondents*

V_Q08A **How much was that?**

____(7 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999994]

DK, RF (Go to V_C08E)

Coverage: *Respondents who received money in 2001 that they do not have to repay.*

V_Q08B **Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?**

- 1 Week..... (Go to V_Q08C_W)
- 2 Month..... (Go to V_Q08C_M)
- 3 Year (Go to V_DMO)
- DK, RF (Go to V_C08E)

Coverage: *Respondents who received money in 2001 that they do not have to repay.*

V_Q08C_W **Over how many weeks did you receive this amount?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK, RF (Go to V_C08E)

Default: (Go to V_DMO)

Coverage: *Respondents who received money in 2001, by week, that they do not have to repay.*

V_Q08C_M **Over how many months did you receive this amount?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]

DK, RF (Go to V_C08E)

Coverage: *Respondents who received money in 2001, by month, that they do not have to repay.*

V_DMO PROGRAMMER: we need to calculate and store an annual amount: if V_Q08B=Year then V_DMO=V_Q08A; else if V_Q08B=Week then V_DMO=V_Q08A*V_Q08C_W; Else if V_Q08B=Month then V_DMO=V_Q08A*V_Q08C_M.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_C08D PROGRAMMER: If V_DMO is less than \$100 or greater than \$15,000, set V_C08D=1 (Amount outside of soft range), and go to V_E08D; Else if V_Q08B=1 or 2 set V_C08D=2 (Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range) and go to V_E08D; Else if V_Q08B=3 set V_C08D=3 (Amount reported by year and within soft range) and go to V_C08E.

Amount outside of soft range (Go to V_E08D)
 Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range (Go to V_E08D)
 Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_C08E)

V_E08D So that was about (amount) in total?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to V_C08E)
- 2 No

V_C08E PROGRAMMER: If V_C00=1 (Had Partner/Spouse in 2001) go to V_Q08E; Else go to V_Q09.

V_Q08E Did your partner/spouse receive money from his/her parents or other people that they do not have to repay?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include loans.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to V_Q09)
- DK, RF (Go to V_Q09)

Coverage: All respondents who have a partner or spouse.

V_Q08F How much was that?

____(7 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999994]

DK, RF (Go to V_Q09)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received money in 2001 that they do not have to repay.

V_Q08G Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?

- 1 Week..... (Go to V_Q08H_W)
- 2 Month..... (Go to V_Q08H_M)
- 3 Year..... (Go to V_DMO1)
- DK, RF (Go to V_Q09)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received money in 2001 that they do not have to repay.

V_Q08H_W Over how many weeks did your partner/spouse receive this amount?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK, RF (Go to V_Q09)

Default: (Go to V_DMO1)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received money, by week, in 2001 that they do not have to repay.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q08H_M **Over how many months did your partner/spouse receive this amount?**
 _____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]
 DK, RF (Go to V_Q09)

Coverage: *Respondents whose partner or spouse received money, by month, in 2001 that they do not have to repay.*

V_DMO1 PROGRAMMER: We need to calculate and store an annual amount: if V_Q08G=Year then V_DMO1=V_Q08F; else if V_Q08G=Week then V_DMO1=V_Q08F*V_Q08H_W; Else if V_Q08G=Month then V_DMO1=V_Q08F*V_Q08H_M.

V_C08I PROGRAMMER: If V_DMO1 is less than \$100 or greater than \$15,000, set V_C08I=1 (Amount outside of soft range), and go to V_E08I; Else if V_Q08G=1 or 2 set V_C08I=2 (Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range) and go to V_E08I; Else if V_Q08G=3 set V_C08I=3 (Amount reported by year and within soft range) and go to V_Q09.

Amount outside of soft range(Go to V_E08I)
 Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range(Go to V_E08I)
 Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_Q09)

V_E08I **So that was about (amount) in total for your partner/spouse?**

1 Yes..... (Go to V_Q09)
 2 No

V_Q09 **Did you receive Canada Child Tax Benefit or provincial child tax benefits or credits?**

1 Yes
 2 No (Go to V_C09E)
 DK, RF (Go to V_C09E)

Coverage: *All respondents*

V_Q09A **How much was that?**
 _____(7 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999994]
 DK, RF (Go to V_C09E)

Coverage: *Respondents who received Canada Child Tax Benefit or provincial child tax benefits or credits in 2001.*

V_Q09B **Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?**

1 Week..... (Go to V_Q09C_W)
 2 Month.....(Go to V_Q09C_M)
 3 Year (Go to V_DCTB)
 DK, RF (Go to V_C09E)

Coverage: *Respondents who received Canada Child Tax Benefit or provincial child tax benefits or credits in 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q09C_W Over how many weeks did you receive this amount?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK, RF (Go to V_C09E)

Default: (Go to V_DCTB)

Coverage: *Respondents who received Canada Child Tax Benefit or provincial child tax benefits or credits in 2001 by week.*

V_Q09C_M Over how many months did you receive this amount?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]

DK, RF (Go to V_C09E)

Coverage: *Respondents who received Canada Child Tax Benefit or provincial child tax benefits or credits in 2001 by month.*

V_DCTB PROGRAMMER: we need to calculate and store an annual amount: if V_Q09B=Year then V_DCTB=V_Q09A; else if V_Q09B=Week then V_DCTB=V_Q09A*V_Q09C_W; Else if V_Q09B=Month then V_DCTB=V_Q09A*V_Q09C_M.

V_C09D PROGRAMMER: If V_DCTB is less than \$200 or greater than \$14,000, set V_C09D=1 (Amount outside of soft range), and go to V_E09D; Else if V_Q09B=1 or 2 set V_C09D=2 (Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range) and go to V_E09D; Else if V_Q09B=3 set V_C09D=3 (Amount reported by year and within soft range) and go to V_C09E.

Amount outside of soft range (Go to V_E09D)
 Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range (Go to V_E09D)
 Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_C09E)

V_E09D So that was about (amount) in total?

- 1 Yes (Go to V_C09E)
- 2 No

V_Q09E Did your partner/spouse receive Canada Child Tax Benefit or provincial child tax benefits or credits?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to V_Q10)
- DK, RF (Go to V_Q10)

Coverage: *Respondents who have a partner or spouse and whose partner or spouse has dependent children.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q09F **How much was that?**
 ____ (7 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999994]
 DK, RF (Go to V_Q10)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received Canada Child Tax Benefit or provincial child tax benefits or credits in 2001.

V_Q09G **Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?**
 1 Week (Go to V_Q09H_W)
 2 Month (Go to V_Q09H_M)
 3 Year (Go to V_DCTB1)
 DK, RF (Go to V_Q10)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received Canada Child Tax Benefit or provincial child tax benefits or credits in 2001.

V_Q09H_W **Over how many weeks did your partner/spouse receive this amount?**
 ____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]
 DK, RF (Go to V_Q10)

Default: (Go to V_DCTB1)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received Canada Child Tax Benefit or provincial child tax benefits or credits in 2001 by week.

V_Q09H_M **Over how many months did your partner/spouse receive this amount?**
 ____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]
 DK, RF (Go to V_Q10)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received Canada Child Tax Benefit or provincial child tax benefits or credits in 2001 by month.

V_DCTB1 PROGRAMMER: We need to calculate and store an annual amount: if
 V_Q09G=Year then V_DCTB=V_Q09F; else if V_Q09G=Week then
 V_DCTB1=V_Q09F*V_Q09H_W; Else if V_Q09G=Month then
 V_DCTB1=V_Q09F*V_Q09H_M.

V_C09I PROGRAMMER: If V_DCTB1 is less than \$200 or greater than \$14,000, set
 V_C09I=1 (Amount outside of soft range), and go to V_E09I; Else if V_Q09G=1
 or 2 set V_C09I=2 (Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range)
 and go to V_E09I; Else if V_Q09G=3 set V_C09I=3 (Amount reported by year
 and within soft range) and go to V_Q10.
 Amount outside of soft range (Go to V_E09I)
 Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range (Go to V_E09I)
 Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_Q10)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_E09I **So that was about (amount) in total for your partner/spouse?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to V_Q10)
- 2 No

V_Q10 **Did you have income from other government sources, such as Workers' Compensation or Canada or Quebec Pension Plan? Do not include student loans.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to V_C10E)
- DK, RF (Go to V_C10E)

Coverage: *All respondents*

V_Q10A **How much was that?**

____(7 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999994]

DK, RF (Go to V_C10E)

Coverage: *Respondents who received income from other government sources in 2001.*

V_Q10B **Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?**

- 1 Week..... (Go to V_Q10C_W)
- 2 Month..... (Go to V_Q10C_M)
- 3 Year (Go to V_DOG)
- DK, RF (Go to V_C10E)

Coverage: *Respondents who received income from other government sources in 2001.*

V_Q10C_W **Over how many weeks did you receive this amount?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK, RF (Go to V_C10E)

Default: (Go to V_DOG)

Coverage: *Respondents who received income from other government sources in 2001 by week.*

V_Q10C_M **Over how many months did you receive this amount?**

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]

DK, RF (Go to V_Q10E)

Coverage: *Respondents who received income from other government sources in 2001 by month.*

V_DOG PROGRAMMER: we need to calculate and store an annual amount: if
V_Q10B=Year then V_DOG=V_Q10A; else if V_Q10B=Week then
V_DOG=V_Q10A*V_Q10C_W; else if V_DOG=Month then
V_DOG=V_Q10A*V_Q10C_M.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_C10D PROGRAMMER: If V_DOG is less than \$200 or greater than \$50,000, set V_C10D=1 (Amount outside of soft range), and go to V_E10D; Else if V_Q10B=1 or 2 set V_C10D=2 (Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range) and go to V_E10D; Else if V_Q10B=3 set V_C10D=3 (Amount reported by year and within soft range) and go to V_C10E.

Amount outside of soft range (Go to V_E10D)
 Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range (Go to V_E10D)
 Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_C10E)

V_E10D So that was about (amount) in total?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to V_C10E)
- 2 No

V_C10E PROGRAMMER: If C_C00=1 (Had Partner/Spouse in 2001) go to V_Q10E; Else go to V_Q11.

V_Q10E Did your partner/spouse have income from other government sources, such as Workers' Compensation or Canada or Quebec Pension Plan? Do not include student loans.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to V_Q11)
- DK, RF (Go to V_Q11)

Coverage: All respondents who have a partner or spouse.

V_Q10F How much was that?

____(7 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999994]

DK, RF (Go to V_Q11)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received income from other government sources in 2001.

V_Q10G Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?

- 1 Week..... (Go to V_Q10H_W)
- 2 Month..... (Go to V_Q10H_M)
- 3 Year (Go to V_DOG1)
- DK, RF (Go to V_Q11)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received income from other government sources in 2001.

V_Q10H_W Over how many weeks did your partner/spouse receive this amount?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK, RF (Go to V_Q11)

Default: (Go to V_DOG1)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received income from other government sources in 2001 by week.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q10H_M **Over how many months did your partner/spouse receive this amount?**
 ____ (2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]
 DK, RF (Go to V_Q11)

Coverage: *Respondents whose partner or spouse received income from other government sources in 2001 by month.*

V_DOG1 PROGRAMMER: we need to calculate and store an annual amount: if
 V_Q10G=Year then V_DOG1=V_Q10F; else if V_Q10G=Week then
 V_DWS1=V_Q10F*V_Q10H_W; Else if V_Q10G=Month then
 V_DWS1=V_Q10F*V_Q10H_M.

V_C10I PROGRAMMER: If V_DOG1 is less than \$200 or greater than \$50,000, set
 V_C10I=1 (Amount outside of soft range), and go to V_E10I; Else if V_Q10G=1
 or 2 set V_C10I=2 (Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range)
 and go to V_E10I; Else if V_Q10G=3 set V_C10I=3 (Amount reported by year
 and within soft range) and go to V_Q11.
 Amount outside of soft range (Go to V_E10I)
 Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range (Go to V_E10I)
 Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_Q11)

V_E10I **So that was about (amount) in total for your partner/spouse?**
 1 Yes (Go to V_Q11)
 2 No

V_Q11 **Did you have any other income from Non-Government Sources including
 income from dividends, interest and other investment income, employer
 pensions, annuities or rental income?**
 1 Yes
 2 No (Go to V_C11E)
 DK, RF (Go to V_C11E)

Coverage: *All respondents*

V_Q11A **How much was that?**
 ____ (7 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999994]
 DK, RF (Go to V_C11E)

Coverage: *Respondents who received income from other non-government sources in 2001.*

V_Q11B **Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?**
 1 Week (Go to V_Q11C_W)
 2 Month (Go to V_Q11C_M)
 3 Year (Go to V_DONG)
 DK, RF (Go to V_C11E)

Coverage: *Respondents who received income from non-government sources in 2001.*

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q11C_W Over how many weeks did you receive this amount?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

DK, RF (Go to V_C11E)

Default: (Go to V_DONG)

Coverage: Respondents who received income from non-government sources in 2001 by week.

V_Q11C_M Over how many months did you receive this amount?

____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]

DK, RF (Go to V_C11E)

Coverage: Respondents who received income from non-government sources in 2001 by month

V_DONG PROGRAMMER: We need to calculate and store an annual amount: if V_Q11B=Year then V_DONG=V_Q11A; else if V_Q11B=Week then V_DONG=V_Q11A*V_Q11C_W; Else if V_Q11B=Month then V_DONG=V_Q11A*V_Q11C_M.

V_C11D PROGRAMMER: If V_DONG is less than \$10 or greater than \$25,000, set V_C11D=1 (Amount outside of soft range), and go to V_E11D; Else if V_Q11B=1 or 2 set V_C11D=2 (Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range) and go to V_E11D; Else if V_Q11B=3 set V_C11D=3 (Amount reported by year and within soft range) and go to V_C11E.

Amount outside of soft range (Go to V_E11D)
 Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range (Go to V_E11D)
 Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_C11E)

V_E11D So that was about (a amount) in total?

- 1 Yes..... (Go to V_C11E)
- 2 No

V_C11E PROGRAMMER: If V_C00=1 (Had Partner/Spouse in 2001) go to V_Q11E; Else go to V_Q12.

V_Q11E Did your partner/spouse have any other income from Non-Government Sources including income from dividends, interest and other investment income, employer pensions, annuities or rental income?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (Go to V_C12)
- DK, RF (Go to V_C12)

Coverage: Respondents who have a partner or spouse.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q11F **How much was that?**
 _____(7 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 9999994]
 DK, RF (Go to V_C12)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received income from non-government sources in 2001.

V_Q11G **Is that per week, per month, or a total for the year?**
 1 Week..... (Go to V_Q11H_W)
 2 Month..... (Go to V_Q11H_M)
 3 Year..... (Go to V_DONG1)
 DK, RF (Go to V_C12)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received income from non-government sources in 2001.

V_Q11H_W **Over how many weeks did your partner/spouse receive this amount?**
 _____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 52]
 DK, RF (Go to V_C12)

Default: (Go to V_DONG1)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received income from non-government sources in 2001 by week.

V_Q11H_M **Over how many months did your partner/spouse receive this amount?**
 _____(2 spaces) [Min: 1 Max: 12]
 DK, RF (Go to V_C12)

Coverage: Respondents whose partner or spouse received income from non-government sources in 2001 by month.

V_DONG1 PROGRAMMER: we need to calculate and store an annual amount: if V_Q11G=Year then V_DONG1=V_Q11F; else if V_Q11G=Week then V_DONG1=V_Q11F*V_Q11H_W; Else if V_Q11G=Month then V_DONG1=V_Q11F*V_Q11H_M.

V_C11I PROGRAMMER: If V_DONG1 is less than \$10 or greater than \$25,000, set V_C11I=1 (Amount outside of soft range), and go to V_E11I; Else if V_Q11G=1 or 2 set V_C11I=2 (Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range) and go to V_E11I; Else if V_Q11G=3 set V_C11I=3 (Amount reported by year and within soft range) and go to V_Q11.
 Amount outside of soft range (Go to V_E11I)
 Amount reported by week or by month and within soft range (Go to V_E11I)
 Amount reported by year and within soft range (Go to V_Q12)

V_E11I **So that was about (amount) in total for your partner/spouse?**
 1 Yes..... (Go to V_C12)
 2 No

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_C12 If V_Q01=RF or DK OR (V_Q01=Yes and V_Q01A or V_Q01B or V_Q01C_W or V_Q01C_M = RF or DK) OR If V_Q02=RF or DK OR (V_Q02=Yes and V_Q02A or V_Q02B or V_Q02C_W or V_Q02C_M = RF or DK) OR If V_Q03=RF or DK OR (V_Q03=Yes and V_Q03A or V_Q03B or V_Q03C_W or V_Q03C_M = RF or DK) OR If V_Q04=RF or DK OR (V_Q04=Yes and V_Q04A or V_Q04B or V_Q04C_W or V_Q04C_M = RF or DK) OR If V_Q05=RF or DK OR (V_Q05=Yes and V_Q05A or V_Q05B or V_Q05C_W or V_Q05C_M = RF or DK) OR If V_Q06=RF or DK OR (V_Q06=Yes and V_Q06A or V_Q06B or V_Q06C_W or V_Q06C_M = RF or DK) OR If V_Q07=RF or DK OR (V_Q07=Yes and V_Q07A or V_Q07B or V_Q07C_W or V_Q07C_M = RF or DK) OR If V_Q08=RF or DK OR (V_Q08=Yes and V_Q08A or V_Q08B or V_Q08C_W or V_Q08C_M = RF or DK) OR If V_Q09=RF or DK OR (V_Q09=Yes and V_Q09A or V_Q09B or V_Q09C_W or V_Q09C_M = RF or DK) OR If V_Q10=RF or DK OR (V_Q10=Yes and V_Q10A or V_Q10B or V_Q10C_W or V_Q10C_M = RF or DK) OR If V_Q11=RF or DK OR (V_Q11=Yes and V_Q11A or V_Q11B or V_Q11C_W or V_Q11C_M = RF or DK) Then V_C12=1 (RespondentRefuseDidntKnow IncomeAmount); Else V_C12=2 (RespondentKnewAllIncomeAmounts).

Respondent refused/didn't know an income amount (Go to V_Q12)
Respondent knew all income amounts..... (Go to V_C12E)

V_Q12 **Could you give me an estimate of your total personal income before taxes and deductions from all sources in 2001?**

INTERVIEWER: Include employment income and all other sources.

____(7 spaces) [Min: -999999; Max: 9999994]

DK, RF(Go to V_Q12B)

Coverage: Respondents who had some type of income between January 2000 and December 2001 but the amount has not yet been stated by the respondent.

V_E12A **So that was (amount)?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to V_C12E)
- 2 No

V_Q12B **Would you say your personal income was...**

- 1 **less than \$15,000**.....(Go to V_Q12C)
- 2 **\$15,000 or more**.....(Go to V_Q12D)
- DK, RF(Go to V_C12E)

Coverage: Respondents who refused/didn't know an estimate of their total personal income in 2001.

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q12C **Would you say it was...**

- 01 **Less than \$2,500**
- 02 **\$2,500 to less than \$5,000**
- 03 **\$5,000 to less than \$10,000**
- 04 **\$10,000 to less than \$15,000**
- DK, RF**

Default: (Go to V_C12E)

Coverage: *Respondents whose total personal income in 2001 was less than \$15,000.*

V_Q12D **Would you say it was...**

- 01 **\$15,000 to less than \$20,000**
- 02 **\$20,000 to less than \$25,000**
- 03 **\$25,000 to less than \$30,000**
- 04 **\$30,000 to less than \$40,000**
- 05 **Greater than \$40,000**
- DK, RF**

Default: (Go to V_C12E)

Coverage: *Respondents whose total personal income in 2001 was \$15,000 or more*

V_C12E If V_Q01E=RF or DK OR (V_Q01E=Yes and V_Q01F or V_Q01G or V_Q01H_W or V_Q01H_M = RF or DK) OR If V_Q02E=RF or DK OR (V_Q02E=Yes and V_Q02F or V_Q02G or V_Q02H_W or V_Q02H_M = RF or DK) OR If V_Q03E=RF or DK OR (V_Q03E=Yes and V_Q03F or V_Q03G or V_Q03H_W or V_Q03H_M = RF or DK) OR If V_Q04E=RF or DK OR (V_Q04E=Yes and V_Q04F or V_Q04G or V_Q04H_W or V_Q04H_M = RF or DK) OR If V_Q05E=RF or DK OR (V_Q05E=Yes and V_Q05F or V_Q05G or V_Q05H_W or V_Q05H_M = RF or DK) OR If V_Q06E=RF or DK OR (V_Q06E=Yes and V_Q06F or V_Q06G or V_Q06H_W or V_Q06H_M = RF or DK) OR If V_Q07E=RF or DK OR (V_Q07E=Yes and V_Q07F or V_Q07G or V_Q07H_W or V_Q07H_M = RF or DK) OR If V_Q08E=RF or DK OR (V_Q08E=Yes and V_Q08F or V_Q08G or V_Q08H_W or V_Q08H_M = RF or DK) OR If V_Q09E=RF or DK OR (V_Q09E=Yes and V_Q09F or V_Q09G or V_Q09H_W or V_Q09H_M = RF or DK) OR If V_Q10E=RF or DK OR (V_Q10E=Yes and V_Q10F or V_Q10G or V_Q10H_W or V_Q10H_M = RF or DK) OR If V_Q11E=RF or DK OR (V_Q11E=Yes and V_Q11F or V_Q11G or V_Q11H_W or V_Q11H_M = RF or DK) Then V_C12E=1
(RespondentNotAbleToReportIncomeForSpousePartner); Else V_C12E=2
(RespondentAbleToReportIncomeForSpousePartner).

Respondent was not able to report all income amounts for spouse/partner
..... (Go to V_Q12E)
Respondent was able to report all income amounts for spouse/partner
..... (Go to V_END)

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q12E **Could you give me an estimate of your partner's/spouse's total personal income before taxes and deductions from all sources in 2001?**

INTERVIEWER: Include employment income and all other sources.

____(7 spaces) [Min: -999995 Max: 9999994]

DK, RF (Go to V_Q12G)

Coverage: *Respondents whose partner or spouse had some sort of income in 2001 but the amount has not yet been stated by the respondent.*

V_E12F **So that was (amount)?**

- 1 Yes..... (Go to V_END)
- 2 No

V_Q12G **Would you say your partner's/spouse's income was...**

- 1 **Less than \$15,000** (Go to V_Q12H)
 - 2 **\$15,000 or more** (Go to V_Q12I)
- DK, RF (Go to V_END)

Coverage: *Respondents who refused/didn't know an estimate of their partner's/spouse's total personal income in 2001.*

V_Q12H **Would you say it was...**

- 1 **Less than \$2,500**
 - 2 **\$2,500 to less than \$5,000**
 - 3 **\$5,000 to less than \$10,000**
 - 4 **\$10,000 to less than \$15,000**
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to V_END)

Coverage: *Respondents whose partner's/spouse's total personal income in 2001 was less than \$15,000.*

V_Q12I **Would you say it was...**

- 1 **\$15,000 to less than \$20,000**
 - 2 **\$20,000 to less than \$25,000**
 - 3 **\$25,000 to less than \$30,000**
 - 4 **\$30,000 to less than \$40,000**
 - 5 **greater than \$40,000**
- DK, RF

Default: (Go to V_END)

Coverage: *Respondents whose spouse's/partner's total personal income in 2001 was \$15,000 or more*

V_END TIME (REAL); STOP OF INCOME MODULE

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

INDEX

A		A_S08B	6
A_C02.....	2	A_S17.....	10
A_C13.....	6	A_S20.....	11
A_C16A.....	8	A_S21.....	11
A_C16B.....	9	A_START.....	1
A_C22.....	12	B	
A_E02.....	2	B_C01a.....	13
A_E02A.....	2	B_C01b.....	13
A_E16A.....	8	B_C01c.....	13
A_E16B.....	9	B_C01d.....	13
A_E16C.....	9	B_C01e.....	14
A_END.....	12	B_C02a.....	14
A_Q01.....	1	B_C03a.....	15
A_Q02M.....	1	B_C04a.....	15
A_Q02Y.....	1	B_C04b.....	16
A_Q03.....	2	B_C05a.....	17
A_Q04.....	3	B_C08.....	18
A_Q05.....	4	B_C09.....	19
A_Q07.....	4	B_C11.....	20
A_Q08.....	5	B_C12.....	20
A_Q08A.....	5	B_C14.....	22
A_Q08B.....	6	B_C15a.....	23
A_Q08T.....	5	B_C15b.....	23
A_Q09.....	6	B_C16a.....	24
A_Q10.....	6	B_C17a.....	24
A_Q13.....	7	B_C18a.....	26
A_Q14.....	7	B_C18b.....	26
A_Q15.....	7	B_C20a.....	28
A_Q16M.....	8	B_C20b.....	28
A_Q16Y.....	8	B_C21.....	28
A_Q17.....	9	B_C23.....	30
A_Q18.....	10	B_C23a.....	30
A_Q19.....	10	B_C24a.....	32
A_Q20.....	10	B_C24b.....	32
A_Q21.....	11	B_C24c.....	32
A_Q22.....	11	B_C25.....	33
A_Q22A.....	12	B_C26a.....	33
A_Q23.....	12	B_C26b.....	33
A_Q24.....	12	B_C26f.....	35
A_S03.....	2	B_C26h.....	35
A_S07.....	4	B_C30.....	35
A_S08.....	5	B_C34a.....	36

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_C37a	38	B_Q05a	17
B_C40	38	B_Q06	18
B_C41a	39	B_Q07	18
B_C41b	39	B_Q08	18
B_C46	39	B_Q09M	19
B_C46b	40	B_Q09Y	19
B_C70	47	B_Q12a	21
B_C71	47	B_Q12b	21
B_C72	47	B_Q12S	21
B_C72a	47	B_Q13	22
B_E10	20	B_Q14a	22
B_E11	20	B_Q14b	23
B_E15a	23	B_Q14S	23
B_E15b	24	B_Q16a	24
B_E16b	24	B_Q18M	25
B_E17a	25	B_Q18Y	26
B_E17b	25	B_Q19	27
B_E18a	26	B_Q20M	27
B_E18b	26	B_Q20Y	27
B_E20a	28	B_Q21a	29
B_E20b	28	B_Q21b	29
B_E23aa	30	B_Q21S	29
B_E23b	31	B_Q22	30
B_E23c	31	B_Q23a	30
B_E24a	32	B_Q24M	31
B_E24b	32	B_Q24Y	32
B_E24c	33	B_Q26d	34
B_E26a	33	B_Q26e	34
B_E26b	33	B_Q26S	34
B_E26g	35	B_Q31	35
B_E26i	35	B_Q32	36
B_E37a	38	B_Q33	36
B_E46a	40	B_Q35	37
B_E46d	40	B_Q36	37
B_E46e	40	B_Q37M	37
B_END	47	B_Q37Y	38
B_NIntr	12	B_Q38	38
B_Q01	12	B_Q45	39
B_Q01a	13	B_Q46f	41
B_Q01b	14	B_Q47	41
B_Q02a	14	B_Q47S	41
B_Q02b	15	B_Q48	42
B_Q04a	15	B_Q50	42
B_Q04b	16	B_Q51	42
B_Q04c	16	B_Q52	43
B_Q05	17	B_Q52S	43

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

B_Q53	43	C_Q07	55
B_Q53a	44	C_Q08	55
B_Q53S	44	C_Q09A	56
B_Q54	44	C_Q09B	56
B_Q55	45	C_Q09C	57
B_Q55a	45	C_Q09D	57
B_Q56	45	C_Q10A	58
B_Q58	46	C_Q10B	58
B_Q59	46	C_Q10C	59
B_Q60	46	C_Q10D	59
B_Q60S	47	C_Q10Da	59
B_S06	18	C_Q10Db	59
B_S55	45	C_Q10E	60
B_START	13	C_Q10F	60
C		C_Q10G	60
C_C01	47	C_Q10H	61
C_C01A	47	C_Q10J	61
C_C02	48	C_Q10K	61
C_C04	49	C_Q11	62
C_C05	51	C_S04	50
C_C07	55	C_S05	54
C_C09	56	C_S09	57
C_C10	58	C_S10	62
C_C10A	59	C_START	47
C_END	62	D	
C_Q01	47	D_C01a	62
C_Q01A	48	D_C07	65
C_Q02	48	D_END	67
C_Q03	48	D_Q03	62
C_Q04A	49	D_Q04	63
C_Q04B	49	D_Q04A	63
C_Q04C	50	D_Q04B	63
C_Q04D	50	D_Q04C	63
C_Q05A	51	D_Q04D	63
C_Q05B	51	D_Q04E	64
C_Q05C	52	D_Q04F	64
C_Q05D	52	D_Q04G	64
C_Q05Da	52	D_Q05	64
C_Q05Db	52	D_Q06	65
C_Q05E	53	D_Q07	65
C_Q05F	53	D_Q07A	66
C_Q05G	53	D_Q08	66
C_Q05H	53	D_Q09	66
C_Q05J	54	D_Q10	66
C_Q05K	54	D_Q11	66
C_Q06	55	D_Q12	67

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

D_Q13.....	67	F_Q35.....	77
D_Q14.....	67	F_Q36.....	77
D_Q15.....	67	F_Q37.....	78
D_Q16.....	67	F_Q38.....	78
D_S05.....	65	F_Q40.....	78
D_S06.....	65	F_Q41.....	78
D_START.....	62	F_Q42.....	79
F		F_Q43.....	79
F_C01A.....	68	F_Q43b.....	79
F_C01B.....	68	F_Q44.....	79
F_C01C.....	68	F_Q45.....	80
F_C01D.....	68	F_Q46.....	80
F_C01E.....	68	F_Q47.....	80
F_C13.....	71	F_Q48.....	80
F_C58.....	82	F_Q49.....	81
F_C63.....	84	F_Q50.....	81
F_E58.....	83	F_Q55.....	81
F_E61.....	83	F_Q56.....	81
F_END.....	88	F_Q56b.....	82
F_Q03.....	69	F_Q57.....	82
F_Q04.....	69	F_Q58.....	83
F_Q05.....	69	F_Q60.....	83
F_Q06.....	70	F_Q61.....	83
F_Q07.....	70	F_Q63.....	84
F_Q08.....	70	F_Q63A.....	84
F_Q12.....	71	F_Q63B.....	84
F_Q12a.....	71	F_Q63C.....	85
F_Q13.....	71	F_Q63D.....	85
F_Q14.....	72	F_Q63E.....	85
F_Q15.....	72	F_Q63F.....	86
F_Q18.....	72	F_Q64.....	86
F_Q19.....	73	F_Q67.....	87
F_Q20.....	73	F_Q76.....	87
F_Q22.....	73	F_Q77.....	87
F_Q23.....	74	F_Q78.....	87
F_Q24.....	74	F_S63F.....	86
F_Q25.....	74	F_START.....	68
F_Q26b.....	75	H	
F_Q27.....	75	H_C100.....	88
F_Q28.....	75	H_C101.....	88
F_Q29.....	75	H_C103A.....	89
F_Q30.....	76	H_C104.....	89
F_Q31.....	76	H_C105.....	90
F_Q32.....	76	H_C107.....	90
F_Q33.....	77	H_C108.....	90
F_Q34.....	77	H_C113.....	92

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_C114.....	92	H_C335A.....	120
H_C115.....	92	H_C337.....	120
H_C116.....	92	H_C338.....	120
H_C120.....	93	H_C339A.....	121
H_C124a.....	95	H_C342.....	121
H_C125.....	95	H_C344A.....	122
H_C125B.....	96	H_C346.....	122
H_C125C.....	96	H_C360.....	122
H_C127.....	96	H_C364A.....	123
H_C129.....	97	H_C365.....	124
H_C130A.....	97	H_C365A.....	124
H_C131.....	97	H_C375A.....	126
H_C201.....	98	H_C376A.....	127
H_C202.....	98	H_C377.....	127
H_C203.....	98	H_C380A.....	128
H_C204A.....	99	H_C381A.....	128
H_C205.....	99	H_C382.....	128
H_C206.....	99	H_C403.....	131
H_C208.....	99	H_C409.....	133
H_C212.....	101	H_C411.....	133
H_C217.....	103	H_C413.....	133
H_C217A.....	103	H_C416A.....	134
H_C218.....	103	H_C437.....	140
H_C220.....	103	H_C437A.....	140
H_C222.....	104	H_C437D.....	141
H_C223.....	104	H_C437E.....	141
H_C225.....	105	H_C439.....	140
H_C228A.....	106	H_C440.....	141
H_C229.....	107	H_CLb.....	88
H_C231.....	107	H_CLc.....	88
H_C300.....	107	H_D117.....	93
H_C301.....	107	H_D125A.....	95
H_C303.....	108	H_D200.....	97
H_C304A.....	108	H_D213A.....	101
H_C305.....	109	H_D213B.....	101
H_C305A.....	109	H_D216.....	102
H_C306.....	109	H_D230.....	107
H_C306A.....	109	H_D302A.....	107
H_C306C.....	110	H_D302B.....	108
H_C312.....	111	H_D435M.....	139
H_C316.....	113	H_D435Y.....	139
H_C326.....	117	H_D436M.....	139
H_C327.....	117	H_D436Y.....	140
H_C328.....	118	H_D438M.....	140
H_C332.....	119	H_D438Y.....	140
H_C335.....	120	H_D444M.....	142

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_D444Y	142	H_Q317	114
H_END	142	H_Q319	115
H_NIntr	88	H_Q321	115
H_Q102	88	H_Q322	116
H_Q103	88	H_Q324	117
H_Q104A	89	H_Q325	117
H_Q109	90	H_Q329	118
H_Q109A	90	H_Q330	118
H_Q110	91	H_Q331	118
H_Q111	91	H_Q333	119
H_Q112	92	H_Q334	119
H_Q118	93	H_Q336	120
H_Q119	93	H_Q339	120
H_Q121	94	H_Q340	121
H_Q122	94	H_Q341	121
H_Q123	94	H_Q343	121
H_Q124	95	H_Q344	122
H_Q126	96	H_Q345	122
H_Q128	96	H_Q349	122
H_Q130	97	H_Q361	123
H_Q203	98	H_Q362	123
H_Q204	98	H_Q363	123
H_Q209	99	H_Q364	124
H_Q210	100	H_Q367	124
H_Q211	100	H_Q368	125
H_Q211A	101	H_Q372	125
H_Q214	102	H_Q373	126
H_Q215	102	H_Q374	126
H_Q219	103	H_Q375	126
H_Q221	104	H_Q376	127
H_Q224	104	H_Q378	127
H_Q226	105	H_Q379	128
H_Q226A	105	H_Q380	128
H_Q227	106	H_Q381	128
H_Q228	106	H_Q383	129
H_Q304	108	H_Q384	129
H_Q304B	109	H_Q385	129
H_Q306B	109	H_Q400	130
H_Q306D	110	H_Q402	131
H_Q307	110	H_Q404	131
H_Q309	110	H_Q405	131
H_Q310	111	H_Q406	132
H_Q313	112	H_Q407	132
H_Q314	112	H_Q408	132
H_Q314a	113	H_Q410	133
H_Q315	113	H_Q412	133

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

H_Q414.....	134	K_C05c.....	144
H_Q415.....	134	K_C06a.....	144
H_Q416.....	135	K_C06b.....	144
H_Q417.....	135	K_C07a.....	144
H_Q418.....	135	K_C07b.....	145
H_Q419.....	136	K_C22.....	145
H_Q420.....	136	K_C25.....	147
H_Q422.....	136	K_C31.....	150
H_Q423.....	137	K_C34.....	151
H_Q424.....	137	K_C43.....	153
H_Q425.....	137	K_C60.....	161
H_Q426.....	137	K_C61a.....	161
H_Q427.....	137	K_C61b.....	162
H_Q428.....	138	K_C62.....	162
H_Q429.....	138	K_C63a.....	162
H_Q430.....	138	K_C63b.....	163
H_Q432.....	139	K_E35.....	152
H_Q433.....	139	K_E38.....	153
H_Q434.....	139	K_END.....	163
H_Q437B.....	140	K_Q20.....	145
H_Q437C.....	140	K_Q23.....	146
H_Q441.....	141	K_Q24.....	146
H_S104A.....	89	K_Q24S.....	147
H_S110A.....	91	K_Q25.....	147
H_S210A.....	100	K_Q26.....	148
H_S226A.....	106	K_Q27.....	148
H_S309.....	111	K_Q28.....	149
H_S310.....	111	K_Q29.....	149
H_S318.....	114	K_Q30.....	150
H_S320.....	115	K_Q30A.....	150
H_S323.....	116	K_Q32.....	151
H_S369.....	125	K_Q33.....	151
H_S386.....	130	K_Q35.....	152
H_S401.....	130	K_Q37.....	152
H_S421.....	136	K_Q38.....	153
H_S451.....	138	K_Q40.....	153
H_S442.....	141	K_Q44.....	154
H_START.....	88	K_Q45.....	154
K		K_Q46.....	155
K_C00.....	142	K_Q46A.....	155
K_C01.....	142	K_Q47.....	156
K_C02a.....	142	K_Q48.....	156
K_C02b.....	143	K_Q49.....	157
K_C02c.....	143	K_Q50.....	157
K_C05a.....	143	K_Q51.....	157
K_C05b.....	143	K_Q52.....	158

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

K_Q53.....	158	M_C33.....	177
K_Q54.....	159	M_E28.....	175
K_Q55.....	159	M_END.....	180
K_Q56.....	160	M_NIntr.....	170
K_Q57.....	160	M_Q01.....	170
K_Q58.....	161	M_Q02.....	170
K_Start.....	142	M_Q03.....	171
L		M_Q04.....	171
L_C00.....	163	M_Q05.....	171
L_C07B1.....	166	M_Q06.....	172
L_C07B3.....	167	M_Q07.....	172
L_C07D.....	168	M_Q08.....	172
L_C07D1.....	168	M_Q22.....	173
L_C07D2.....	168	M_Q23M.....	174
L_C09.....	169	M_Q23Y.....	174
L_E07B1.....	167	M_Q26.....	175
L_E07B3.....	167	M_Q30.....	176
L_END.....	169	M_Q31.....	176
L_Q00.....	163	M_Q32.....	177
L_Q01.....	163	M_Q33.....	177
L_Q02.....	164	M_Q36.....	178
L_Q03.....	164	M_Q46.....	178
L_Q04.....	164	M_Q48.....	179
L_Q05.....	164	M_Q49.....	179
L_Q05A.....	165	M_Q50.....	179
L_Q06.....	165	M_Q50A.....	179
L_Q06A.....	165	M_Q51.....	179
L_Q07.....	165	M_Q52.....	180
L_Q07B.....	166	M_Q53.....	180
L_Q07B1.....	166	M_Q54.....	180
L_Q07B2.....	167	M_S02.....	170
L_Q07C.....	166	M_S05.....	171
L_Q07D.....	168	M_S30.....	176
L_Q07D1.....	168	M_S31.....	177
L_Q07D2.....	168	M_S32.....	177
L_Q07E.....	167	M_S46.....	178
L_Q08.....	169	M_S47.....	178
L_Q09.....	169	M_START.....	170
L_S08.....	169	N	
L_START.....	163	N_C11.....	180
M		N_END.....	182
M_C20.....	173	N_Q11.....	180
M_C21.....	173	N_Q12.....	181
M_C24.....	174	N_Q13.....	181
M_C25.....	174	N_Q14.....	181
M_C27.....	175	N_Q15.....	181

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

N_Q16.....	182	P1_C50c.....	201
N_START.....	180	P1_C50d.....	201
P		P1_C50e.....	201
P1_C00.....	182	P1_C54.....	203
P1_C01a.....	182	P1_C55.....	204
P1_C01b.....	182	P1_C57.....	204
P1_C01c.....	182	P1_C59a.....	205
P1_C02a.....	183	P1_C59b.....	205
P1_C04.....	184	P1_C62.....	206
P1_C10.....	186	P1_C63a.....	206
P1_C11.....	187	P1_C64.....	207
P1_C12b.....	187	P1_C67a.....	208
P1_C13a.....	188	P1_C71.....	211
P1_C15.....	188	P1_C71a.....	211
P1_C16a.....	188	P1_C72.....	211
P1_C16b.....	189	P1_C75.....	213
P1_C17a.....	189	P1_C75b.....	214
P1_C17b.....	189	P1_D12a.....	187
P1_C18a.....	189	P1_D40a.....	200
P1_C19a.....	190	P1_E16.....	189
P1_C19b.....	190	P1_E17.....	189
P1_C20a.....	190	P1_E18.....	189
P1_C21a.....	190	P1_E26b.....	193
P1_C21b.....	191	P1_E27Y.....	194
P1_C21c.....	191	P1_E29Y.....	196
P1_C21d.....	191	P1_E32.....	197
P1_C21e.....	191	P1_E33.....	197
P1_C25a.....	192	P1_E55.....	204
P1_C26a.....	193	P1_E56.....	204
P1_C26c.....	193	P1_E58.....	205
P1_C27.....	193	P1_E67b.....	208
P1_C27a.....	194	P1_END.....	214
P1_C27b.....	195	P1_N25a.....	192
P1_C27M.....	194	P1_N25c.....	192
P1_C29.....	196	P1_N27.....	195
P1_C29a.....	195	P1_N29.....	197
P1_C29b.....	196	P1_N54.....	203
P1_C30.....	197	P1_N58.....	205
P1_C31.....	197	P1_NIntr.....	182
P1_C31a.....	197	P1_Q02.....	183
P1_C37.....	200	P1_Q02a.....	183
P1_C38.....	200	P1_Q03.....	183
P1_C39.....	200	P1_Q03a.....	183
P1_C40a.....	200	P1_Q04.....	184
P1_C50a.....	200	P1_Q05.....	184
P1_C50b.....	200	P1_Q06M.....	184

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P1_Q06Y.....	185	P1_S11.....	187
P1_Q07.....	185	P1_S73.....	212
P1_Q08M.....	185	P1_S74.....	213
P1_Q08Y.....	185	P1_START.....	182
P1_Q09.....	186	P2_C00A.....	214
P1_Q10.....	186	P2_C00B.....	214
P1_Q11.....	187	P2_C00C.....	214
P1_Q12.....	187	P2_C00D.....	214
P1_Q13.....	188	P2_C00E.....	215
P1_Q14.....	188	P2_C00F.....	215
P1_Q15.....	188	P2_C00G.....	215
P1_Q20.....	190	P2_C01A.....	215
P1_Q21.....	191	P2_C03.....	216
P1_Q22.....	191	P2_C05.....	216
P1_Q23.....	192	P2_C05A.....	216
P1_Q24.....	192	P2_C07.....	217
P1_Q25.....	192	P2_C10A.....	218
P1_Q26.....	193	P2_C10E.....	218
P1_Q27M.....	194	P2_C10S.....	219
P1_Q27Y.....	194	P2_C11.....	219
P1_Q28.....	195	P2_C12.....	219
P1_Q29M.....	196	P2_C14A.....	220
P1_Q29Y.....	196	P2_C15A.....	220
P1_Q34.....	198	P2_C15B.....	221
P1_Q35.....	199	P2_C15C.....	221
P1_Q37.....	200	P2_C16B.....	221
P1_Q50.....	201	P2_C18.....	222
P1_Q51.....	201	P2_C20A.....	223
P1_Q51a.....	202	P2_C20B.....	223
P1_Q53M.....	202	P2_C20C.....	223
P1_Q53Y.....	202	P2_C22.....	224
P1_Q54M.....	203	P2_C23A.....	224
P1_Q54Y.....	203	P2_C25A.....	225
P1_Q60.....	205	P2_C25B.....	225
P1_Q61.....	206	P2_C25C.....	225
P1_Q62.....	206	P2_C27.....	226
P1_Q64.....	207	P2_C28.....	226
P1_Q65.....	207	P2_C30A.....	227
P1_Q66.....	208	P2_C30B.....	227
P1_Q67.....	208	P2_C30C.....	227
P1_Q68.....	209	P2_C32.....	228
P1_Q69.....	210	P2_C33A.....	228
P1_Q71.....	211	P2_C35A.....	229
P1_Q73.....	212	P2_C35B.....	229
P1_Q74.....	213	P2_C35C.....	229
P1_S10.....	186	P2_C37.....	230

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_C42.....	230	P2_N09M.....	218
P2_C44.....	231	P2_N09Y.....	218
P2_C46.....	231	P2_Q01.....	215
P2_C52.....	234	P2_Q01A.....	215
P2_C53.....	234	P2_Q02.....	215
P2_C55.....	234	P2_Q03.....	216
P2_C56.....	235	P2_Q05.....	216
P2_C58.....	235	P2_Q06.....	216
P2_C60.....	236	P2_Q09M.....	217
P2_C62.....	236	P2_Q09Y.....	217
P2_C63.....	237	P2_Q13M.....	220
P2_C64.....	237	P2_Q13Y.....	220
P2_C65.....	237	P2_Q17.....	222
P2_C69.....	239	P2_Q19M.....	222
P2_C72.....	239	P2_Q19Y.....	223
P2_C74.....	240	P2_Q23M.....	224
P2_C79.....	241	P2_Q23Y.....	224
P2_C82.....	242	P2_Q29M.....	226
P2_C85.....	243	P2_Q29Y.....	226
P2_E04.....	216	P2_Q33M.....	228
P2_E07.....	217	P2_Q33Y.....	228
P2_E11.....	219	P2_Q40.....	230
P2_E12.....	219	P2_Q41.....	230
P2_E14.....	220	P2_Q42.....	230
P2_E16A.....	221	P2_Q44.....	231
P2_E16B.....	221	P2_Q45.....	231
P2_E21.....	223	P2_Q47.....	232
P2_E22.....	224	P2_Q48.....	232
P2_E24.....	225	P2_Q49A.....	233
P2_E26.....	225	P2_Q49B.....	233
P2_E27.....	226	P2_Q52.....	234
P2_E31.....	227	P2_Q54.....	234
P2_E32.....	228	P2_Q55.....	235
P2_E34.....	229	P2_Q57.....	235
P2_E36.....	229	P2_Q59.....	235
P2_E37.....	230	P2_Q61.....	236
P2_E43.....	231	P2_Q62.....	236
P2_E51A.....	233	P2_Q65A.....	237
P2_E51B.....	233	P2_Q65B.....	238
P2_E56.....	235	P2_Q67.....	238
P2_E60.....	236	P2_Q68.....	238
P2_E66A.....	238	P2_Q70.....	239
P2_E66B.....	238	P2_Q71.....	239
P2_E72.....	239	P2_Q73.....	239
P2_END.....	243	P2_Q75.....	240
P2_N08.....	217	P2_Q76.....	240

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

P2_Q77	240	P6_Q04	246
P2_Q78	241	P6_Q05	247
P2_Q80	241	P6_Q05B.....	247
P2_Q81	242	P6_Q05C.....	247
P2_Q83	242	P6_Q07	248
P2_S17	222	P6_Q07A.....	248
P2_S45	231	P6_Q07B.....	249
P2_S47	232	P6_Q07C.....	249
P2_S77	241	P6_Q08	250
P2_S81	242	P6_Q08A.....	250
P2_S83	243	P6_Q08B.....	250
P2_START.....	214	P6_Q08C.....	251
P5_E04	243	P6_Q09	251
P5_END	244	P6_Q10	251
P5_Q01	243	P6_Q11	251
P5_Q02	243	P6_Q12	252
P5_Q03	243	P6_Q13	252
P5_Q05	244	P6_Q14	252
P5_Q06	244	P6_Q15	252
P5_S06	244	P6_Q16	253
P5_START.....	243	P6_Q17	253
P6_C01	245	P6_Q18	253
P6_C05	246	P6_Q19	253
P6_C05A.....	246	P6_Q20	254
P6_C05B.....	246	P6_Q21	254
P6_C05D.....	247	P6_Q22	254
P6_C06	247	P6_Q23	254
P6_C06A.....	247	P6_Q24	255
P6_C07A.....	248	P6_Q25	255
P6_C07B.....	248	P6_Q26	255
P6_C07C.....	248	P6_Q27	256
P6_C08.....	249	P6_Q28	256
P6_C08A.....	250	P6_Q29	256
P6_C09	251	P6_Q30	256
P6_C0A.....	244	P6_Q31	257
P6_C0B.....	245	P6_S25	255
P6_C0C.....	245	P6_S31	257
P6_C0D.....	245	P6_START.....	244
P6_C0E	245	PS_C01	257
P6_C0F	245	PS_C02	257
P6_C24.....	254	PS_C03	257
P6_END	257	PS_C04	258
P6_NIntr.....	244	PS_C05	258
P6_Q01	245	PS_C06	258
P6_Q02	246	PS_C07	259
P6_Q03	246	PS_C08	259

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

PS_C09	259	R_Q07	268
PS_END	262	R_Q07A	268
PS_NIntr	257	R_Q09	268
PS_Q01	259	R_Q11	268
PS_Q02	260	R_START	265
PS_Q03	260	U	
PS_Q04	260	U_C01	269
PS_Q05	261	U_C05	271
PS_Q06	261	U_C05A	272
PS_Q07	261	U_C08	273
PS_Q08	261	U_C09	274
PS_Q09	261	U_C13	277
PS_Q10	262	U_C13A	278
PS_Q11	262	U_C13B	278
PS_S01	259	U_C13C	278
PS_S03	260	U_C13D	279
PS_START	257	U_C34	283
Q		U_C34A	283
Q_C09	264	U_C37	286
Q_END	265	U_C41	289
Q_Q01	262	U_C48	291
Q_Q01A	262	U_C50	292
Q_Q02	262	U_C52	294
Q_Q03	263	U_C53	294
Q_Q04	263	U_C60	296
Q_Q05	263	U_C61	297
Q_Q06	263	U_C62	298
Q_Q07	264	U_E08	273
Q_Q08	264	U_E09	274
Q_Q10	264	U_E13	277
Q_Q11	265	U_E13B	278
Q_Q12	265	U_E13C	278
Q_Q13	265	U_E13D	279
Q_Q14	265	U_E50	292
Q_S08	264	U_E52	293
Q_START	262	U_E60	297
R		U_E63	298
R_C06	268	U_END	298
R_END	268	U_Q01	269
R_Q01	266	U_Q02	269
R_Q01A	266	U_Q03	270
R_Q02	266	U_Q04	271
R_Q03	266	U_Q05	272
R_Q04	267	U_Q06	272
R_Q05	267	U_Q07	272
R_Q06	267	U_Q08M	273

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

U_Q08Y.....	273	U_Q45.....	290
U_Q09M.....	274	U_Q46.....	291
U_Q09Y.....	274	U_Q47.....	291
U_Q10M.....	275	U_Q48.....	291
U_Q10Y.....	275	U_Q49.....	291
U_Q11M.....	275	U_Q50.....	292
U_Q11Y.....	276	U_Q52.....	293
U_Q12M.....	276	U_Q55.....	294
U_Q12Y.....	276	U_Q56.....	295
U_Q13M.....	277	U_Q57.....	295
U_Q13Y.....	277	U_Q58.....	295
U_Q14.....	279	U_Q59.....	296
U_Q15.....	279	U_Q60.....	296
U_Q18.....	279	U_Q61.....	297
U_Q19M.....	280	U_Q62M.....	297
U_Q19Y.....	280	U_Q62Y.....	297
U_Q20M.....	280	U_S01.....	269
U_Q20Y.....	281	U_S03.....	270
U_Q23M.....	281	U_S04.....	271
U_Q23Y.....	281	U_S35.....	285
U_Q24.....	281	U_S36A.....	286
U_Q26.....	282	U_S40.....	288
U_Q28.....	282	U_S41A.....	288
U_Q32.....	282	U_S42.....	289
U_Q33M.....	282	U_S43.....	290
U_Q33Y.....	283	U_S50.....	292
U_Q34.....	283	U_S51.....	293
U_Q34A.....	284	U_S52.....	293
U_Q34B.....	284	U_S52A.....	294
U_Q34M.....	284	U_S59.....	296
U_Q34Y.....	284	U_START.....	269
U_Q35.....	285	V	
U_Q36.....	285	V_C00.....	298
U_Q36A.....	285	V_C01D.....	299
U_Q37A.....	286	V_C01E.....	299
U_Q37B.....	286	V_C01I.....	301
U_Q38.....	286	V_C02D.....	302
U_Q39A.....	287	V_C02E.....	302
U_Q39M.....	287	V_C02I.....	303
U_Q39Y.....	287	V_C03D.....	305
U_Q40.....	287	V_C03E.....	305
U_Q41.....	288	V_C03I.....	306
U_Q41A.....	288	V_C04D.....	307
U_Q42.....	289	V_C04E.....	307
U_Q43.....	290	V_C04I.....	309
U_Q44.....	290	V_C05D.....	310

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_C05E.....	310	V_E02I.....	303
V_C05I.....	311	V_E03D.....	305
V_C06D.....	312	V_E03I.....	306
V_C06E.....	312	V_E04D.....	307
V_C06I.....	314	V_E04I.....	309
V_C07D.....	315	V_E05D.....	310
V_C07E.....	315	V_E05I.....	311
V_C07I.....	316	V_E06D.....	312
V_C08D.....	318	V_E06I.....	314
V_C08E.....	318	V_E07D.....	315
V_C08I.....	319	V_E07I.....	316
V_C09D.....	320	V_E08D.....	318
V_C09I.....	321	V_E08I.....	319
V_C10D.....	323	V_E09D.....	320
V_C10E.....	323	V_E09I.....	322
V_C10I.....	324	V_E10D.....	323
V_C11D.....	325	V_E10I.....	324
V_C11E.....	325	V_E11D.....	325
V_C11I.....	326	V_E11I.....	326
V_C12.....	327	V_E12A.....	327
V_C12E.....	328	V_E12F.....	329
V_DCTB.....	320	V_END.....	329
V_DCTB1.....	321	V_NIntro.....	298
V_DEI.....	307	V_Q01.....	298
V_DEI1.....	308	V_Q01A.....	298
V_DGST.....	310	V_Q01B.....	299
V_DGST1.....	311	V_Q01C_M.....	299
V_DMO.....	317	V_Q01C_W.....	299
V_DMO1.....	319	V_Q01E.....	300
V_DOG.....	322	V_Q01F.....	300
V_DOG1.....	324	V_Q01G.....	300
V_DONG.....	325	V_Q01H_M.....	300
V_DONG1.....	326	V_Q01H_W.....	300
V_DSA.....	312	V_Q02.....	301
V_DSA1.....	313	V_Q02A.....	301
V_DSCS.....	315	V_Q02B.....	301
V_DSCS1.....	316	V_Q02C_M.....	302
V_DSE.....	302	V_Q02C_W.....	301
V_DSE1.....	303	V_Q02E.....	302
V_DSGB.....	304	V_Q02F.....	302
V_DSGB1.....	306	V_Q02G.....	303
V_DWS.....	299	V_Q02H_M.....	303
V_DWS1.....	300	V_Q02H_W.....	303
V_E01D.....	299	V_Q03.....	304
V_E01I.....	301	V_Q03A.....	304
V_E02D.....	302	V_Q03B.....	304

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q03C_M.....	304	V_Q07H_W.....	316
V_Q03C_W.....	304	V_Q08.....	317
V_Q03E.....	305	V_Q08A.....	317
V_Q03F.....	305	V_Q08B.....	317
V_Q03G.....	305	V_Q08C_M.....	317
V_Q03H_M.....	306	V_Q08C_W.....	317
V_Q03H_W.....	305	V_Q08E.....	318
V_Q04.....	306	V_Q08F.....	318
V_Q04A.....	306	V_Q08G.....	318
V_Q04B.....	307	V_Q08H_M.....	319
V_Q04C_M.....	307	V_Q08H_W.....	318
V_Q04C_W.....	307	V_Q09.....	319
V_Q04E.....	308	V_Q09A.....	319
V_Q04F.....	308	V_Q09B.....	319
V_Q04G.....	308	V_Q09C_M.....	320
V_Q04H_M.....	308	V_Q09C_W.....	320
V_Q04H_W.....	308	V_Q09E.....	320
V_Q05.....	309	V_Q09F.....	321
V_Q05A.....	309	V_Q09G.....	321
V_Q05B.....	309	V_Q09H_M.....	321
V_Q05C_M.....	310	V_Q09H_W.....	321
V_Q05C_W.....	309	V_Q10.....	322
V_Q05E.....	310	V_Q10A.....	322
V_Q05F.....	310	V_Q10B.....	322
V_Q05G.....	310	V_Q10C_M.....	322
V_Q05H_M.....	311	V_Q10C_W.....	322
V_Q05H_W.....	311	V_Q10E.....	323
V_Q06.....	311	V_Q10F.....	323
V_Q06A.....	311	V_Q10G.....	323
V_Q06B.....	312	V_Q10H_M.....	324
V_Q06C_M.....	312	V_Q10H_W.....	323
V_Q06C_W.....	312	V_Q11.....	324
V_Q06E.....	313	V_Q11A.....	324
V_Q06F.....	313	V_Q11B.....	324
V_Q06G.....	313	V_Q11C_M.....	325
V_Q06H_M.....	313	V_Q11C_W.....	325
V_Q06H_W.....	313	V_Q11E.....	325
V_Q07.....	314	V_Q11F.....	326
V_Q07A.....	314	V_Q11G.....	326
V_Q07B.....	314	V_Q11H_M.....	326
V_Q07C_M.....	315	V_Q11H_W.....	326
V_Q07C_W.....	314	V_Q12.....	327
V_Q07E.....	315	V_Q12B.....	327
V_Q07F.....	315	V_Q12C.....	328
V_Q07G.....	316	V_Q12D.....	328
V_Q07H_M.....	316	V_Q12E.....	329

**The Youth in Transition Survey (YITS) - Cycle 2
Questionnaire**

V_Q12G.....	329	V_Q12I.....	329
V_Q12H.....	329	V_START.....	298

FOR INFORMATION ONLY